



Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Areas - Phase II

Minnesota
Department of
Transportation

**RESEARCH
SERVICES
&
LIBRARY**

**Office of
Transportation
System
Management**

Kurt W. Johnson, Principal Investigator
Center for Applied Research and Technology Development
Natural Resources Research Institute
University of Minnesota Duluth

March 2016

Research Project
Final Report 2016-11



To request this document in an alternative format call [651-366-4718](tel:651-366-4718) or [1-800-657-3774](tel:1-800-657-3774) (Greater Minnesota) or email your request to ADArequest.dot@state.mn.us. Please request at least one week in advance.

Technical Report Documentation Page

1. Report No. MN/RC 2016-11	2.	3. Recipients Accession No.	
4. Title and Subtitle Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Areas – Phase II		5. Report Date March 2016	
		6.	
7. Author(s) Kurt W. Johnson		8. Performing Organization Report No.	
9. Performing Organization Name and Address Center for Applied Research and Technology Development Natural Resources Research Institute University of Minnesota Duluth 5013 Miller Trunk Highway Duluth MN 55811		10. Project/Task/Work Unit No. CTS # 2011062	
		11. Contract (C) or Grant (G) No. (c) 89261 (wo) 252	
12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address Minnesota Department of Transportation Research Services & Library 395 John Ireland Boulevard, MS 330 St. Paul, Minnesota 55155-1899		13. Type of Report and Period Covered Final Report	
		14. Sponsoring Agency Code	
15. Supplementary Notes http://www.lrrb.org/pdf/201611.pdf			
16. Abstract (Limit: 250 words) Road construction in northeast Minnesota often causes wetland impacts that require compensatory mitigation. Borrow areas excavated for road construction material can be developed into wetland mitigation sites if hydric vegetation, hydric soils and adequate hydrology are provided. Fourteen wetland mitigation sites were constructed north of Virginia, Minnesota along the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 reconstruction project corridor. The sites were established with the goal of mitigating for project impacts to seasonally flooded basin, fresh meadow, shallow marsh, shrub swamp, wooded swamp, and bog wetlands. Monitoring results indicate that the 14 mitigation sites range in their potential to receive wetland mitigation credit. All but one of the sites consistently meet wetland hydrology criteria. The sites contain a variety of plant communities dominated by wet meadow, sedge meadow, and shallow marsh. Floristic Quality Assessment (FQA) condition categories for the sites range from “Poor” to “Exceptional.” Invasive plant species, particularly reed canary grass and narrow leaf cattail, are present on a number of sites and should be controlled. Tamarack and black spruce plantings have been successful on some of the drier areas and should be expanded to increase the quality and potential mitigation credit for other sites. These sites have shown the potential for creating mitigation wetlands in abandoned borrow pits in conjunction with highway construction. Adaptive management, particularly water level regulation, early invasive species control, tree planting, and continued long-term annual monitoring can make mitigation sites like these successful options for wetland mitigation credit. Continued site monitoring to determine potential for mitigation credit is recommended.			
17. Document Analysis/Descriptors Wetlands, road construction, aquatic life, assessments, seeds, gravel pits, grasslands, marshes, bogs, shrubs, invasive plants		18. Availability Statement No restrictions. Document available from: National Technical Information Services, Alexandria, Virginia 22312	
19. Security Class (this report) Unclassified	20. Security Class (this page) Unclassified	21. No. of Pages 297	22. Price

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Areas – Phase II

Final Report

Prepared by:
Kurt W. Johnson
Center for Applied Research and Technology Development
Natural Resources Research Institute
University of Minnesota Duluth

March 2016

Published by:
Minnesota Department of Transportation
Research Services & Library
395 John Ireland Boulevard, MS 330
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155-1899

This report represents the results of research conducted by the authors and does not necessarily represent the views or policies of the Minnesota Department of Transportation or the University of Minnesota Duluth. This report does not contain a standard or specified technique.

The authors, the Minnesota Department of Transportation, and the University of Minnesota Duluth do not endorse products or manufacturers. Any trade or manufacturers' names that may appear herein do so solely because they are considered essential to this report.

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) for funding this study, especially the efforts of Sarma Staumanis, Ken Graeve, Howard Maki, and Alan Rindels in championing this project. I greatly appreciate the support given by Sarma Straumanis, the project technical liaison, and project administrative liaisons Shirlee Sherkow and Alan Rindels. Thanks to the staff at the Mn/DOT District 1 Offices in Duluth and Virginia, including Andrew Johnson, Dan Squires, Lori Ross, and Shelly Micke for providing maps and background information on the mitigation sites. Dan Shaw and Carol Strojny of the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) gave valuable suggestions and encouragement. Thanks to my Natural Resources Research Institute (NRRI) colleague Craig Maly who conducted well monitoring and data recording throughout the project. Other NRRI staff who contributed to the project included Marsha Patelke, who assisted with data spreadsheets, Sara Post, who used GIS to create the plant community maps, and Anda Bellamy, who prepared the final report for submission. Finally, thanks to Gary Walton, the project botanist, who, with his exceptional plant species identification skills, conducted the detailed project plant surveys required to evaluate the mitigation sites.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: Introduction	1
Overview	1
Background	1
Report Organization	4
Chapter 2: Mitigation Site Monitoring Methods	5
Monitoring Methods and Success Criteria 2011 and 2012	5
Monitoring Methods and Success Criteria 2013 and 2014	5
Rapid Floristic Quality Assessment (FQA)	6
Site Evaluations	7
Seed Mix Evaluations	8
Chapter 3: Mitigation Site Monitoring Results	9
Monitoring Results 2011 and 2012	9
Monitoring Results 2013 and 2014	11
Mitigation Site 1	12
Mitigation Site 2	17
Mitigation Site 3	21
Mitigation Site 4	25
Mitigation Site 5	30
Mitigation Site 6	32
Mitigation Site 7	36
Mitigation Site 8	40
Mitigation Site 9	46
Mitigation Site 10	49
Mitigation Site 11	53
Mitigation Site 12	57
Mitigation Site 13	61
Mitigation Site 14	65
Seed Mix Evaluations	69
Chapter 4: Conclusions and Recommendations	70
References	74
Appendix A: Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Areas	75

List of Tables

Table 1.1. MnDOT/BWSR seed mixes applied to mitigation sites.	3
Table 2.1. The general wetland vegetation Biological Condition Gradient	7
Table 3.1. U.S. Trunk Highway 53 Mitigation Site Characteristics – 2011.	9
Table 3.2. U.S. Trunk Highway 53 Mitigation Site Characteristics – July 2012.	10
Table 3.3. U.S. Trunk Highway 53 Mitigation Site Characteristics – September 2012.	11
Table 3.4. Mitigation Site 1 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	14
Table 3.5. Mitigation Site 1 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	14
Table 3.6. Mitigation Site 2 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	18
Table 3.7. Mitigation Site 2 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	18
Table 3.8. Mitigation Site 3 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	22
Table 3.9. Mitigation Site 3 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	22
Table 3.10. Mitigation Site 4 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	27
Table 3.11. Mitigation Site 4 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	27
Table 3.12. Mitigation Site 5 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	31
Table 3.13. Mitigation Site 5 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	31
Table 3.14. Mitigation Site 6 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	33
Table 3.15. Mitigation Site 6 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	33
Table 3.16. Mitigation Site 7 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	37
Table 3.17. Mitigation Site 7 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	37
Table 3.18. Mitigation Site 8 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	42
Table 3.19. Mitigation Site 8 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	43
Table 3.20. Mitigation Site 9 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	47
Table 3.21. Mitigation Site 9 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	47
Table 3.22. Mitigation Site 10 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	51
Table 3.23. Mitigation Site 10 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	51
Table 3.24. Mitigation Site 11 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	54
Table 3.25. Mitigation Site 11 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	54
Table 3.26. Mitigation Site 12 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	58
Table 3.27. Mitigation Site 12 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	58
Table 3.28. Mitigation Site 13 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	62
Table 3.29. Mitigation Site 13 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	62
Table 3.30. Mitigation Site 14 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.	66
Table 3.31. Mitigation Site 14 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.	66
Table 3.32. Plant species originating from seed mixes on the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 mitigation sites.	69
Table 4.1. Mitigation Site plant communities, area, condition category and potential for mitigation credit 2014.	71
Table 4.2. Total plant community areas for all 14 mitigation sites.	72
Table 4.3. Mitigation Site recommended adaptive management activities to increase mitigation credit potential.	72

List of Figures

Figure 1.1. U.S. Trunk Highway 53 mitigation sites.....	2
Figure 3.1. Mitigation Site 1 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	13
Figure 3.2. Mitigation Site 1 plant community areas 2013.....	15
Figure 3.3. Mitigation Site 1 plant community areas 2014.....	16
Figure 3.4. Mitigation Site 2 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	17
Figure 3.5. Mitigation Site 2 plant community areas 2013.....	19
Figure 3.6. Mitigation Site 2 plant community areas 2014.....	20
Figure 3.7. Mitigation Site 3 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	21
Figure 3.8. Mitigation Site 3 plant community areas 2013.....	23
Figure 3.9. Mitigation Site 3 plant community areas 2014.....	24
Figure 3.10. Mitigation Site 4 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	26
Figure 3.11. Mitigation Sites 4 and 5 plant community areas 2013.....	28
Figure 3.12. Mitigation Sites 4 and 5 plant community areas 2014.....	29
Figure 3.13. Mitigation Site 5 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	30
Figure 3.14. Mitigation Site 6 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	32
Figure 3.15. Mitigation Site 6 plant community areas 2013.....	34
Figure 3.16. Mitigation Site 6 plant community areas 2014.....	35
Figure 3.17. Mitigation Site 7 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	36
Figure 3.18. Mitigation Site 7 plant community areas 2013.....	38
Figure 3.19. Mitigation Site 7 plant community areas 2014.....	39
Figure 3.20. Mitigation Site 8 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	41
Figure 3.21. Mitigation Site 8 plant community areas 2013.....	44
Figure 3.22. Mitigation Site 8 plant community areas 2014.....	45
Figure 3.23. Mitigation Site 9 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	46
Figure 3.24. Mitigation Site 9 plant community areas 2014.....	48
Figure 3.25. Mitigation Site 10 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	50
Figure 3.26. Mitigation Site 10 plant community areas 2014.....	52
Figure 3.27. Mitigation Site 11 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	53
Figure 3.28. Mitigation Site 11 plant community areas 2013.....	55
Figure 3.29. Mitigation Site 11 plant community areas 2014.....	56
Figure 3.30. Mitigation Site 12 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	57
Figure 3.31. Mitigation Site 12 plant community areas 2013.....	59
Figure 3.32. Mitigation Site 12 plant community areas 2014.....	60
Figure 3.33. Mitigation Site 13 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	61
Figure 3.34. Mitigation Site 13 plant community areas 2013.....	63
Figure 3.35. Mitigation Site 13 plant community areas 2014.....	64
Figure 3.36. Mitigation Site 14 water table levels for 2011-2014.....	65
Figure 3.37. Mitigation Site 14 plant community areas 2013.....	67
Figure 3.38. Mitigation Site 14 plant community areas 2014.....	68

Executive Summary

Road construction in northeast Minnesota often causes wetland impacts that require compensatory mitigation. Northeast Minnesota still retains more than 80 percent of its pre-European settlement wetland acreage, thus presenting very few opportunities for traditional mitigation such as wetland restoration. Abandoned borrow areas that have been excavated for road construction materials are one of the few remaining areas that can serve as wetland mitigation sites within the affected watersheds.

Fourteen wetland mitigation sites were constructed north of Virginia, Minnesota, along the 11.2-mile segment of the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 reconstruction project corridor. The sites were established with the goal of mitigating for project impacts to 0.25 acres of seasonally flooded basin (Type 1), 1.76 acres of fresh meadow (Type 2), 0.79 acres of shallow marsh (Type 3), 28.4 acres of shrub swamp (Type 6), 28.42 acres of wooded swamp (Type 7), and 24.87 acres of bog (Type 8) wetlands, for a total of 84.49 acres of wetland impacts. Wetland basins were formed by the removal of borrow material for road construction. Basins were intentionally excavated down to the water table to ensure wetland hydrology. Salvaged soils (peat and muck) from several locations within the project corridor were applied in varying amounts to the individual mitigation sites. Wetland seed mixes approved by the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) and Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) were selectively applied to each site and covered with a MnDOT-approved straw mulch.

Mitigation Sites 4 and 5 were established in 2007 and previously monitored for the 2008 and 2009 growing seasons as part of the project "Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Gravel Pits." Construction of the remaining 12 sites was completed in 2010. The goal of this project was to continue monitoring all 14 mitigation sites for the 2011-2014 growing seasons to evaluate their potential for wetland mitigation credit. According to state and federal regulatory agencies, the lack of long-term monitoring of mitigation sites is a primary reason for failure and non-compliance and subsequent wetland credit devaluation.

Water level wells were established at each site to monitor hydrology and determine whether wetland criteria were met with water levels measured biweekly during the frost-free growing season. For the 2011 and 2012 growing seasons, plant surveys were conducted using the relevé method to estimate percent cover by each plant species in 5m x 5m plots established in each vegetative community. Total percent cover and invasive species cover was determined for each plant community along with total species richness for each site.

A new monitoring methodology was developed and used in 2013 and 2014 to better quantify wetland plant community extent and quality over time. With this method vegetation survey transects were conducted across each plant community using the Step Point Intercept Method to determine percent cover for each plant species. The plant communities were also outlined using a GPS to allow mapping with ArcGIS® software to calculate their area. With this method the Rapid Floristic Quality Assessment (FQA) could also be used to determine plant community vegetation quality. The weighted coefficient of conservatism (wC) and Biological Condition Gradient Category are the FQA parameters most useful for purposes of this project.

Monitoring results indicate that the 14 mitigation sites within the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 corridor range in their potential to receive wetland mitigation credit. All of the sites consistently meet wetland hydrology criteria with the exception of Mit Site 11. The sites contain a variety of plant communities with FQA condition categories ranging from “Poor” to “Exceptional.” Some sites are trending toward a higher quality wetland while others are going toward poorer quality. About half of the mitigation sites are currently in relatively good condition. During a June 2015 visit to the mitigation sites, members of the Technical Advisory Panel (TAP) evaluated the potential for each site to qualify for wetland mitigation credit. Mitigation Sites 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, and 10 show good to excellent potential for receiving wetland mitigation credit, although portions of Mit Sites 9 and 10 are within a power-line corridor that could result in reduced credits.

The plant communities and total areas present for all 14 mitigation sites combined as of 2014 are: 27.71 acres of wet meadow, 12.39 acres of sedge meadow, 11.8 acres of shallow marsh, 4.74 acres of reed canary grass, 2.41 acres of shrub carr, 0.86 acres of bog, and 0.65 acres of alder thicket. The sites are dominated by wet meadow, sedge meadow, and shallow marsh. In comparison, the wetlands primarily affected by the road construction were shrub swamp, wooded swamp, and bog. In an effort to more adequately replace lost wetland functions, tree planting is recommended on the drier wet meadow and sedge meadow sites to increase the woody plant component of these wetlands.

Adaptive management activities could improve site quality and increase potential for receiving wetland mitigation credit. All mitigation sites would benefit from invasive species control. Invasive species control is probably the most cost effective way to ensure and increase mitigation credits. In the future, early invasive species intervention will improve resulting site quality by increasing the likelihood of native species establishment.

Tree planting on some of the drier areas could also increase the quality and potential mitigation credit for Mitigation Sites 2, 6, 8, 9, and 11. Tamarack and black spruce have done well when planted on drier sites such as Mit Site 3. Shrubs such as willow and alder are establishing on their own on a number of sites, which is encouraging.

Reducing and stabilizing water levels to minimize standing water on certain sites may also be beneficial and promote conditions conducive to wet meadow, sedge meadow, bog, shrub carr, and forested plant communities rather than shallow marsh. Mit Site 10 would especially benefit from a reduced water table. This, however, may be difficult to control. Mitigation site inlets and outlets are not always defined, and in many cases, the only way to reduce the water table relative to the soil surface is by adding fill. This may be effective for certain smaller sites such as Mit Sites 1 and 14, but the cost may be prohibitive. As mentioned, it could be tried experimentally on Mit Site 1.

If any of the 14 mitigation sites are renovated and require reseeding, a review of the plants that established from seed mixes is recommended. This will allow seed mixes to be refined to include only species that are adapted to the area and have the best chance to survive and flourish. This information can also be useful for future mitigation site plantings in the region.

According to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, mitigation credit is not allowed for wetlands located within power-line corridors. As such, all or portions of Mitigation Sites 1, 7, 9, 10, 12, and 13 would be ineligible for credit.

These 14 sites have shown the potential for creating mitigation wetlands in abandoned borrow pits in conjunction with highway construction. Adaptive management, particularly water level regulation, early invasive species control, and continued long-term annual monitoring can make mitigation sites like these successful options for wetland mitigation credit. Thorough pre-construction planning should be conducted to avoid potential impediments to receiving mitigation credit, such as power-line corridors. Continued monitoring of the sites that have significant potential for mitigation credit is recommended.

Chapter 1: Introduction

Overview

Wetland impacts are often an inevitable consequence of road construction, requiring compensatory mitigation. Northeast Minnesota still retains more than 80 percent of its pre-European settlement wetland acreage, presenting very few opportunities for traditional mitigation such as wetland restoration. Abandoned borrow areas that have been excavated for road construction materials are one of the few remaining areas that can serve as wetland mitigation sites within the impacted watersheds. In a previous project, "Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Gravel Pits," a demonstration site consisting of two mitigation sites was established in 2007 to evaluate techniques for creating fresh meadow, shrub swamp, wooded swamp, and bog wetlands in abandoned gravel pits (Johnson, 2010). Preliminary results are encouraging, but continued monitoring is needed to determine long-term success and regulatory compliance. According to state and federal regulatory agencies, the lack of long-term monitoring of mitigation sites is a primary reason for failure and non-compliance, and subsequent wetland credit devaluation. This project allowed continued monitoring of the two existing demonstration site wetlands for an additional four years. Additional vegetation monitoring was conducted on the other 11 mitigation sites within the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 reconstruction corridor for four years to evaluate their progress. The information will provide useful data on northern Minnesota wetland mitigation sites and provide insight into how salvaged soil can be utilized and restoration seed mixes should be developed for the northern portion of the state. The overall goal of the project is to develop cost-effective methods for creating functional mitigation wetlands in abandoned borrow areas that meet regulatory permit requirements. The long-term monitoring of these sites will help validate creating mitigation wetlands in abandoned borrow areas as an integral part of road construction projects.

Background

The 14 wetland mitigation sites are located north of Virginia, Minnesota along the 11.2-mile segment of the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 project corridor originating 1.2 miles south of County Road 307 and extending northward to 0.22 miles south of County Road 652 as shown in Figure 1.1. Mitigation Sites 4 and 5 were established in 2007, and construction of the remaining sites was completed in 2010. The sites were established with the goal of mitigating for project impacts to 0.25 acres of seasonally flooded basin (Type 1), 1.76 acres of fresh meadow (Type 2), 0.79 acres of shallow marsh (Type 3), 28.4 acres of shrub swamp (Type 6), 28.42 acres of wooded swamp (Type 7), and 24.87 acres of bog (Type 8) wetlands, for a total of 84.49 acres of wetland impacts.

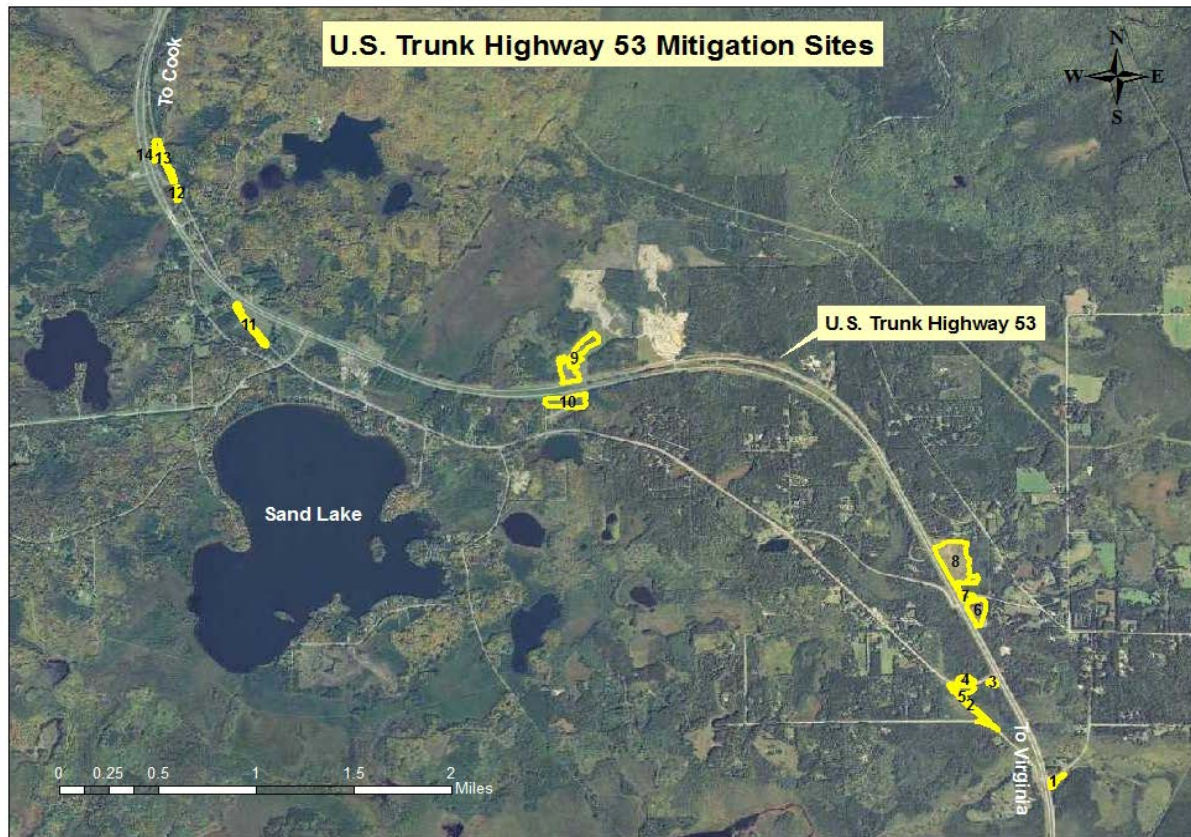


Figure 1.1. U.S. Trunk Highway 53 mitigation sites.

Wetland basins were formed by the removal of borrow material for road construction. Basins were intentionally excavated down to the water table to ensure wetland hydrology. Salvaged soils (peat and muck) from several locations within the project corridor were applied in varying amounts to the individual mitigation sites based on their proximity, ease of transport, disposal need, and potential benefit to plant growth. Wetland seed mixes approved by the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) and Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) (Table 1.1) were selectively applied to each site and covered with a MnDOT-approved straw mulch. Mitigation Sites 4 and 5 were monitored for the 2008, 2009, 2011, 2012, 2013, and 2014 growing seasons. The remainder of the sites were monitored for the 2011, 2012, 2013, and 2014 growing seasons. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers inspected the sites in July 2013 and provided recommendations for future monitoring and adaptive management.

Table 1.1. MnDOT/BWSR seed mixes applied to mitigation sites.

MnDOT Special (BWSR WT1) - Wetland Temporary			
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Slough Grass, American	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Bluegrass, Fowl
<i>Lolium multiflorum</i>	Rye Grass, Annual		
MnDOT Special 1 (BWSR W1) - Native Emergent/Wetland Fringe			
<i>Acorus calamus</i>	Sweet flag	<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Spike-rush, creeping
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Water Plantain	<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	Spike-rush, great
<i>Alisma triviale</i>	Plantain, large flowered-water	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Joe-pye weed
<i>Asclepias incarnata</i>	Milkweed, marsh	<i>Glyceria Canadensis</i>	Manna grass, rattlesnake
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Slough Grass, American	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Manna grass, reed
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Blue-joint grass	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Rush, common
<i>Carex comosa</i>	Sedge, bottlebrush	<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Cut-grass, rice
<i>Carex hystericina</i>	Sedge, porcupine	<i>Scirpus acutus</i>	Bulrush, hard-stem
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Sedge, lake	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Bulrush, soft-stem
<i>Carex stricta</i>	Sedge, tussock	<i>Scripus fluvitalis</i>	Bulrush, river
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Sedge, fox	<i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i>	Bur-reed, giant
MnDOT Special 2 (BWSR W2) - Native Sedge/Wet Meadow			
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Anemone, Canada	<i>Helianthus grosserratus</i>	Sunflower Sawtooth
<i>Asclepias incarnata</i>	Milkweed, marsh	<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Iris, blue-flag
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Aster, swamp	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Slender rush
<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Aster, flat-topped	<i>Liatris</i> sp.	Blazing Star Meadow
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Slough Grass, American	<i>Lobelia siphilatica</i>	Great Blue Bobelia
<i>Bromus ciliatus</i>	Brome, fringed	<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	Monkey Flower
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Blue-joint grass	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Bluegrass, fowl
<i>Carex comosa</i>	Sedge, bottlebrush	<i>Pycnanthemum flexuosum</i>	Mint Mountain
<i>Carex stricta</i>	Sedge, tussock	<i>Scirpus atrotinctus</i>	Bulrush, green
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Sedge, fox	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Woolgrass
<i>Elymus virginicus</i>	Wild-rye, virginia	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Bulrush, soft-stem
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Joe-Pye Weed	<i>Scripus fluvitalis</i>	Bulrush, river
<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Boneset	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Goldenrod, giant
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Goldenrod, grass-leaved	<i>Verbena hastata</i>	Vervain, blue
<i>Glyceria Canadensis</i>	Manna grass, rattlesnake	<i>Veronia fasciculata</i>	Ironweed
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Manna grass, reed	<i>Veronocrastum virginica</i>	Culvers Root
<i>Helenium autumnale</i>	Sneezeweed		

Report Organization

The original project proposal specified three additional years of monitoring for all 14 mitigation sites within the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 corridor. Due to a renewed focus on regulatory approval of wetland mitigation credits after a site visit by the Army Corps of Engineers in July 2013, a new monitoring methodology was developed to better quantify wetland plant community extent and quality. The new monitoring procedure was first implemented in October 2013 with good results. The project had been granted a no-cost extension in August 2012 allowing monitoring to continue into 2014 for a total of four years. The final report is organized as follows: Chapter 2 details the original monitoring methods used in 2011 and 2012 and the new monitoring methods used in 2013 and 2014. In Chapter 3, the monitoring results are presented and summarized for each individual mitigation site for each year. Overall conclusions and recommendations are presented in Chapter 4, along with specific recommendations for future adaptive management for individual sites. Additional data including water-level graphs and plant lists are contained within the Annual Reports in the Appendix.

For purposes of this report, “Mitigation Site” will be abbreviated to “Mit” (“Mitigation Site 1” will be “Mit 1”).

Chapter 2: Mitigation Site Monitoring Methods

Monitoring Methods and Success Criteria 2011 and 2012

The goal in monitoring these 14 wetland mitigation sites is twofold. The first is to determine if the sites meet the regulatory requirements for compensatory mitigation such as wetland hydrology, wetland plant species cover, and limited invasive species. The second is more research oriented with the goal of determining if certain factors such as water table levels and seed mixes applied can successfully create a wetland of the desired quality and type.

In order for the wetlands constructed in association with the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 reconstruction to meet regulatory requirements for wetland mitigation they must meet a wetland hydrology standard. According to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) technical standard (2005), wetland hydrology is present when:

“The site is inundated (flooded or ponded) or the water table is ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface for ≥ 14 consecutive days during the growing season at a minimum frequency of 5 years in 10 ($\geq 50\%$ probability). Any combination of inundation or shallow water table is acceptable in meeting the 14-day minimum requirement. Short-term monitoring data may be used to address the frequency requirement if the normality of rainfall occurring prior to and during the monitoring period each year is considered.”

Water table monitoring wells were constructed of two-inch-diameter slotted PVC pipe covered with a fabric filter screen with a solid PVC standpipe and cap (USACE, 2005). Wells were installed to a minimum depth of 15 inches or to the depth of the impermeable layer. Three wells were installed on each site (with the exception of Mit 9 that had two wells installed). Water table levels were recorded biweekly throughout the frost-free period. Water table data was graphed and is included in the Annual Reports in the Appendix.

Along with wetland hydrology, the criteria for successful wetland creation are wetland plant cover and absence of invasive species. Plant surveys were conducted using the relevé method (Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, 2007) to estimate percent cover by each plant species in 5m x 5m plots established in each vegetative community. All data collected was sorted in order to categorize plant species as native, foreign (introduced), invasive, or originating from the WT1, W2, or other seed mixes. Total percent cover and invasive species cover was determined for each plant community along with total species richness for each site. This information is presented for each plant survey conducted in 2011 and 2012 in Table 3.1, Table 3.2, and Table 3.3. Other more detailed plant survey information is included in the Annual Reports in the Appendix.

Monitoring Methods and Success Criteria 2013 and 2014

A new vegetation survey method was adopted in October 2013 to get a better idea of overall site conditions, better quantify plant communities and invasive species infestations, evaluate the

quality of each plant community, and get a clearer picture of year to year vegetation changes. The new method includes the following procedures:

- 1) Outline entire mitigation wetland basin and each distinct plant community according to *Wetland Plants and Plant Communities of Minnesota and Wisconsin* (Eggers and Reed, 1997) within the basin using a GPS. Although “Reed Canary Stands” are not designated plant communities, they were outlined as such because they are one of the most predominant invasive species on the mitigation sites and require control.
- 2) Outline any invasive species infestations.
- 3) Conduct vegetation survey transects across each plant community using the Step Point Intercept Method (Evans and Love, 1957) to determine percent cover for each plant species.
- 4) Record all plants observed on the site to create an entire species inventory.
- 5) Download GPS data onto computer and use ArcGIS® software to create maps for each mitigation site delineating plant communities and calculating their area.
- 6) Calculate Floristic Quality Assessment (FQA) parameters (Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, 2014) for each plant community within each mitigation site. The weighted coefficient of conservatism (wC) and Biological Condition Gradient Category are the most useful for purposes of this project.
- 7) Evaluate the potential for each individual mitigation site to qualify for wetland mitigation credit.
- 8) Determine areas requiring adaptive management.

Using this method, maps were produced using ArcGIS® software showing transect locations and plant communities for each mitigation site. These maps are included with this report. Maps for complex Mitigation Sites 9 and 10 were not completed for the 2013 growing season. Maps for all mitigation sites were completed in 2014 and are included in this final report.

Rapid Floristic Quality Assessment (FQA)

Another relatively new method for assessing wetland quality is Floristic Quality Assessment (FQA). The FQA is based on the Coefficient of Conservatism (C-value) which is a numerical rating of an individual plant species’ conservatism and fidelity to natural habitats (Milburn et al., 2007). Species that have little tolerance to disturbance and very specific habitat requirements have higher C-values. The Rapid FQA (Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, 2014) is a simplified wetland quality assessment developed for natural resource professionals that is suitable for restoration monitoring and determining compliance with mitigation performance standards. The primary assessment metric for the Rapid FQA is the weighted Coefficient of Conservatism (wC). The wC is the preferred metric because it takes into consideration the proportional abundance of plant species on a site and is not affected by sampling effort, as are species richness metrics. An Excel spreadsheet calculator has been developed (Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, 2014) where plant survey data can be entered to determine the wC for specific plant communities. The calculator also determines the wC for the entire wetland site or “Assessment Area” based on the proportional abundance of each plant community present on the site. The Rapid FQA calculator uses the wetland plant community classifications according to

Wetland Plants and Plant Communities of Minnesota & Wisconsin (Eggers and Reed, 1997) with the exception that Sedge Meadow and Fresh (Wet) Meadow community classifications are combined into the single Fresh Meadow community classification. The spreadsheet calculator uses the wC values to determine the Biological Condition Gradient, Condition Category (Table 2.1) which can be used to evaluate site quality.

Table 2.1. The general wetland vegetation Biological Condition Gradient (adapted from MPCA, 2014).

Condition Category	Description
Exceptional (1)*	Community composition and structure as they exist (or likely existed) in the absence of measurable effects of anthropogenic stressors representing pre-European settlement conditions. Non-native taxa may be present at very low abundance and not causing displacement of native taxa.
Good (2)	Community structure similar to natural community. Some additional taxa present and/or there are minor changes in the abundance distribution from the expected natural range. Extent of expected native composition for the community type remains largely intact.
Fair (3)	Moderate changes in community structure. Sensitive taxa are replaced as the abundance distribution shifts towards more tolerant taxa. Extent of expected native composition for the community type diminished.
Poor (4)	Large to extreme changes in community structure resulting from large abundance distribution shifts towards more tolerant taxa. Extent of expected native composition for the community type reduced to isolated pockets and/or wholesale changes in composition.

*Total introduced species cover must be <1% for a site to be considered Exceptional.

The sampling method described and used for this project, although not commonly used for the Rapid FQA, meets the requirements for alternative sampling methods (Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, 2014). These criteria include: 1) sampling is done by community types, 2) sampling intensity is adequate to produce a representative sample, 3) species are identified at least to the level of the Rapid Species List, and 4) areal cover estimates are made.

The wC values and wetland Condition Category rankings are included in the vegetation tables for each Mitigation Site.

Site Evaluations

For the 2013 and 2014 growing seasons, each Mitigation Site was evaluated based on compliance with wetland hydrology criteria, dominant species percent cover, invasive species percent cover, wC, and Condition Category. Total acres for each site and for each plant community within the site were determined and are also outlined on maps included for each

Mitigation Site. A general narrative description and evaluation of each site and its potential for wetland mitigation credit is also included.

Seed Mix Evaluations

The seed mixes originally applied to the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 mitigation sites have since been superseded by mixes more specifically suited to northeast Minnesota (MnDOT, 2014). To help guide in the future development and refinement of effective seed mixes for application to wetland mitigation sites in northeast Minnesota, plant species that had successfully established on the 14 mitigation sites as of the 2014 plant survey were compared to the seed mixes applied. Plant species presumed to originate from planted seed were divided into “dominant” (greater than one percent cover) and “present” (less than one percent cover).

Chapter 3: Mitigation Site Monitoring Results

Monitoring Results 2011 and 2012

Plant communities with percent cover and invasive species are presented in Table 3.1, Table 3.2, and Table 3.3 for the 2011 and 2012 growing seasons. More detailed vegetation survey results are included in the Annual Reports in the Appendix. Pertinent information from these tables will be included in the detailed discussion for each mitigation site in the following section “Monitoring Results 2013 and 2014.”

Table 3.1. U.S. Trunk Highway 53 Mitigation Site Characteristics – 2011.

Site	Size (acres)	Wetland Plant Community Type*	Species Richness	Mean Total Percent Cover	Invasive Species Percent Cover
Mit 1	1.10	Shallow Marsh	19	109	70 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)
Mit 2	2.31	Fresh (Wet) Meadow	31	126.2	10 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>)
Mit 3	0.78	Sedge Meadow	62	108	4.9 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 2 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)
Mit 4	2.06	Sedge Meadow	85	138	1.9 (<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>) 1.4 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 6.9 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)
Mit 5	3.22	Sedge Meadow	55	121	2.25 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 1 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)
Mit 6	5.93	Shallow Marsh Sedge Meadow	19	137.5 86	30 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>) 0
Mit 7	1.45	Shallow Marsh	24	190	80 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)
Mit 8	20.20	Sedge Meadow Fresh (Wet) Meadow	29	106.1 108.3	0.1 (<i>Cirsium arvense</i>) 1 (<i>Cirsium arvense</i>)
Mit 9	11.43	Shallow Marsh Fresh (Wet) Meadow	51	163.3 132	80 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>) 10 (<i>Cirsium arvense</i>)
Mit 10	7.75	Fresh (Wet) Meadow & Shrub Carr Open Bog	62	179 194.6	1 (<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>) 1 (<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>)
Mit 11	3.02	Fresh (Wet) Meadow	30	137	30 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>)
Mit 12	1.02	Shallow Marsh	30	136.1	2 (<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>)
Mit 13	3.40	Sedge Meadow	52	136.7	5 (<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>) 0.1 (<i>Cirsium arvense</i>)
Mit 14	0.64	Shallow Marsh	17	91	20 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)

* Wetland plant community type according to *Wetland Plants and Plant Communities of Minnesota & Wisconsin* by Eggers and Reed, 1997.

Table 3.2. U.S. Trunk Highway 53 Mitigation Site Characteristics – July 2012.

Site	Size (acres)	Wetland Plant Community Type*	Species Richness	Mean Total Percent Cover	Invasive Species Percent Cover
Mit 1	1.10	Shallow Marsh	9	146	100 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i> , <i>T. latifolia</i> , & hybrids)
Mit 2	2.31	Fresh (Wet) Meadow	10	105.1	15 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>)
Mit 3	0.78	Sedge Meadow	66	93.1	3.6 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 4.8 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)
Mit 4	2.06	Sedge Meadow	89	140.8	2.3 (<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>) 1 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 6.3 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)
Mit 5	3.22	Sedge Meadow	64	122	1.3 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 1.5 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)
Mit 6	5.93	Shallow Marsh	14	162.6	85 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i> , <i>T. latifolia</i> , & hybrids) 0.1 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>)
		Sedge Meadow	13	144.1	
Mit 7	1.45	Shallow Marsh	9	234	95 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>) 2 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>)
Mit 8	20.20	Sedge Meadow	17	150	1.7 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 16.7 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i> , <i>T. latifolia</i> , & hybrids) 1 (<i>Cirsium arvense</i>)
		Fresh (Wet) Meadow	13	150	
Mit 9	11.43	Shallow Marsh	16	209.3	60 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)
		Fresh (Wet) Meadow	16	165.1	5 (<i>Cirsium arvense</i>)
Mit 10	7.75	Fresh (Wet) Meadow & Shrub Carr	12	99	0
		Open Bog	15	250.6	0
Mit 11	3.02	Fresh (Wet) Meadow	18	133.2	46 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 0.5 (<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>)
Mit 12	1.02	Shallow Marsh	16	191.2	20 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>) 5 (<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>)
Mit 13	3.40	Sedge Meadow	25	176.6	2 (<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>)
Mit 14	0.64	Shallow Marsh	9	142.4	90 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)

* Wetland plant community type according to *Wetland Plants and Plant Communities of Minnesota & Wisconsin* by Eggers and Reed, 1997.

Table 3.3. U.S. Trunk Highway 53 Mitigation Site Characteristics – September 2012.

Site	Size (acres)	Wetland Plant Community Type*	Species Richness	Mean Total Percent Cover	Invasive Species Percent Cover
Mit 1	1.10	Shallow Marsh	12	161.3	100 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i> , <i>T. latifolia</i> , & hybrids)
Mit 2	2.31	Fresh (Wet) Meadow	13	148.1	15 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 2 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)
Mit 3	0.78	Sedge Meadow	68	120.3	9.8 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 6.5 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>) 2 (<i>Cirsium arvense</i>)
Mit 4	2.06	Sedge Meadow	89	140.8	6.3 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>) 2.3 (<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>) 1 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>)
Mit 5	3.22	Sedge Meadow	65	140.2	2.3 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 1.5 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)
Mit 6	5.93	Shallow Marsh	17	147.6	95 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i> , <i>T. latifolia</i> , & hybrids)
		Sedge Meadow	23	160.4	2 (<i>Cirsium arvense</i>) 0.1 (<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>)
Mit 7	1.45	Shallow Marsh	12	218	80 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>) 1 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>)
Mit 8	20.20	Sedge Meadow	28	170	21.25 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>) 10 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i> , <i>T. latifolia</i> , & hybrids) 2.5 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 0.25 (<i>Cirsium arvense</i>) 0.25 (<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>)
		Fresh (Wet) Meadow	13	159	10 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 2 (<i>Cirsium arvense</i>)
Mit 9	11.43	Shallow Marsh	13	312	60 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)
		Fresh (Wet) Meadow	12	182	0
Mit 10	7.75	Fresh (Wet) Meadow	14	186.2	0
		& Shrub Carr	19	270.15	0
		Open Bog			
Mit 11	3.02	Fresh (Wet) Meadow	20	160.6	41 (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>) 1 (<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>)
Mit 12	1.02	Shallow Marsh	8	167	10 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>) 5 (<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>)
Mit 13	3.40	Sedge Meadow	18	157	17.5 (<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>) 2.5 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i> , <i>T. latifolia</i> , & hybrids)
Mit 14	0.64	Shallow Marsh	5	127	90 (<i>Typha angustifolia</i>)

* Wetland plant community type according to *Wetland Plants and Plant Communities of Minnesota & Wisconsin, Second Edition* (Eggers and Reed, 1997).

Monitoring Results 2013 and 2014

A summary of water table and vegetation monitoring results for the 2013 and 2014 growing seasons is presented for each individual mitigation site in the following sections. Dominant

species are those present at >10% cover. Also included are plant community maps for each mitigation site for both 2013 and 2014. Note that maps for Mitigation Sites 9 and 10 were not completed for the 2013 growing season. More detailed data and graphs for each site are presented in the Annual Reports in the Appendix. A detailed wetland delineation was completed for each of the 14 mitigation sites in September 2014 (Short Elliot Hendrickson, Inc., 2014); therefore, differences in total mitigation site area may be noted between 2013 and 2014. The 2014 area data is the final and most accurate determination.

Mitigation Site 1

Mit 1 is a 0.83 acre site that is predominantly a shallow marsh with some wet meadow present. The water table levels (Figure 3.1) meet the wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface. Standing water covers the site for most of the year. The shallow marsh is dominated by the invasive *Typha angustifolia* that significantly increased its dominance from 2013 to 2014 to over 90 percent cover (Table 3.4 and Table 3.5). The wet meadow is dominated by *Agrostis gigantea* with a total invasive cover of 10 percent as of 2014. The total site FQA condition rating decreased from “fair” in 2013 to “poor” in 2014. The cover maps (Figure 3.2 and Figure 3.3) show a slight increase in the shallow marsh from 2013 to 2014.

Without extensive remedial work, the site has very limited potential as a mitigation site. There is some potential to change the plant community by mowing and spraying the cattails with herbicide then filling the site with approximately one foot of salvaged peat and reseeding with native species. There are power-lines adjacent to the site that will need to be taken into consideration. According to the USACE, power-lines are not permitted on wetland mitigation sites.

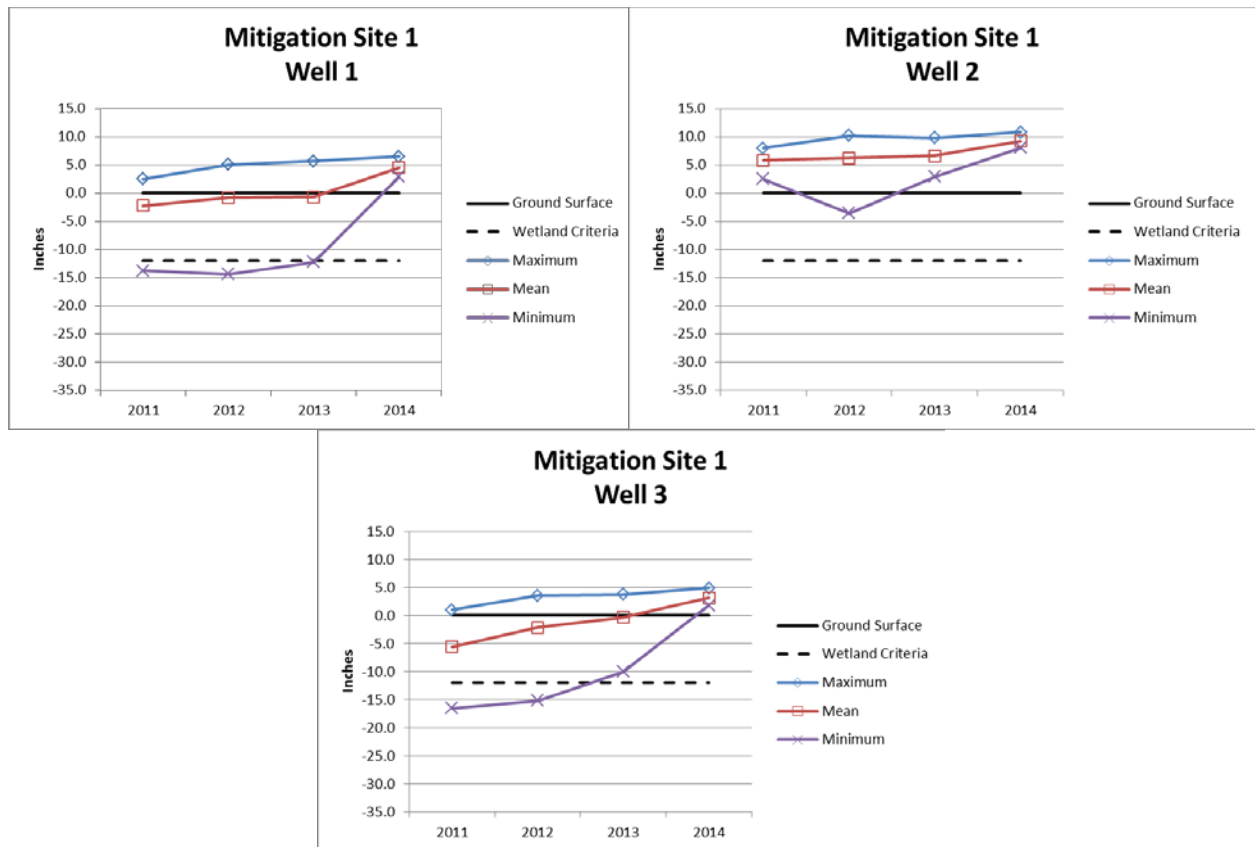


Figure 3.1. Mitigation Site 1 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.4. Mitigation Site 1 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 1 - 2013	Shallow Marsh		Wet Meadow	
Area (acres) 0.78	0.65		0.13	
Dominant Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	54%	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	48%
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	14%	<i>Phleum pratense</i>	11%
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	11%	<i>Elymus repens</i>	7%
Invasive Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	54%		< 1%
wC	0.7		1.4	
Condition Category	Poor		Fair	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair			

Table 3.5. Mitigation Site 1 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 1 - 2014	Shallow Marsh		Wet Meadow	
Area (acres) 0.83	0.73		0.10	
Dominant Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	93%	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	48%
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	4%	<i>Carex tenera</i>	7%
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	4%	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	7%
Invasive Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	93%	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	7%
			<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	3%
wC	0.6		0.9	
Condition Category	Poor		Poor	
Total Site Condition Category	Poor			

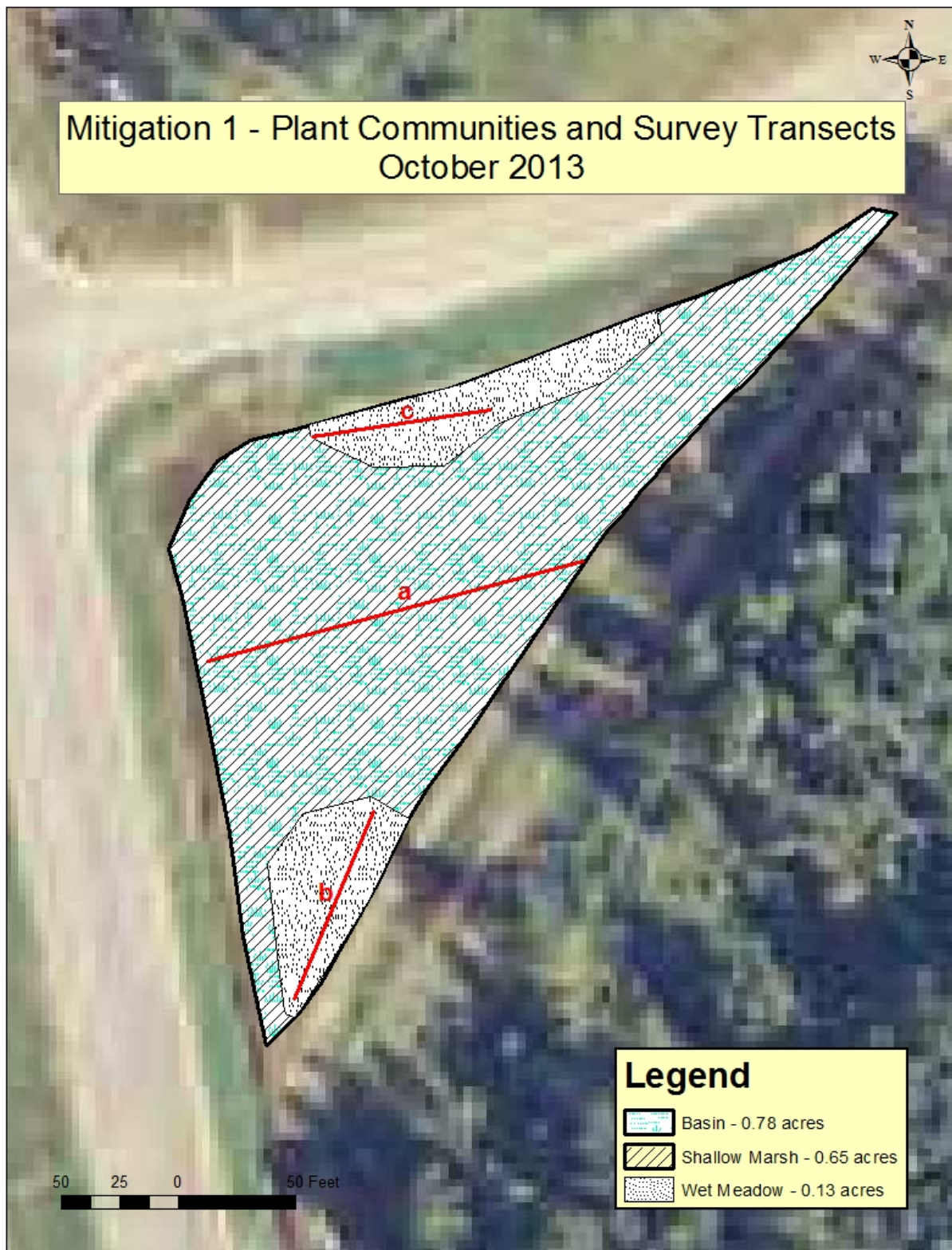


Figure 3.2. Mitigation Site 1 plant community areas 2013.

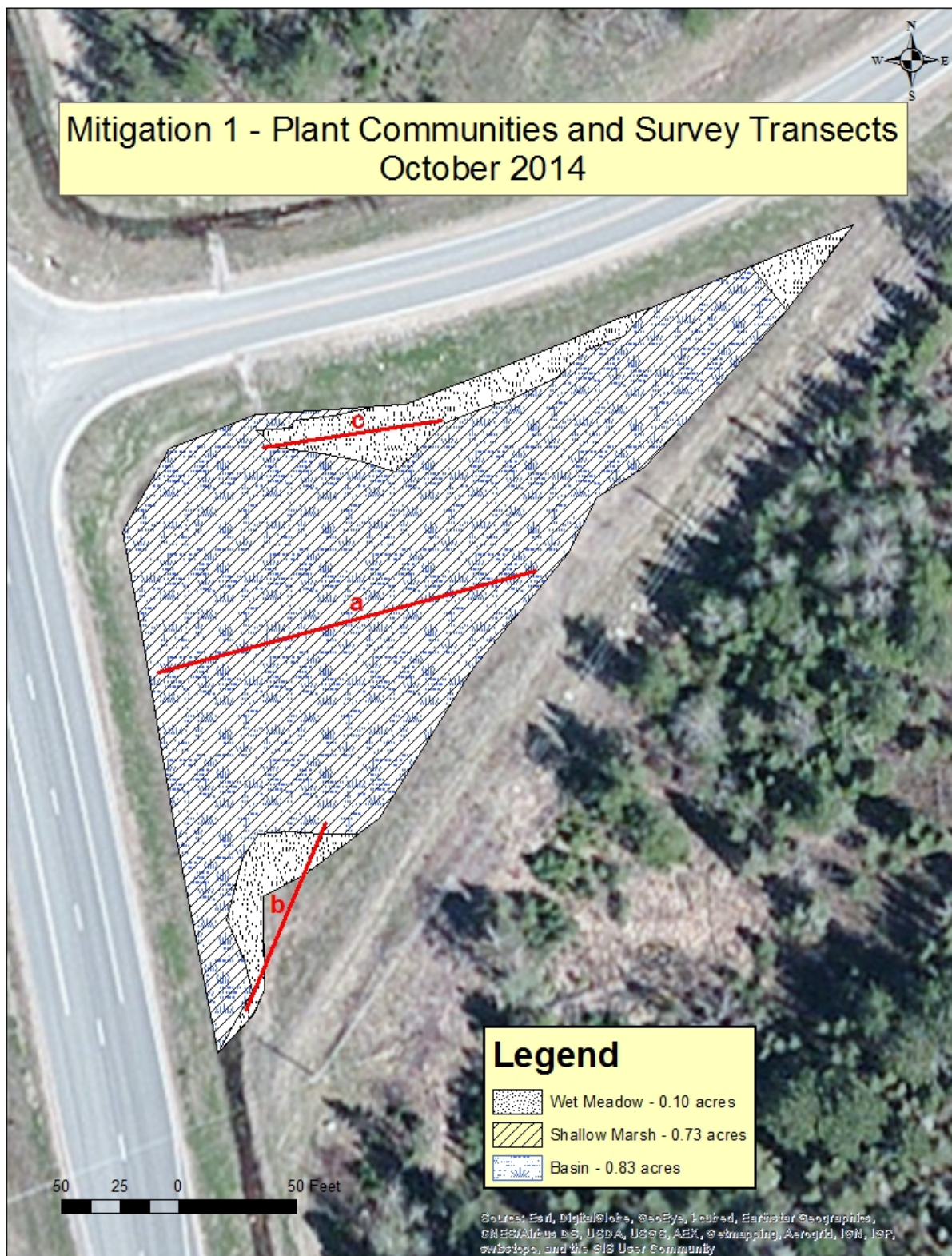


Figure 3.3. Mitigation Site 1 plant community areas 2014.

Mitigation Site 2

Mit 2 is a 3.32 acre site that is predominantly a wet meadow with scattered areas of alder thicket and a large 2.04 acre stand of reed canary grass. The site is relatively dry but still meets wetland hydrology criteria (Figure 3.4). The wet meadow plant community is dominated by *Phalaris arundinacea* and *Scirpus* species (Table 3.6 and Table 3.7). The alder thicket plant community is dominated by *Carex lacustris*, *Calamagrostis canadensis*, *Scirpus cyperinus*, and *Alnus rugosa*. All plant communities on the site have some degree of reed canary grass infestation that should be controlled. The FQA condition rating is “fair” for both the wet meadow and the alder thicket. The reed canary stand increased in size from 2013 to 2014 (Figure 3.5 and Figure 3.6).

The drier conditions on the site make it a good candidate for tamarack and black spruce tree planting after controlling the reed canary grass. Weed control mats may help with tree establishment. Overall, it has fair potential as a mitigation site with some invasive species control.

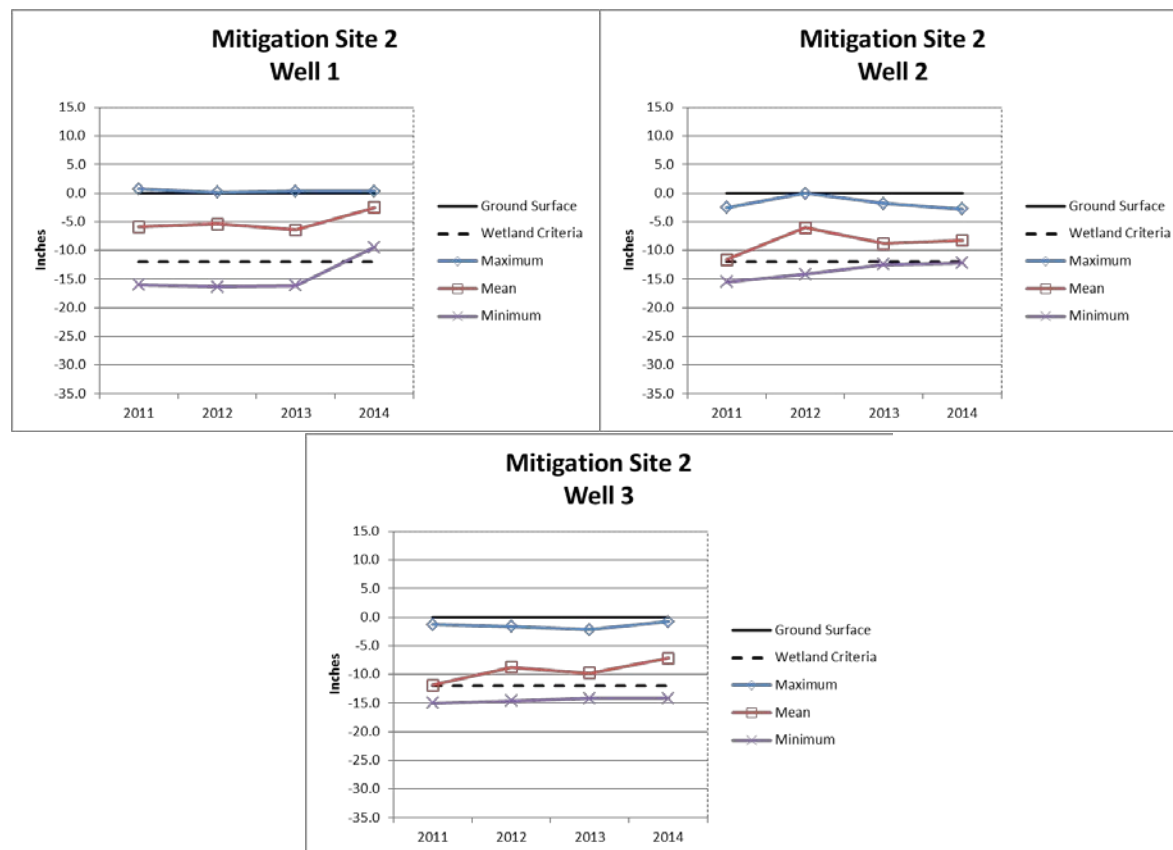


Figure 3.4. Mitigation Site 2 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.6. Mitigation Site 2 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 2 - 2013	Wet Meadow		Alder Thicket		Reed Canary Stand	
Area (acres) 3.53	2.08		0.14		1.31	
Dominant Species	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	27%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	25%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	100%
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	20%	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	25%		
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	11%	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	14%		
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	11%	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	14%		
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	10%				
Invasive Species	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	27%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	25%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	100%
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	3%	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	7%		
	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	1%				
wC	1.7		2.6		0.0	
Condition Category	Fair		Fair		Poor	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair					

Table 3.7. Mitigation Site 2 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 2 - 2014	Wet Meadow		Alder Thicket		Reed Canary Stand	
Area (acres) 3.32	1.15		0.13		2.04	
Dominant Species	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	34%	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	33%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	100%
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	16%	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	22%		
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	10%	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	22%		
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	10%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	17%		
Invasive Species	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	34%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	17%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	100%
	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	3%				
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	1%				
wC	2.2		3.5		0.0	
Condition Category	Fair		Fair		Poor	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair					

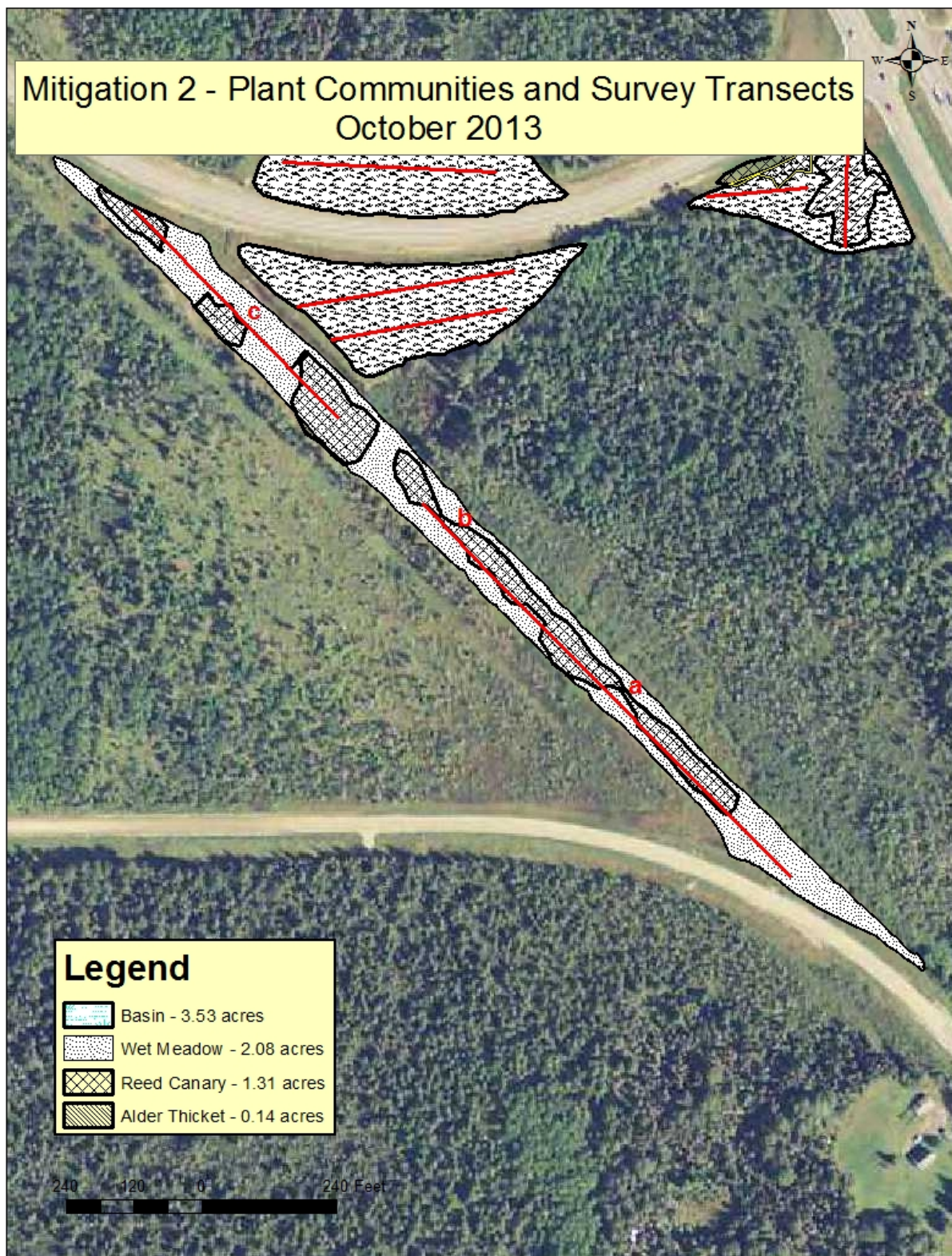


Figure 3.5. Mitigation Site 2 plant community areas 2013.

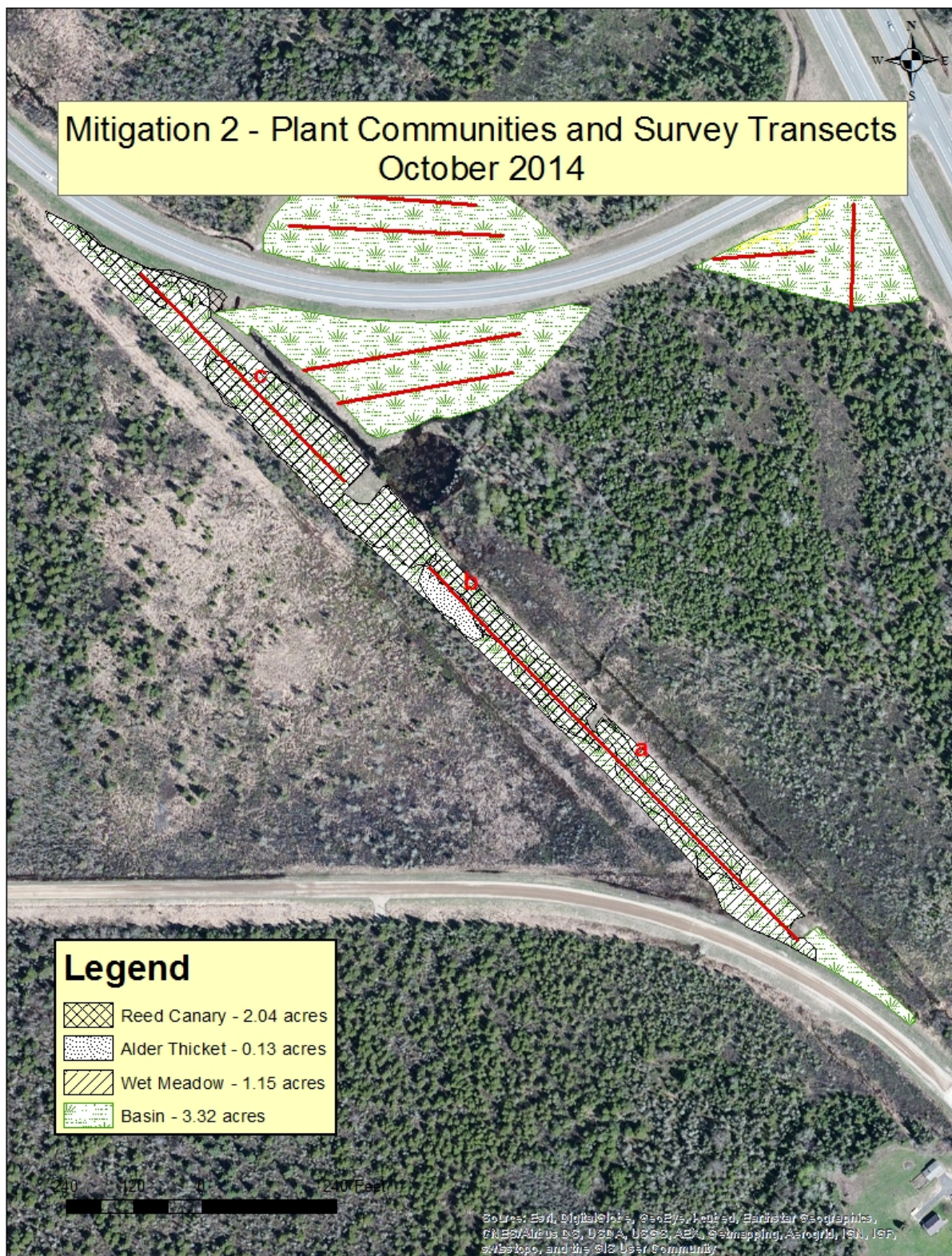


Figure 3.6. Mitigation Site 2 plant community areas 2014.

Mitigation Site 3

Mit 3 is a 1.04 acre site that is a mix of wet meadow and shallow marsh communities with a small stand of reed canary grass. The site meets wetland hydrology criteria, with the area surrounding well number 3 being considerably wetter with standing water present (Figure 3.7). The sedge meadow portion of the site is dominated by native species with limited reed canary grass and has a “fair” FQA condition rating (Table 3.8 and Table 3.9). The shallow marsh is dominated by *Typha latifolia* with other native species and receives a “good” FQA condition rating. Plant community areas remained about the same from 2013 to 2014 (Figure 3.8 and Figure 3.9).

Planted tamarack and black spruce seedlings are surviving and growing well on the drier areas of the site. Survival of tamarack and black spruce trees planted on mounds created by hand in the wetter areas is limited. The entire site would benefit from reed canary grass control and make the site a good candidate for wetland mitigation credit.

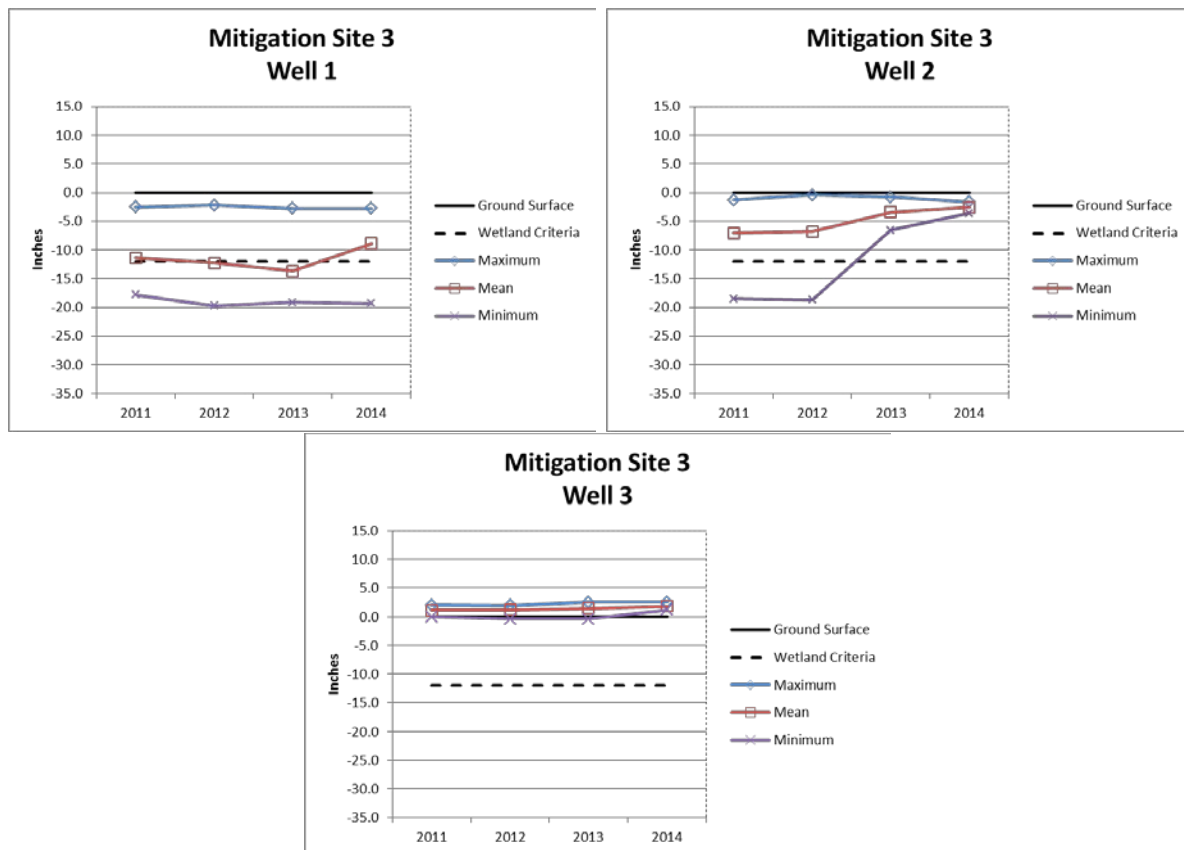


Figure 3.7. Mitigation Site 3 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.8. Mitigation Site 3 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 3 - 2013	Sedge Meadow		Shallow Marsh		Reed Canary Stand	
Area (acres) 1.04	0.59		0.38		0.17	
Dominant Species	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Carex utriculata</i>	35% 35% 15%	<i>Typha latifolia</i> <i>Scirpus microcarpus</i> <i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	42% 19% 10% 10% 10%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	100%
Invasive Species	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	4%	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	10%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	100%
wC	4.0		2.9		0.0	
Condition Category	Fair		Fair		Poor	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair					

Table 3.9. Mitigation Site 3 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 3 - 2014	Sedge Meadow		Shallow Marsh		Reed Canary Stand	
Area (acres) 1.04	0.59		0.39		0.16	
Dominant Species	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	53% 30%	<i>Carex utriculata</i> <i>Typha latifolia</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	30% 23% 13% 13% 10%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	100%
Invasive Species	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	7%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	13%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	100%
wC	3.0		4.4		0.0	
Condition Category	Fair		Good		Poor	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair					

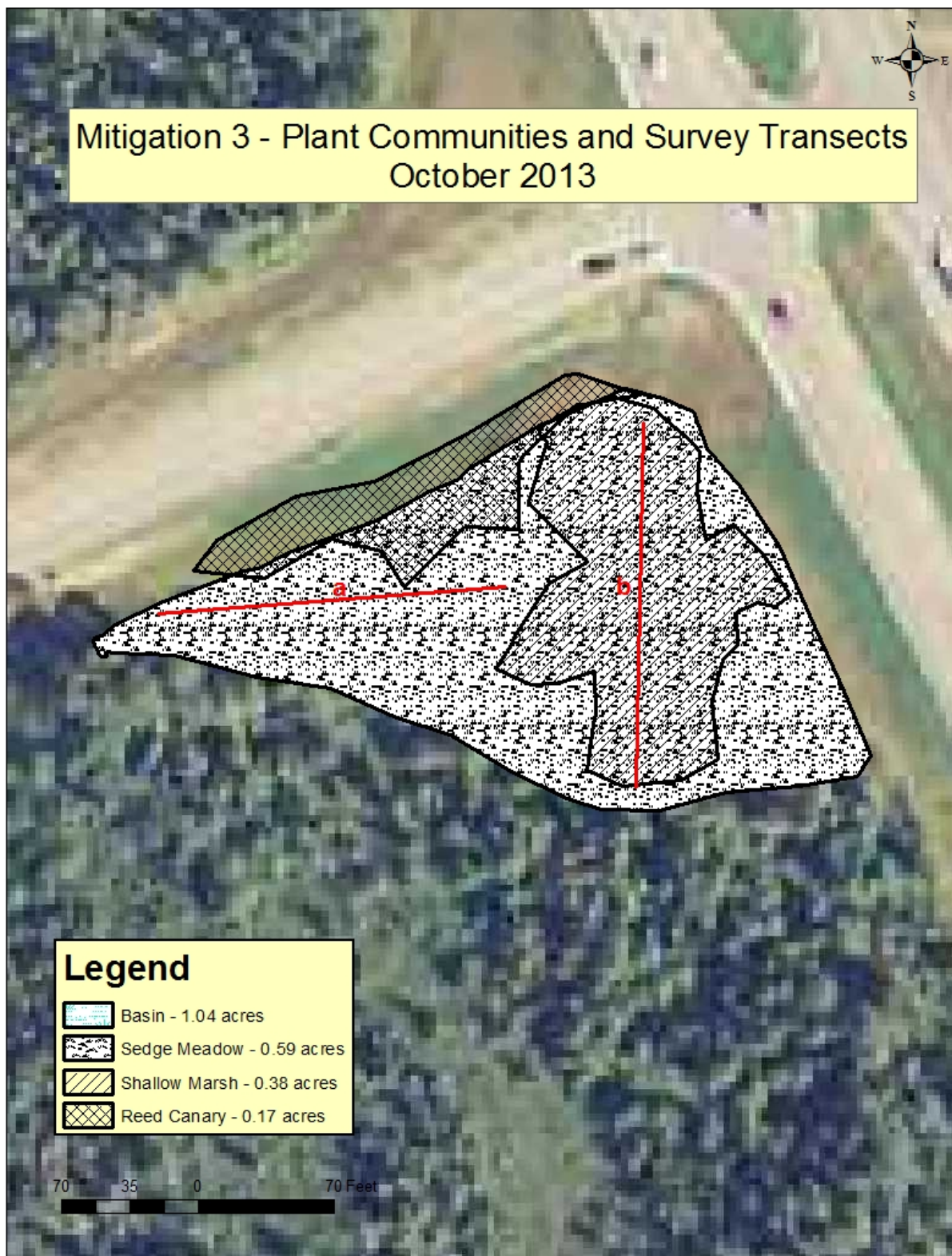


Figure 3.8. Mitigation Site 3 plant community areas 2013.

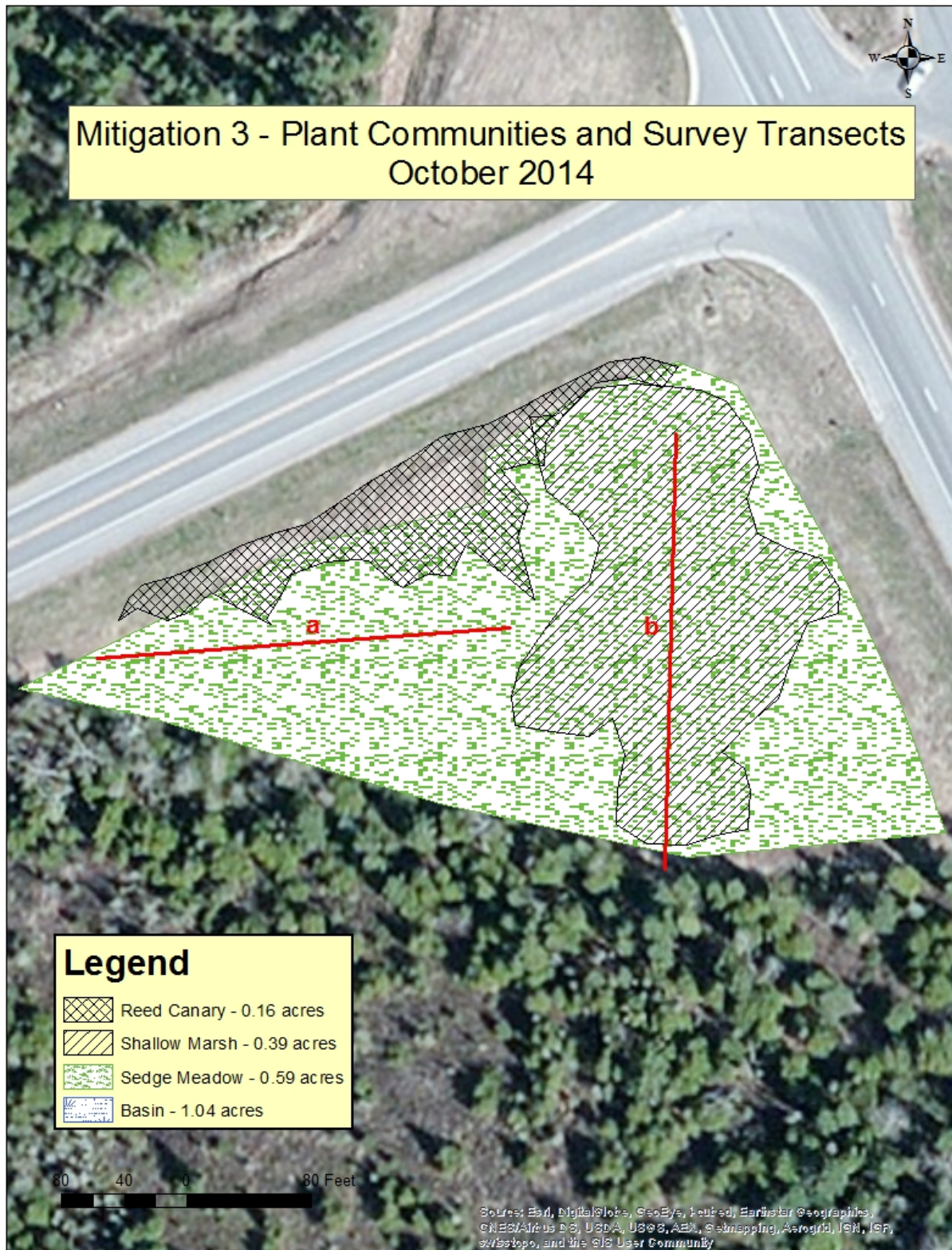


Figure 3.9. Mitigation Site 3 plant community areas 2014.

Mitigation Site 4

Mit 4 is a 1.86 acre site that is a sedge meadow in its entirety. Mit 4 was one of the sites that was more intensively managed in Phase I of this project with peat donor soil and a number of seed mixes applied in 2007. It has coalesced into a realitively homogenous sedge meadow. Water table levels have met wetland criteria for the years monitored and is a mix of standing water and saturated soils throughout the site (Figure 3.10). The site has become dominated by *Carex utriculata*, *Carex lacustris*, and *Scirpus* species (Table 3.10 and Table 3.11). Invasive species cover by *Typha angustifolia*, *Lythrum salicaria*, and *Phalaris arundinacea* reached a combined total of about 10 percent in 2011 and 2012. In the 2013 and 2014 surveys invasive species are present, but no single species appears at greater than 1% cover. This could be the result of more intensive sampling done in the earlier surveys or an actual reduction in invasive cover. A more rigorous survey of invasive plants should be conducted in the future to make an accurate determination. FQA calculations resulted in an “exceptional” condition rating for the site; however, due to the uncertainty regarding invasive species cover, the site should realistically be given a more conservative “good” condition rating.

It is interesting to note that *Sphagnum* moss is growing quite well on some of the drier portions of the site where *Sphagnum* donor material was applied as part of the project’s Phase I. Overall, the site remains one of the best of the 14 mitigation sites created and has excellent potential for receiving mitigation credit.

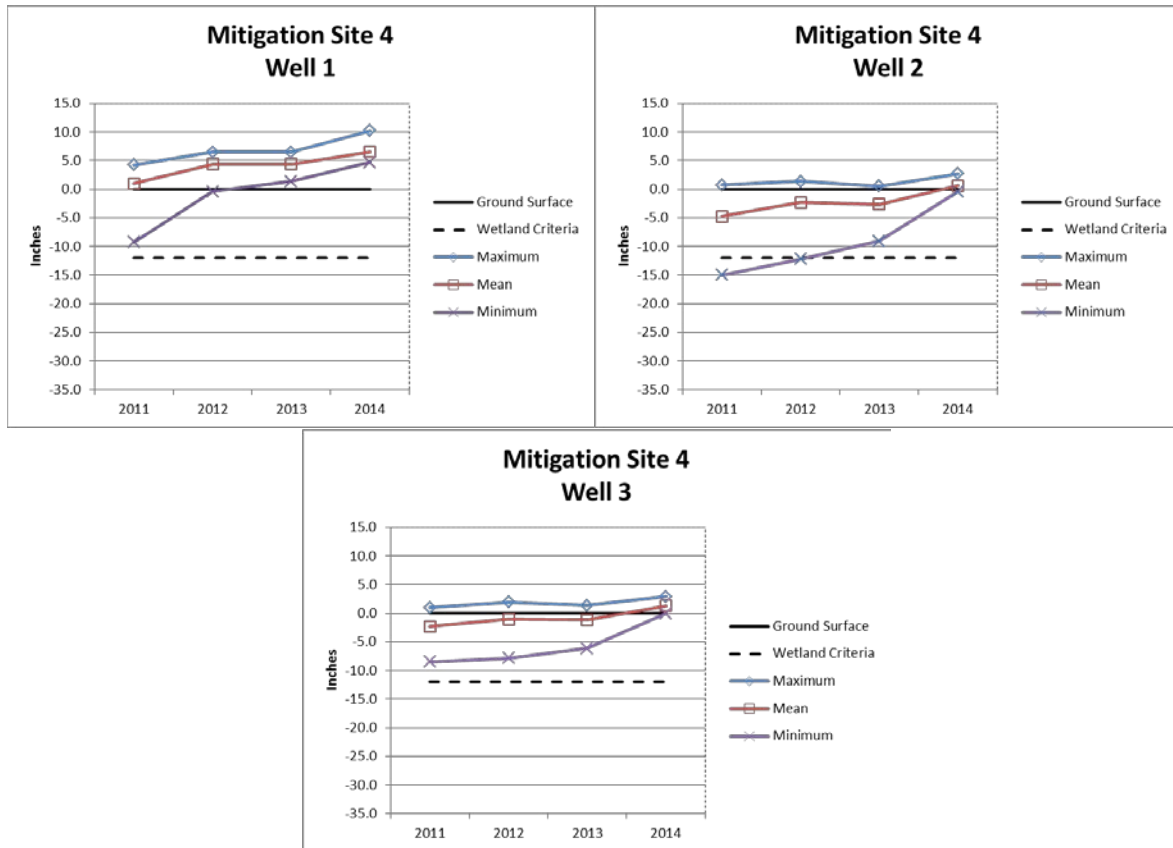


Figure 3.10. Mitigation Site 4 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.10. Mitigation Site 4 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 4 - 2013	Sedge Meadow	
Area (acres) 1.86	1.86	
Dominant Species	<i>Carex utriculata</i>	35%
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	30%
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	16%
Invasive Species		<1%
wC	4.8	
Condition Category	Exceptional	
Total Site Condition Category	Exceptional	

Table 3.11. Mitigation Site 4 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 4 - 2014	Sedge Meadow	
Area (acres) 1.86	1.86	
Dominant Species	<i>Carex utriculata</i>	53.4%
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	13.8%
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	13.8%
Invasive Species		<1%
wC	5.3	
Condition Category	Exceptional	
Total Site Condition Category	Exceptional	

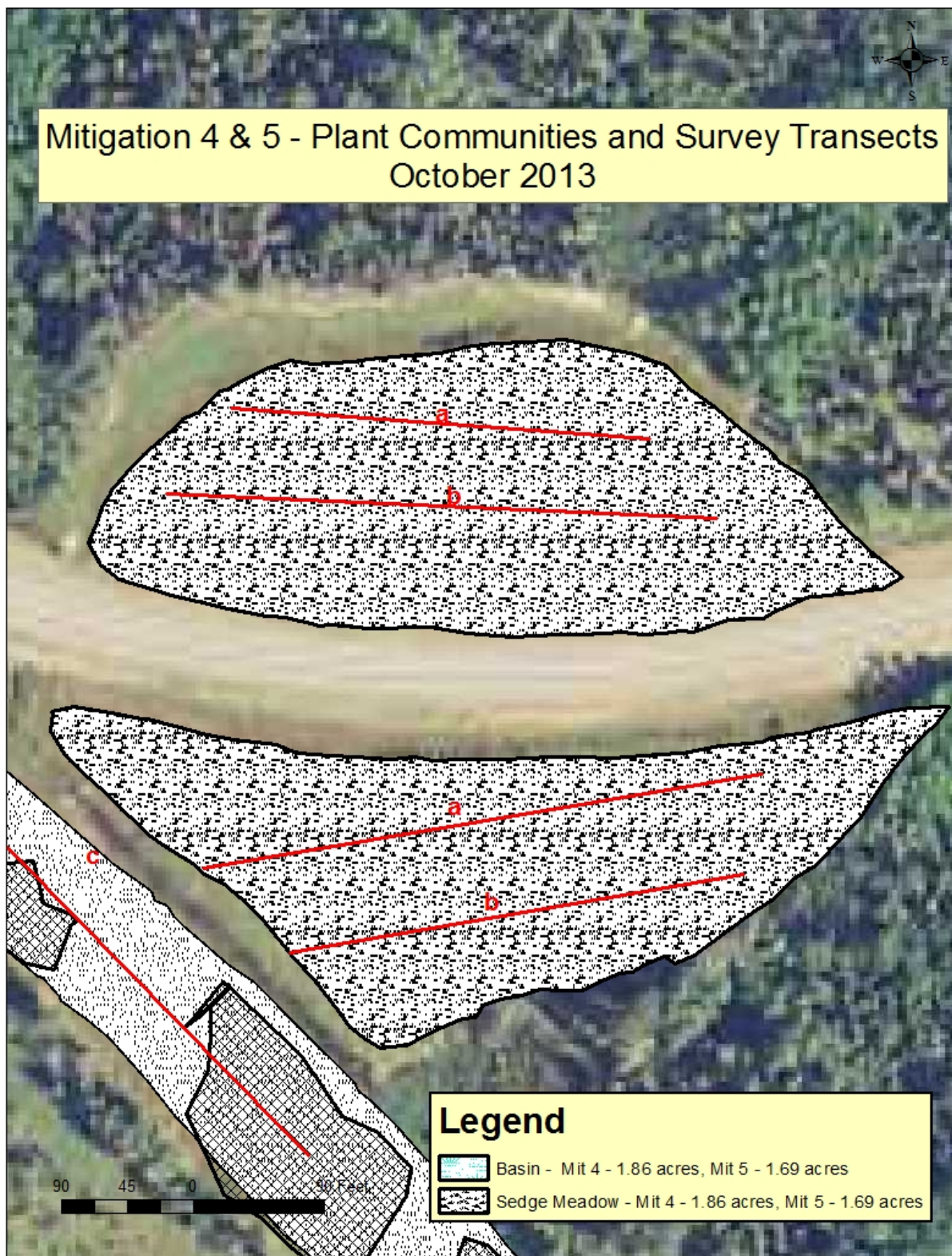


Figure 3.11. Mitigation Sites 4 and 5 plant community areas 2013.

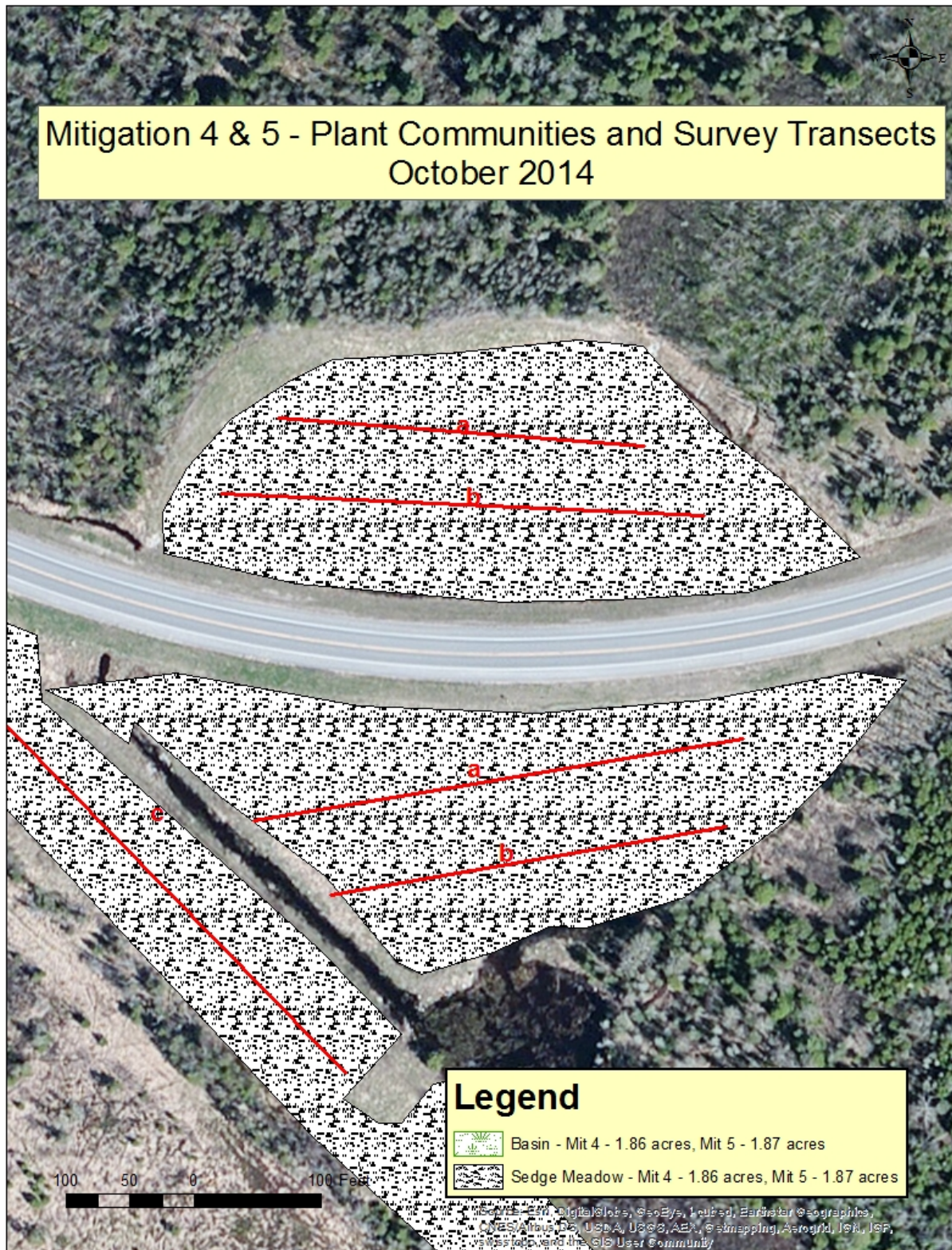


Figure 3.12. Mitigation Sites 4 and 5 plant community areas 2014.

Mitigation Site 5

Mit 5 is a 1.87 acre site that is also a sedge meadow in its entirety. Like Mit 4, this site was also more intensively managed in Phase I of the project. The site meets wetland hydrology criteria with standing water present on most of the site (Figure 3.13). Some of the high water events can be attributed to beavers blocking the outlet. Mit 5 is also dominated by *Carex utriculata*, *Carex lacustris*, and *Scirpus* species (Table 3.12 and Table 3.13). Invasive species are generally less than 5 percent and include *Typha angustifolia* and *Phalaris arundinacea*. The FQA condition rating for the site is “good” to “exceptional.” Again, the presence of invasive species at >1% cover would place this site conservatively at a “good” condition rating.

Continued control of beaver activity is recommended to prevent flooding. This is another one of the top mitigation sites with excellent potential for receiving mitigation credit with control of the limited invasive species present on the site.

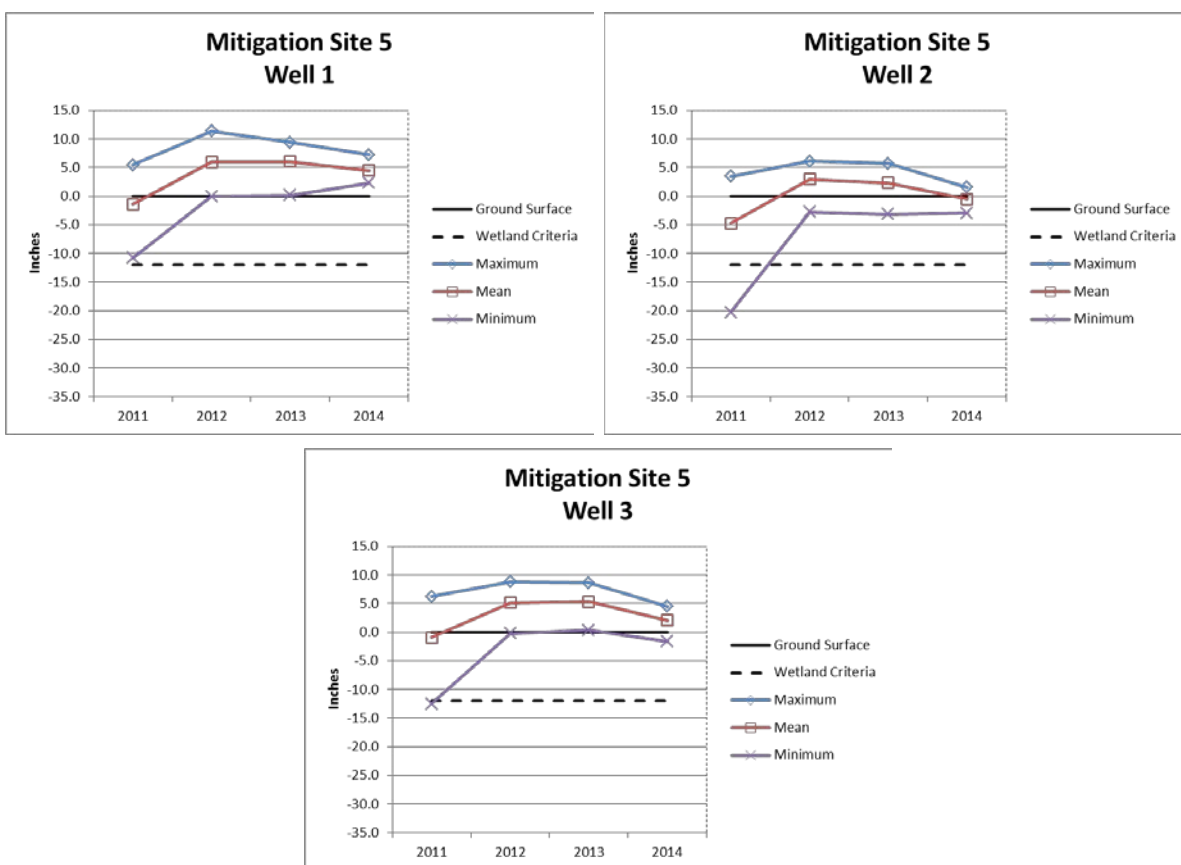


Figure 3.13. Mitigation Site 5 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.12. Mitigation Site 5 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 5 - 2013	Sedge Meadow	
Area (acres) 1.69	1.69	
Dominant Species	<i>Carex utriculata</i>	32%
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	29%
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	17%
Invasive Species	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	2%
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	2%
wC	5.0	
Condition Category	Good	
Total Site Condition Category	Good	

Table 3.13. Mitigation Site 5 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 5 - 2014	Sedge Meadow	
Area (acres) 1.87	1.87	
Dominant Species	<i>Carex utriculata</i>	38%
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	23%
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	15%
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	13%
Invasive Species		<1%
wC	5.1	
Condition Category	Exceptional	
Total Site Condition Category	Exceptional	

Mitigation Site 6

Mit 6 is a 6.07 acre site consisting of sedge meadow and shallow marsh plant communities. Water table levels meet wetland criteria with a mix of standing water and saturated soils throughout the site (Figure 3.14). The shallow marsh community is dominated by invasive *Typha* species interspersed with *Carex lacustris* and *Carex utriculata* (Table 3.14 and Table 3.15). The sedge meadow community is dominated by *Carex lacustris*, *Carex utriculata*, and *Scirpus* species with approximately 10 percent invasive species cover by *Cirsium arvense*, *Phalaris arundinacea*, and *Typha angustifolia*. The shallow marsh plant community has a FQA condition rating of “fair” and the sedge meadow plant community has a condition rating of “good.”

The sedge meadow community appears to be outcompeting shallow marsh in drier areas with the encroachment of native sedges. This is shown by a significant increase in sedge meadow area from 2013 to 2014 (Figure 3.15 and Figure 3.16). This site shows good potential for mitigation credit with control of invasive species potentially improving the quality and encouraging the spread of the sedge meadow plant community.

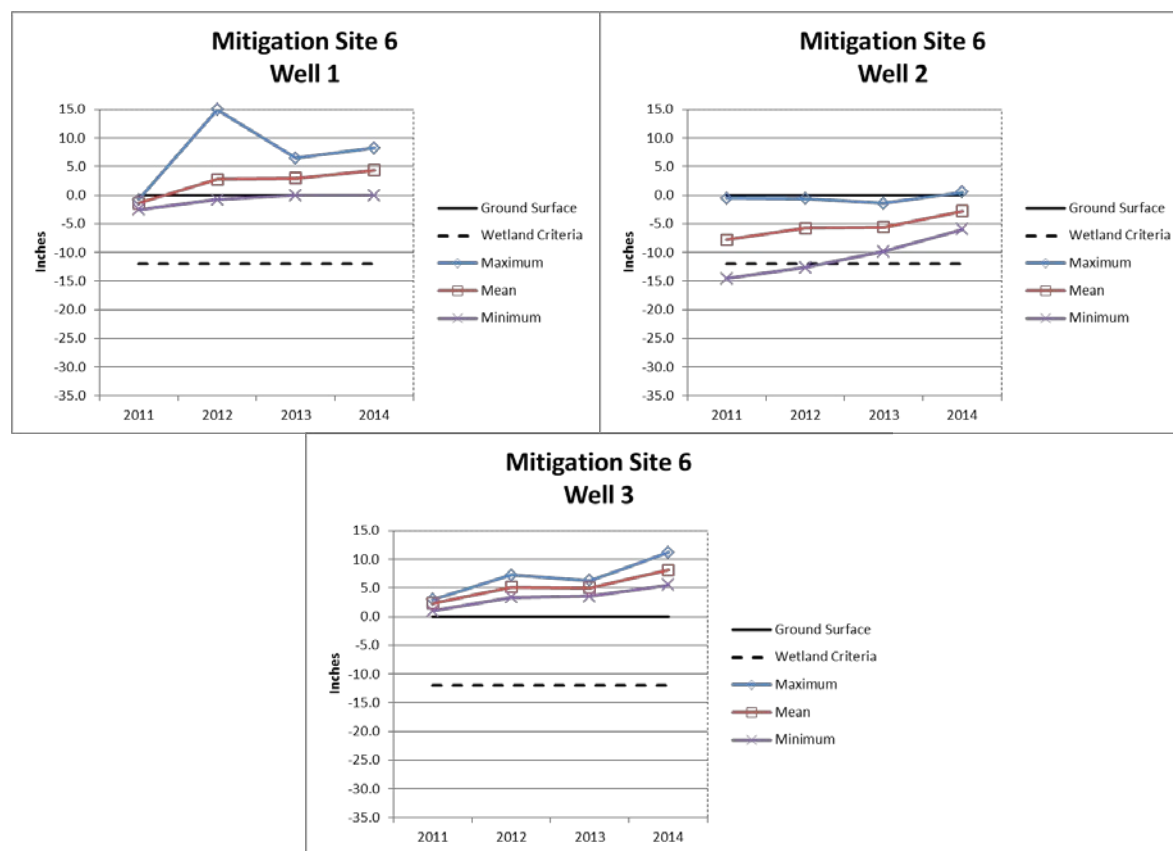


Figure 3.14. Mitigation Site 6 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.14. Mitigation Site 6 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 6 - 2013	Shallow Marsh		Sedge Meadow		Wet Meadow
Area (acres) 5.77	3.64		2.05		0.08
Dominant Species	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	24%	<i>Carex utriculata</i>	44%	No data
	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	24%	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	33%	
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	19%	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	11%	
Invasive Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	19%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	3%	
wC	2.9		5.3		
Condition Category	Fair		Good		
Total Site Condition Category	Good				

Table 3.15. Mitigation Site 6 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 6 - 2014	Shallow Marsh		Sedge Meadow		Wet Meadow
Area (acres) 6.07	3.10		2.87		0.10
Dominant Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	34%	<i>Carex utriculata</i>	38%	No data
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	18%	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	16%	
	<i>Carex utriculata</i>	16%	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	11%	
	<i>Typha x glauca</i>	11%	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	11%	
Invasive Species	<i>Typha x glauca</i>	11%	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	3%	
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	2%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	3%	
			<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	3%	
wC	2.3		4.7		
Condition Category	Fair		Good		
Total Site Condition Category	Good				

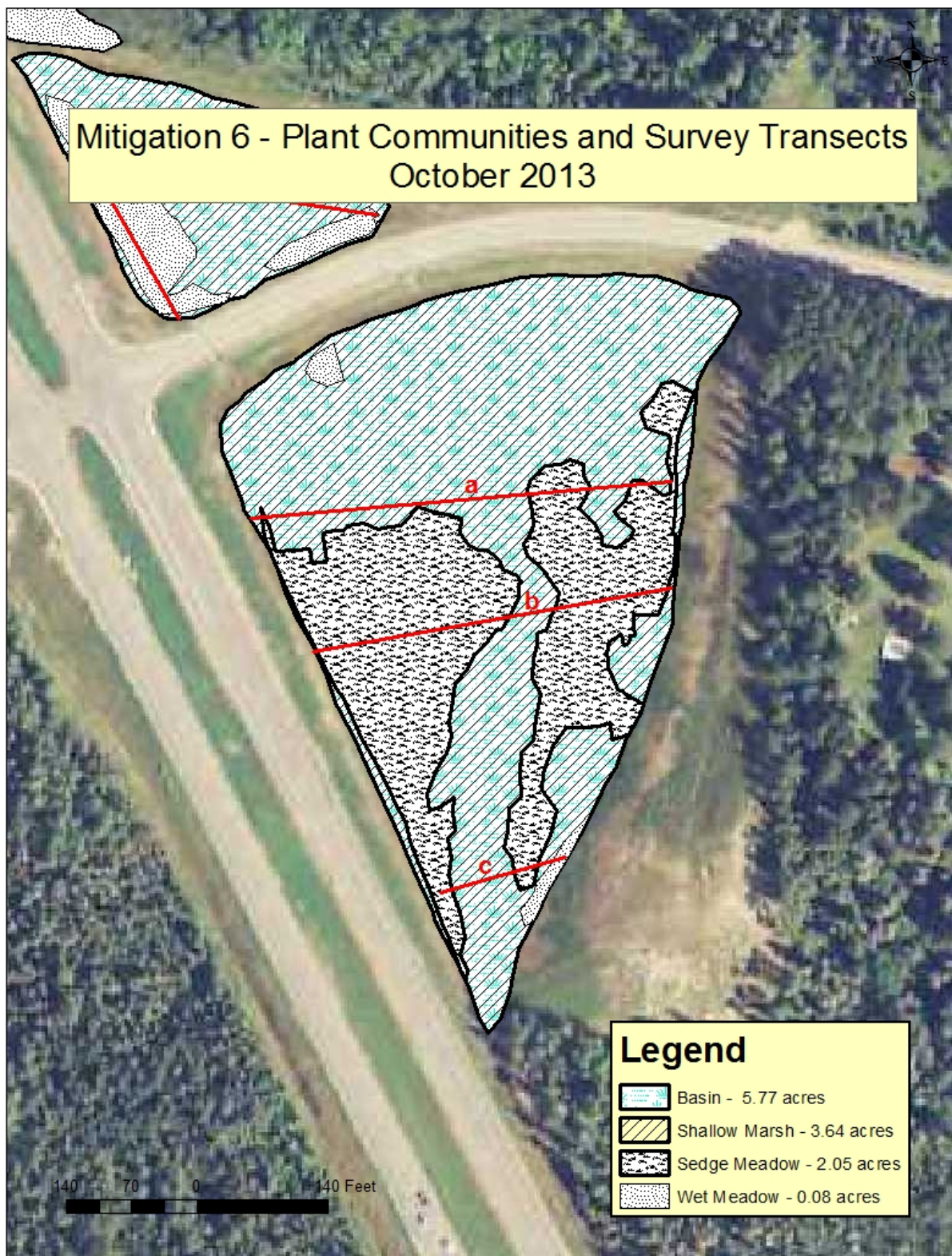


Figure 3.15. Mitigation Site 6 plant community areas 2013.

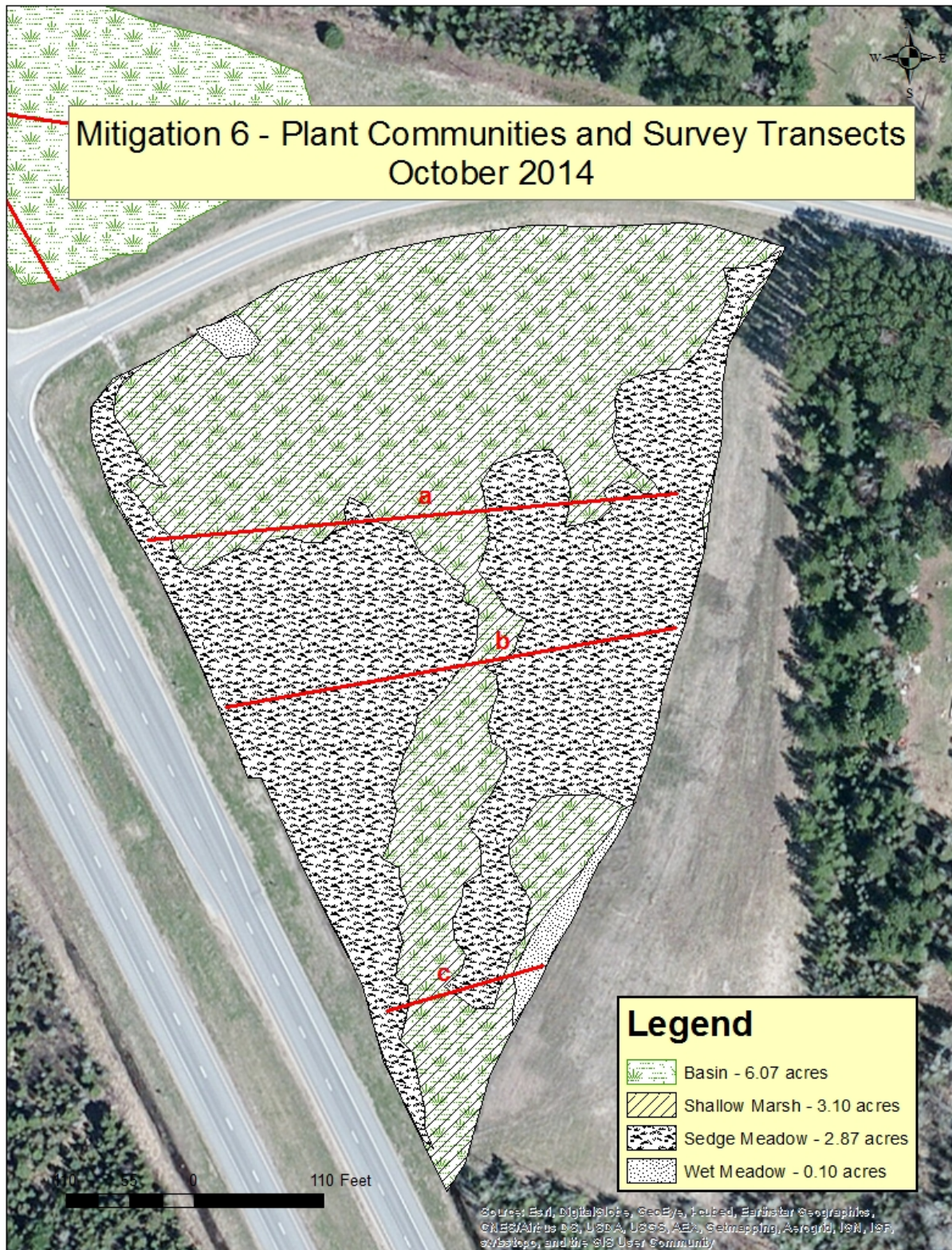


Figure 3.16. Mitigation Site 6 plant community areas 2014.

Mitigation Site 7

Mit 7 is a 1.50 acre site consisting of shallow marsh and wet meadow plant communities. Water table levels meet wetland criteria with a mix of standing water and saturated soils (Figure 3.17). The shallow marsh plant community is dominated by invasive *Typha* species interspersed with *Scirpus* species (Table 3.16 and Table 3.17). The wet meadow plant community is dominated by *Scirpus* species, *Juncus effusus* and *Calamagrostis canadensis* with some invasive *Phalaris arundinacea* present at less than 10 percent cover. Both plant communities have a FQA condition rating of “fair.”

As seen on the aerial cover maps (Figure 3.18 and Figure 3.19) and in changes to the shallow marsh community species composition (Table 3.16 and Table 3.17), the site appears to be trending more towards a wet meadow. This site has some potential for mitigation credit with control of invasive species. Power-lines are located near the site and will have to be considered.

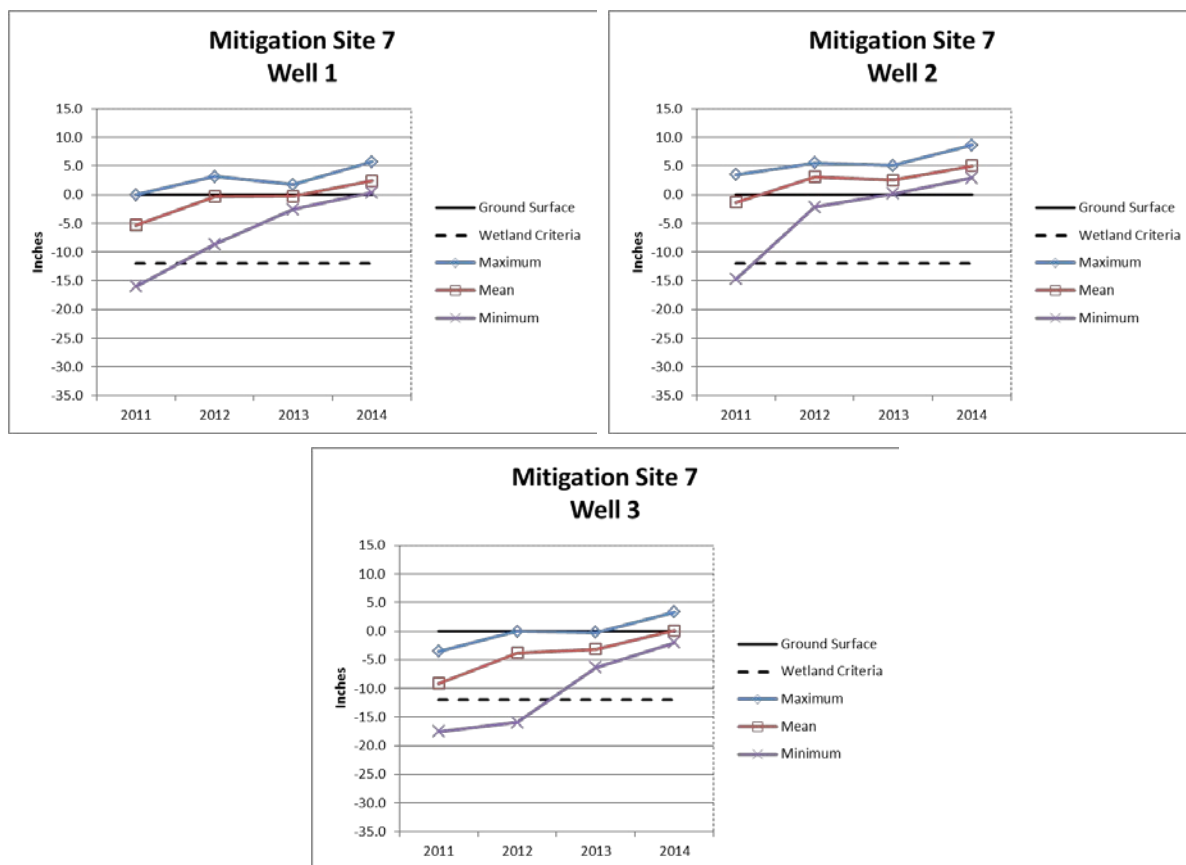


Figure 3.17. Mitigation Site 7 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.16. Mitigation Site 7 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 7 - 2013	Shallow Marsh		Wet Meadow	
Area (acres) 1.44	1.09		0.35	
Dominant Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Typha X glauca</i>	45% 28% 10%	<i>Carex tenera</i> <i>Juncus effusus</i> <i>Agrostis gigantea</i> <i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	21% 21% 14% 14% 14%
Invasive Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Typha X glauca</i> <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	45% 10% 3%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	7%
wC	1.4		2.0	
Condition Category	Poor		Fair	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair			

Table 3.17. Mitigation Site 7 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 7 - 2014	Shallow Marsh		Wet Meadow	
Area (acres) 1.5	1.1		0.4	
Dominant Species	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	52% 20% 16%	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> <i>Juncus effusus</i> <i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	26% 19% 11% 11%
Invasive Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Typha x glauca</i>	20% 4%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	7%
wC	2.5		3.0	
Condition Category	Fair		Fair	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair			

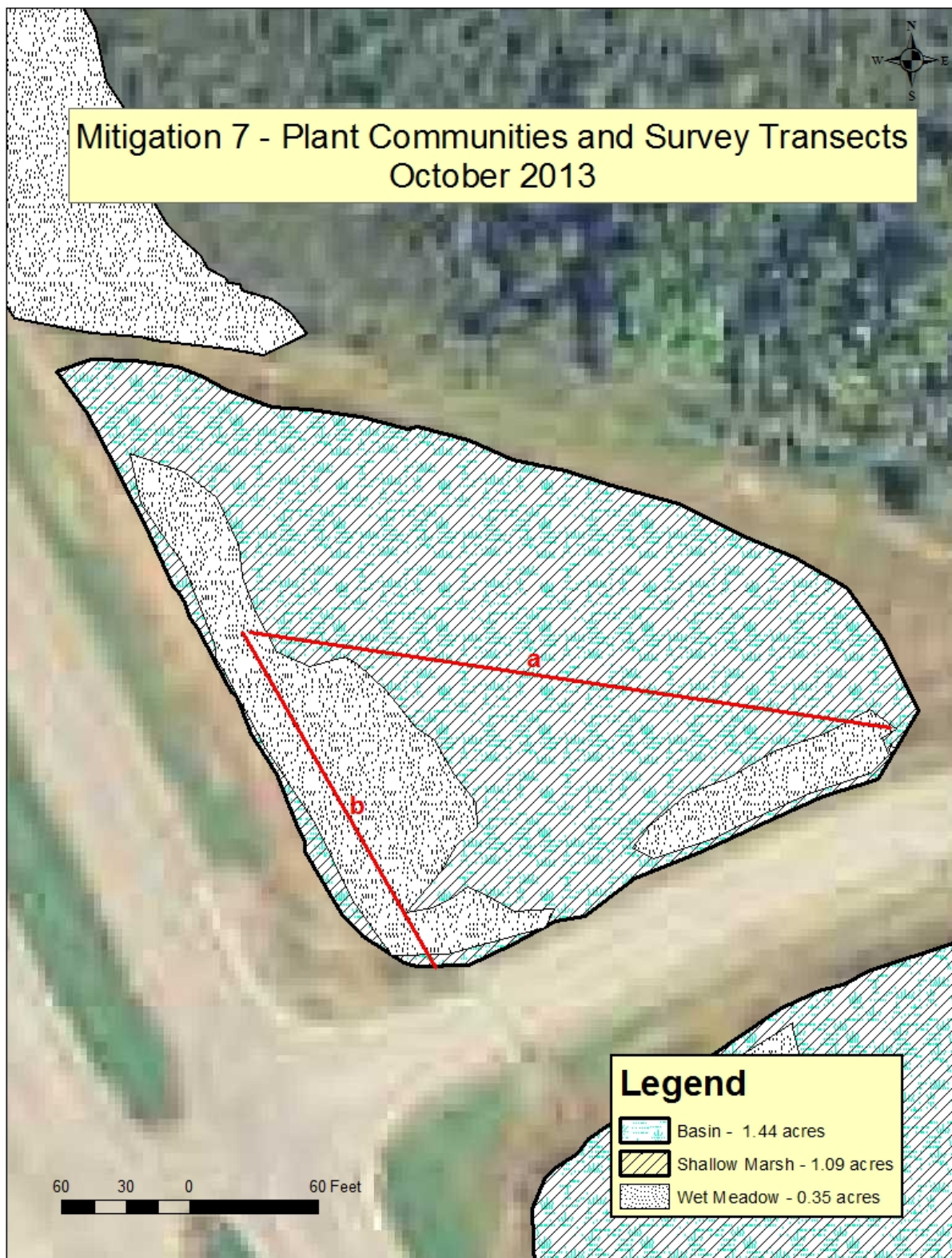


Figure 3.18. Mitigation Site 7 plant community areas 2013.

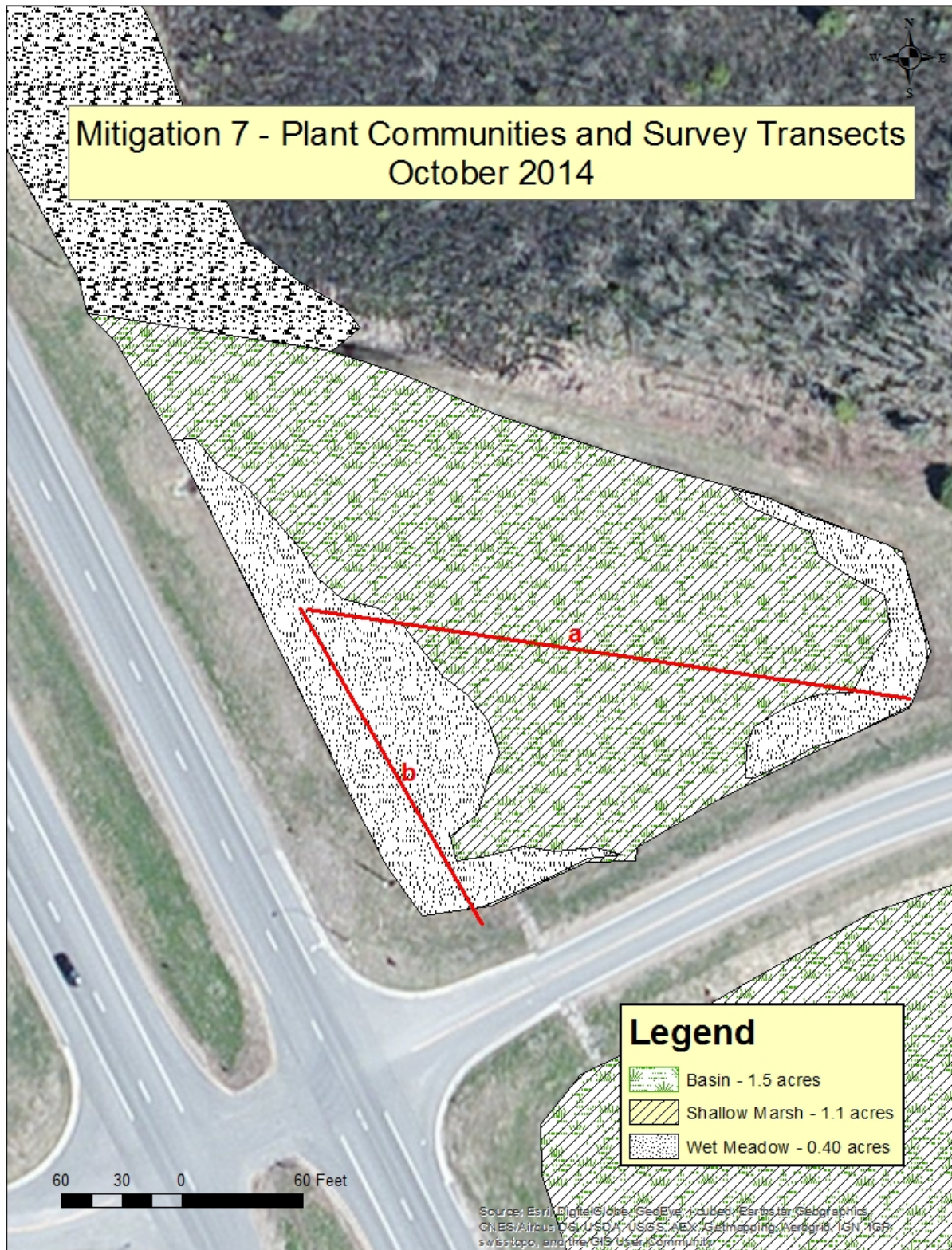


Figure 3.19. Mitigation Site 7 plant community areas 2014.

Mitigation Site 8

Mit 8 is a large 19.83-acre site that is predominantly a wet meadow plant community with minor components of shallow marsh, sedge meadow, shrub carr, and reed canary grass. The site is relatively dry, but water table levels meet wetland criteria (Figure 3.20). The wet meadow is dominated by *Calamagrostis canadensis*, *Scirpus cyperinus*, and *Carex lacustris* with invasive *Cirsium arvense* and *Phalaris arundinacea* present at less than 10 percent combined cover, with a FQA condition rating of “fair” (Table 3.18 and Table 3.19). The shallow marsh areas are dominated by *Carex lacustris* with invasive *Typha* species and *Phalaris arundinacea* present at from 15 to 25 percent cover, with a FQA condition rating of “fair.” The sedge meadow communities are dominated by *Carex utriculata* and *Carex lacustris* with less than one percent invasive species cover, and a FQA condition rating of “exceptional.” The shrub carr communities are dominated by *Carex lacustris* and *Salix* species with less than one percent invasive species cover, and a FQA condition rating of “fair.”

As seen on the aerial cover maps (Figure 3.21 and Figure 3.22) and in changes to the shallow marsh community species composition (Table 3.18 and Table 3.19) it appears that *Carex lacustris* and *Scirpus* species are overtaking the scattered *Typha* dominated shallow marsh areas. There is a concentrated area of reed canary grass on the site that has increased slightly from 2013 to 2014. There is also some ATV damage to a small portion of the site. This site has good potential for mitigation credit with control of the invasive species. The relatively dry condition of the site makes it particularly well suited to tamarack and black spruce tree planting as well. Overall, this site has excellent potential for receiving mitigation credit on a relatively large scale.

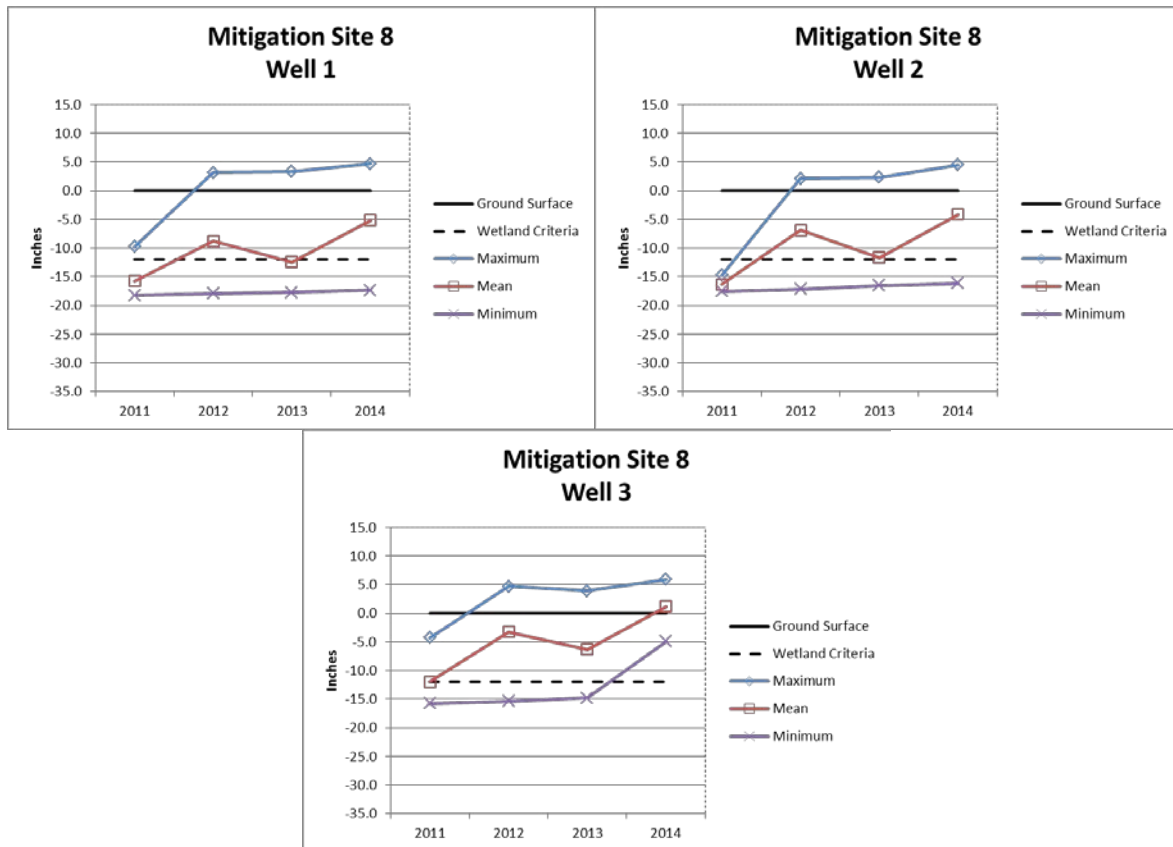


Figure 3.20. Mitigation Site 8 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.18. Mitigation Site 8 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 8 - 2013	Wet Meadow		Shallow Marsh		Sedge Meadow		Shrub Carr	
Area (acres) 19.68	18.23		0.37		0.66		0.42	
Dominant Species	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> <i>Carex lacustris</i>	28% 27% 19%	<i>Carex lacustris</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Scirpus microcarpus</i> <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	40% 13% 13% 13%	<i>Carex utriculata</i> <i>Carex lacustris</i>	77% 10%	<i>Carex lacustris</i> <i>Salix petiolaris</i> <i>Populus balsamifera</i> <i>Salix bebbiana</i>	43% 29% 14% 14%
Invasive Species	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	1%	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> <i>Typha X glauca</i>	13% 7% 7%		<1%		<1%
wC	3.7		2.3		6.6		5.0	
Condition Category	Fair		Fair		Exceptional		Exceptional	
Total Site Condition Category	Good							

Table 3.19. Mitigation Site 8 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 8 - 2014	Wet Meadow		Shallow Marsh		Sedge Meadow		Shrub Carr		Reed Canary Stand	
Area (acres) 19.83	14.35		1.54		1.6		1.49		0.64	
Dominant Species	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Carex lacustris</i>	32% 25% 16%	<i>Carex lacustris</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Scirpus microcarpus</i> Bare soil, ATV damage <i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> <i>Typha latifolia</i>	23% 19% 15% 12% 12% 12%	<i>Carex utriculata</i> <i>Carex lacustris</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	48% 17% 13%	<i>Carex lacustris</i> <i>Salix discolor</i>	67% 33%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	100%
Invasive Species	<i>Cirsium arvense</i> <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	4% 4%	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> Bare soil, ATV damage	4% 12%		<1%		<1%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	100%
wC	3.5		3.4		5.3		4.3		0.0	
Condition Category	Fair		Fair		Exceptional		Fair		Poor	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair									

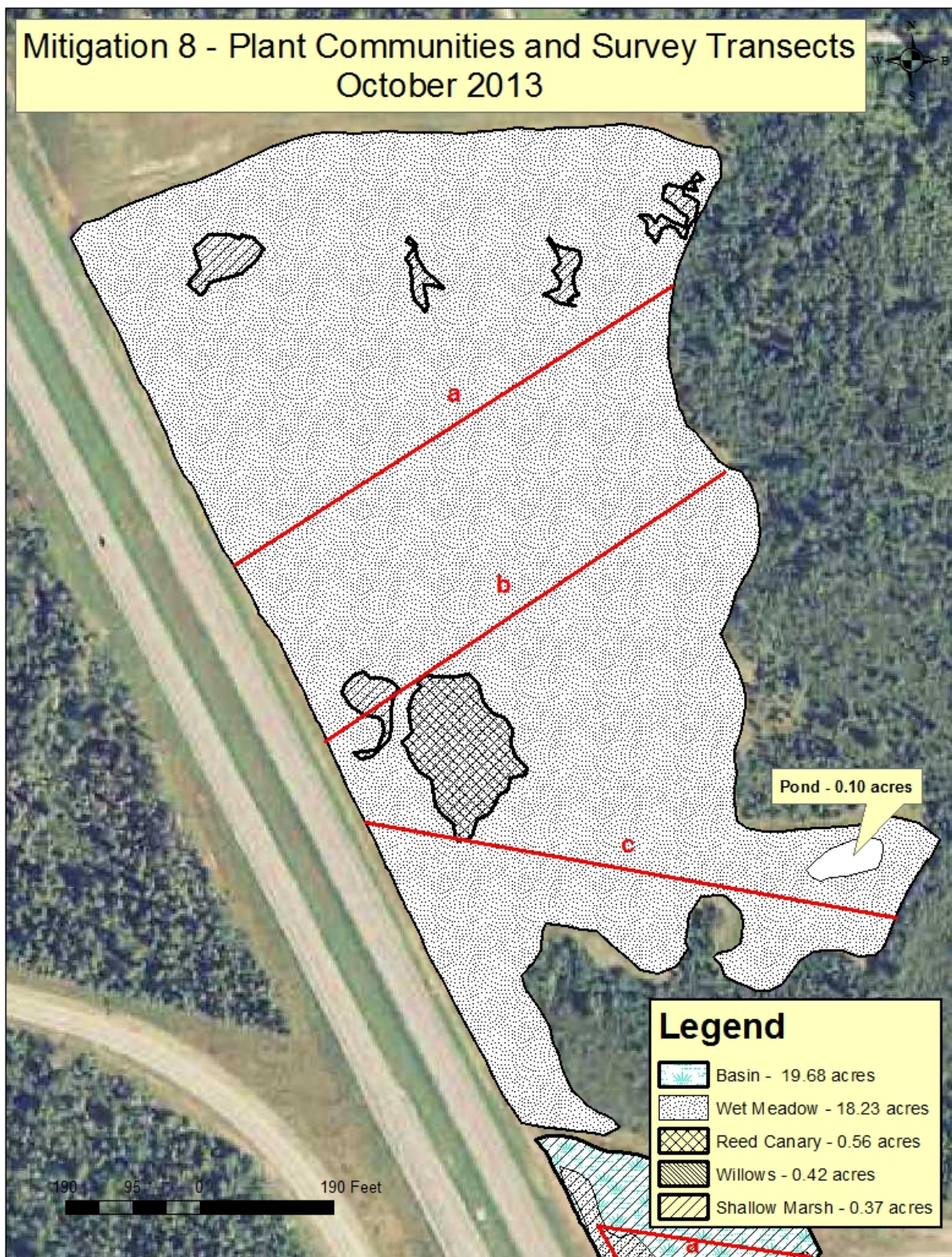


Figure 3.21. Mitigation Site 8 plant community areas 2013.

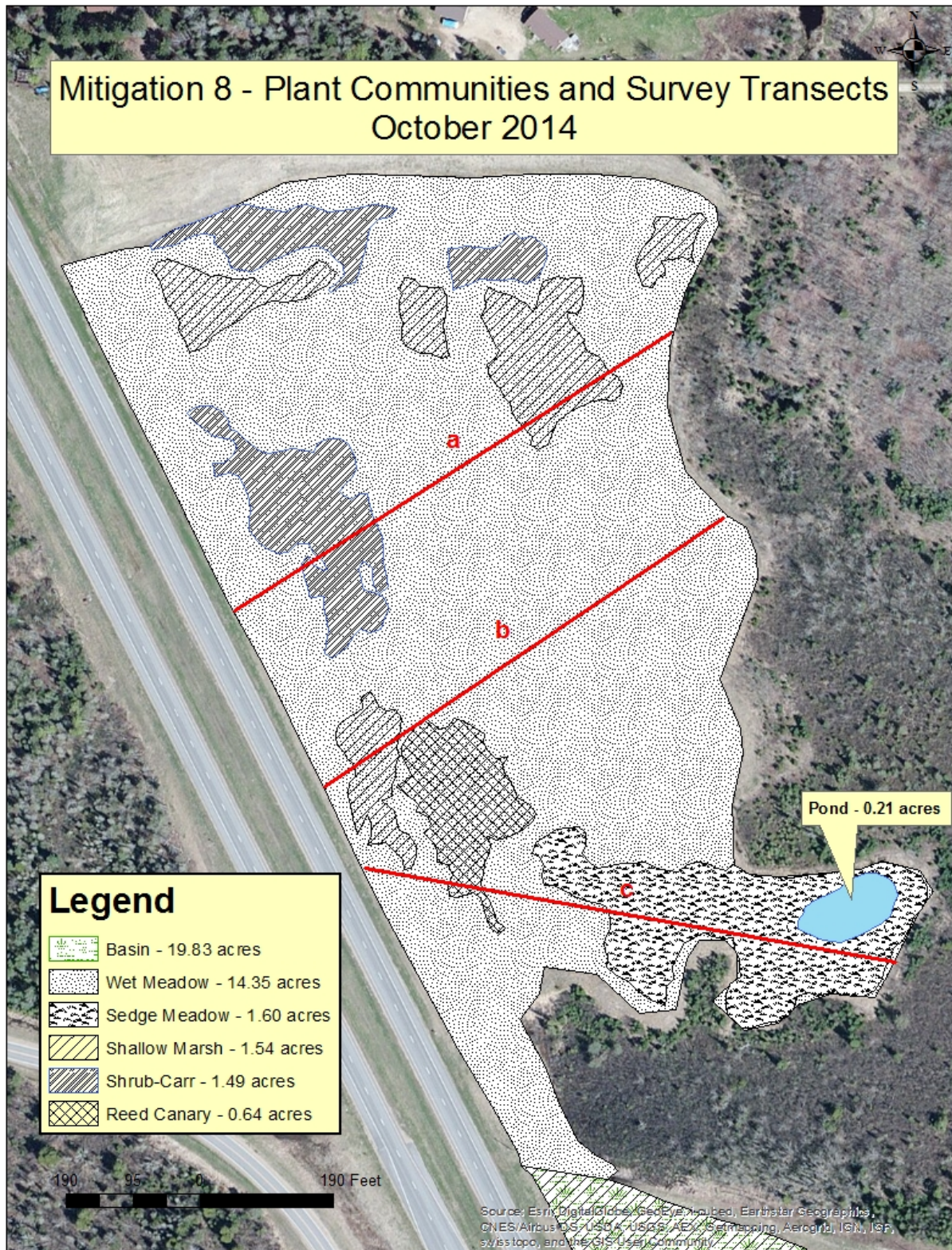


Figure 3.22. Mitigation Site 8 plant community areas 2014.

Mitigation Site 9

Mit 9 is a 9.24 acre site that is predominantly a wet meadow plant community with some shallow marsh. Water table levels meet wetland criteria with the area around well number 2 being considerably drier (Figure 3.23). The wet meadow is dominated by *Calamagrostis canadensis*, *Scirpus cyperinus* and *Glyceria canadensis*, and invasive *Tanacetum vulgare* present at less than 5 percent cover, with a FQA condition rating of “good” (Table 3.20 and Table 3.21). The shallow marsh plant community is dominated by *Scirpus cyperinus*, *Glyceria canadensis* and the invasive *Typha angustifolia*, with a FQA condition rating of “fair.”

The entire site is actually a mixture of uplands, ponds, wet meadow and shallow marsh. Note that the wetland delineation conducted in 2014 reduced the wetland acreage of this site considerably. The wet meadow areas of the site, once sorted out and delineated have some good potential for mitigation credit with control of invasive species (Figure 3.24). Drier areas of the site may be suited to tamarack and black spruce tree planting. Power-lines run across a section of the site that prohibit those areas from receiving mitigation credit per Army Corps rules.

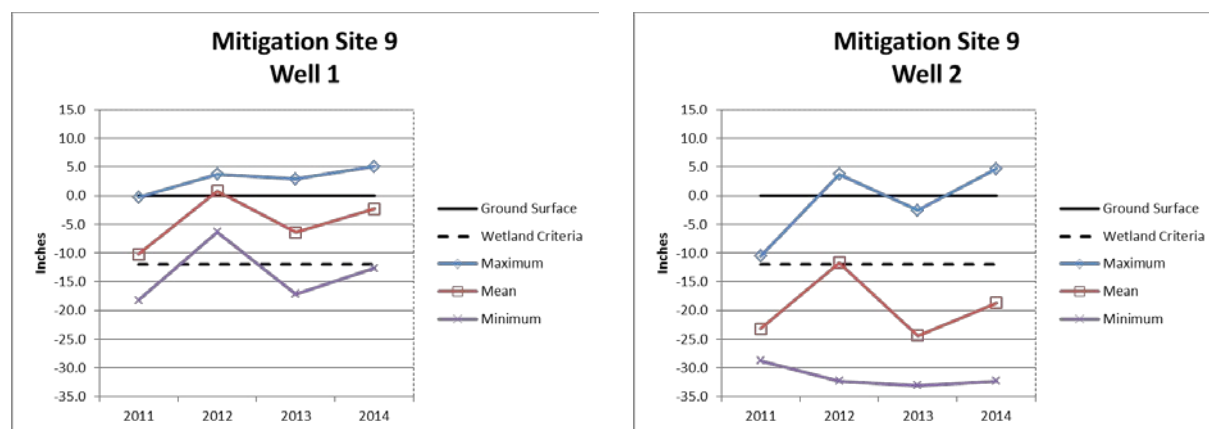


Figure 3.23. Mitigation Site 9 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.20. Mitigation Site 9 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 9 - 2013	Shallow Marsh		Wet Meadow	
Area (acres) 17.12	1.14		15.85	
Dominant Species	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	25%	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	40%
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	24%	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	12%
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	17%	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	12%
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	11%		
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	11%		
Invasive Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	11%	<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	4%
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	1%		
wC	3.2		5.7	
Condition Category	Fair		Exceptional	
Total Site Condition Category	Exceptional			

Table 3.21. Mitigation Site 9 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 9 - 2014	Wet Meadow		Shallow Marsh		Sedge Meadow		Bog	
Area (acres) 9.24	5.74		2.01		1.21		0.12	
Dominant Species	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	36%	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	30%	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	45%	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	67%
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	30%	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	23%	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	41%	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	33%
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	14%	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	10%				
Invasive Species	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	2%	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	30%		<1%		<1%
wC	3.9		2.9		4.9		5.5	
Condition Category	Fair		Fair		Exceptional		Fair	
Total Site Condition Category	Good							

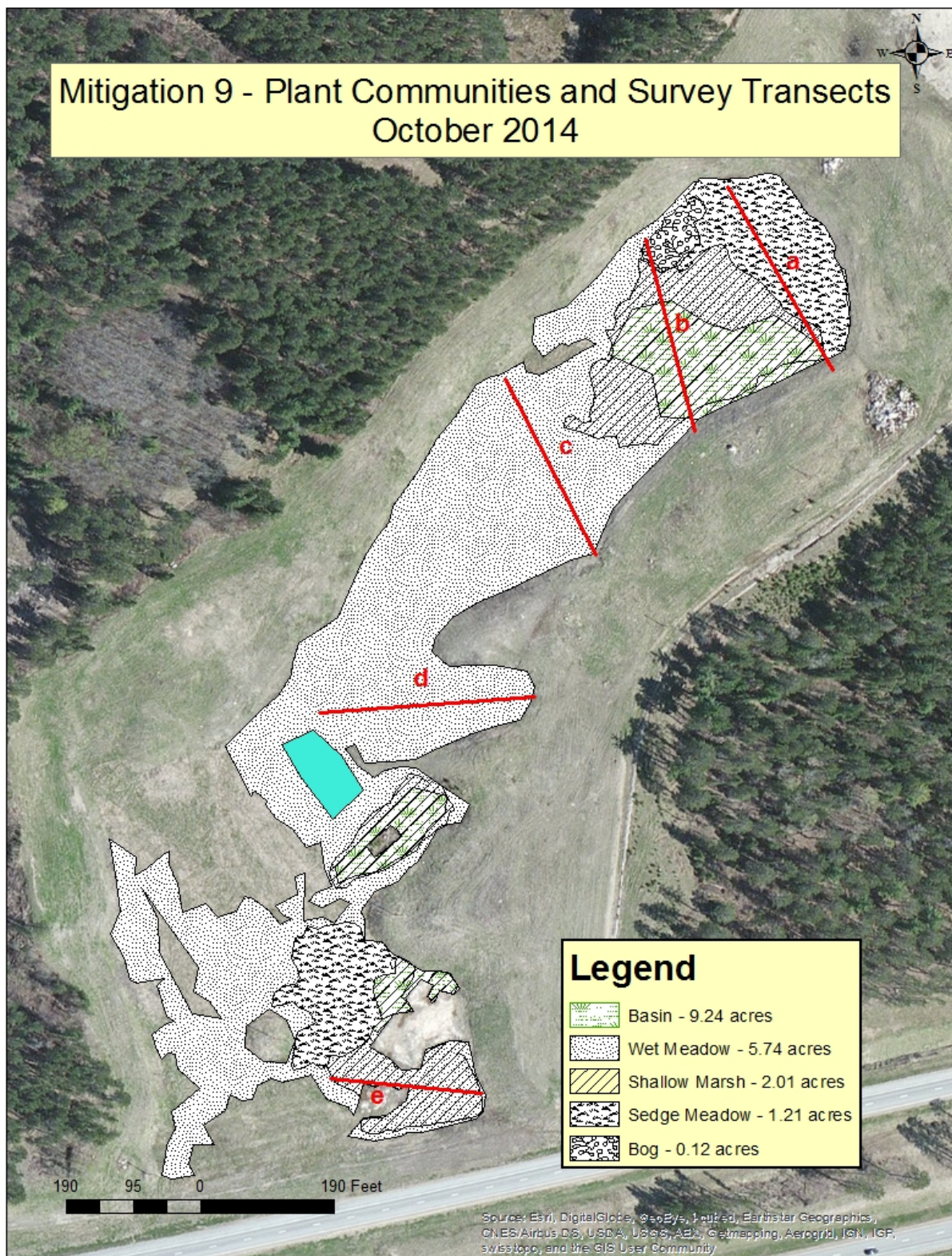


Figure 3.24. Mitigation Site 9 plant community areas 2014.

Mitigation Site 10

Mit 10 is a 7.48 acre site that consists primarily of wet meadow with shrub carr, bog, and shallow marsh plant communities spread throughout. The water table levels meet wetland hydrology criteria (Figure 3.25). The wet meadow plant community is dominated by *Carex utriculata* with a FQA condition rating of “good” (Table 3.22 and Table 3.23). The shrub carr plant community was dominated by *Scirpus cyperinus* and *Salix* species and less than one percent invasive species cover, with a FQA condition rating of “fair.” The bog plant community was dominated by *Scirpus cyperinus*, *Chamaedaphne calyculata*, *Carex utriculata*, and *Carex oligosperma*, and invasives present at less than one percent cover, with a FQA condition rating of “fair.” The shallow marsh plant community was dominated by *Scirpus cyperinus*, *Typha latifolia*, and *Carex lacustris*, and invasive *Typha* species present at less than 10 percent, with a FQA condition rating of “fair.”

It is interesting to note that early in the study, in 2011 and 2012, there was significant cover (up to 100 percent) of *Sphagnum* moss in the bog community areas. However, after significantly higher water tables occurred in 2012 and 2014, the *Sphagnum* moss was drowned out by extended periods of standing water and has not yet recovered. There was no identifiable cause for the high water levels but it should be investigated in the future. Although the site is a mosaic of plant communities (Figure 3.26), it has good potential for mitigation credit with proper water level management and control of invasive species. Power-lines cross a portion of the site that prohibit those areas from receiving mitigation credit per Army Corps rules.

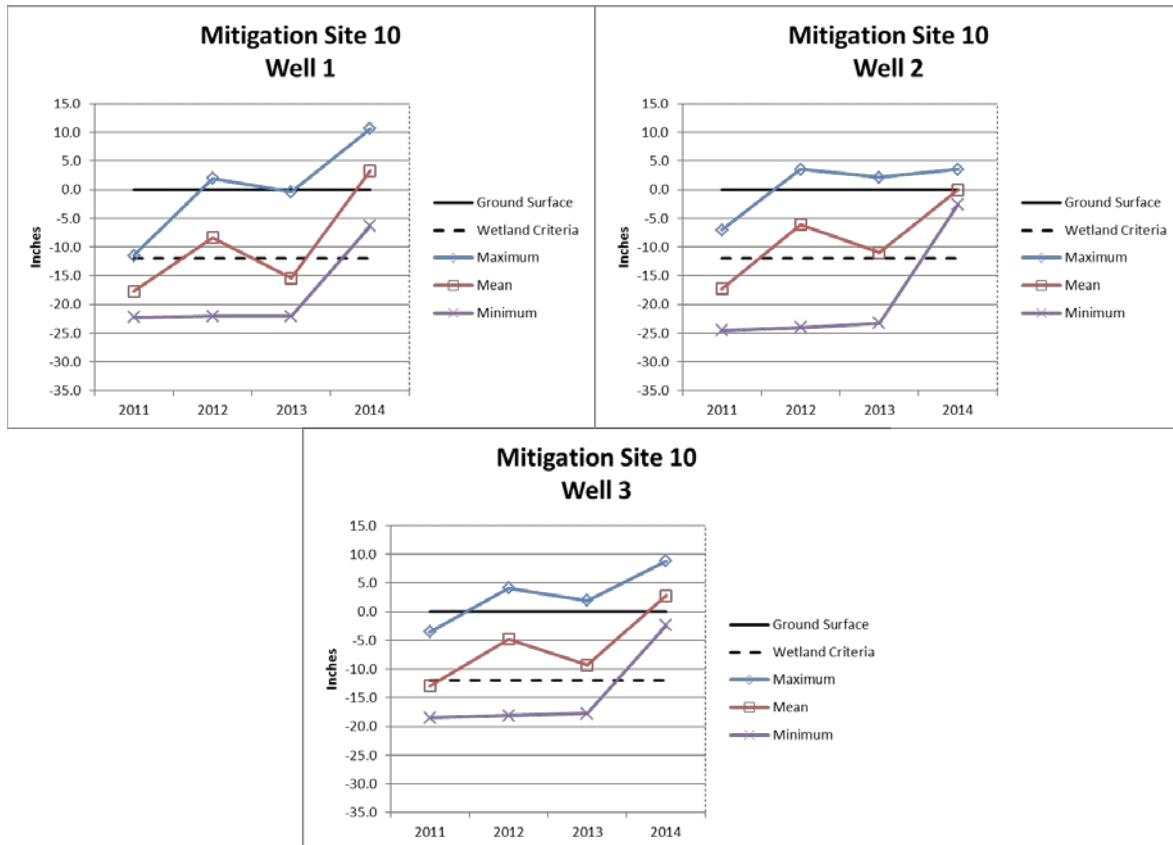


Figure 3.25. Mitigation Site 10 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.22. Mitigation Site 10 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 10 - 2013	Wet Meadow/Shrub Carr		Bog		Shallow Marsh	
Area (acres) 7.16	4.41		1.93		0.76	
Dominant Species	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> <i>Salix petiolaris</i>	53% 13% 13%	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Carex utriculata</i>	27% 24% 14%	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Typha latifolia</i>	46% 26%
Invasive Species		<1%	<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	2%	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	6%
wC	4.0		6.3		2.6	
Condition Category	Fair		Fair		Fair	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair					

Table 3.23. Mitigation Site 10 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 10 - 2014	Shrub Carr		Bog		Shallow Marsh		Wet Meadow	
Area (acres) 7.48	0.92		0.74		1.15		4.59	
Dominant Species	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Salix bebbiana</i>	50% 14%	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i> <i>Carex utriculata</i> <i>Carex oligosperma</i>	31% 20% 17% 11%	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Typha latifolia</i> <i>Carex lacustris</i>	35% 29% 12%	<i>Carex utriculata</i>	41%
Invasive Species		<1%		<1%	<i>Typha x glauca</i>	6%	<i>Typha x glauca</i> <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	9% 5%
wC	3.5		5.5		3.9		5.3	
Condition Category	Fair		Fair		Fair		Good	
Total Site Condition Category	Good							

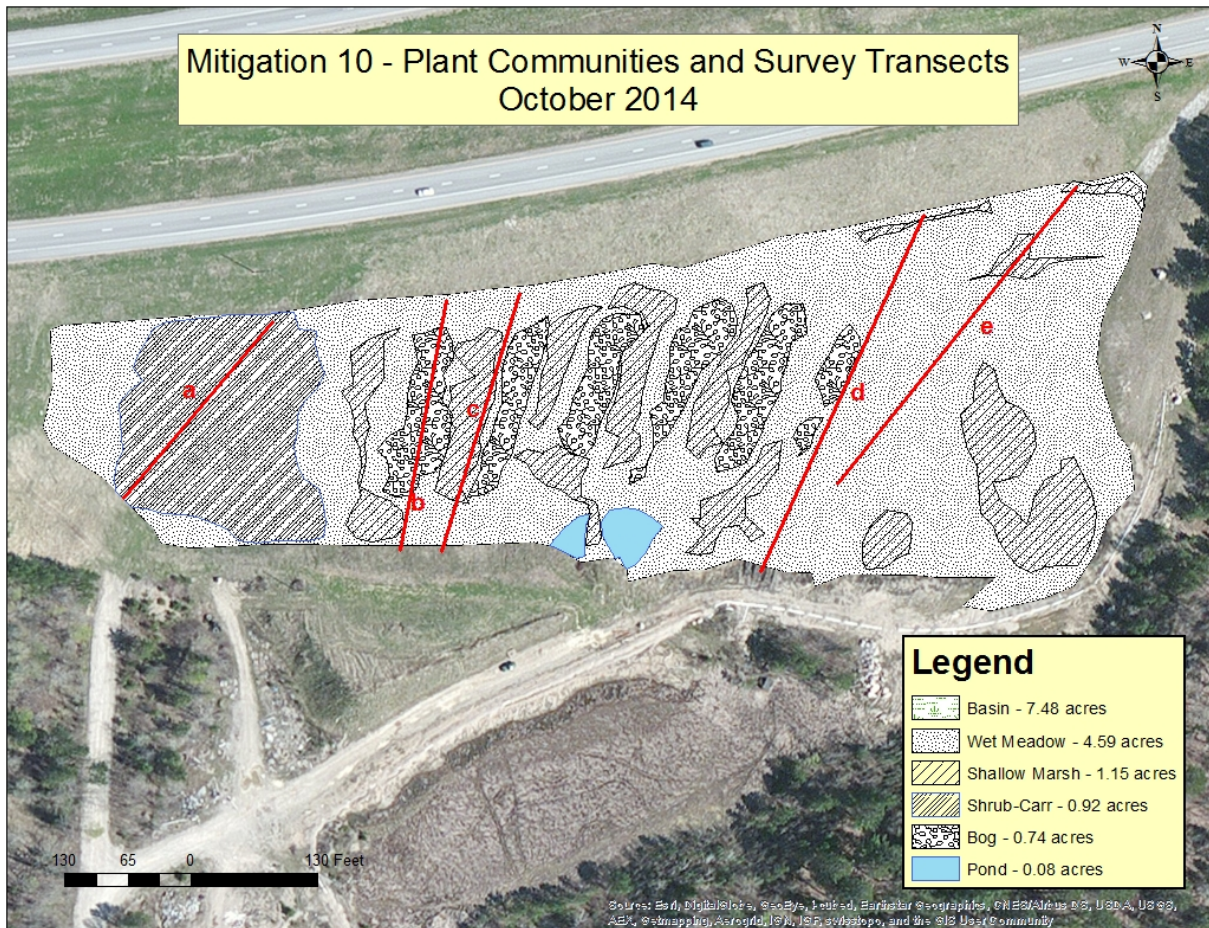


Figure 3.26. Mitigation Site 10 plant community areas 2014.

Mitigation Site 11

Mit 11 is a 3.02 acre site that consists of a wet meadow, alder thicket and a stand of reed canary grass. The site is quite dry and only just meets wetland hydrology criteria and only in some years (Figure 3.27). The wet meadow plant community is dominated by *Scirpus cyperinus*, *Carex lacustris*, *Alnus rugosa*, *Agrostis gigantea*, and the invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea*, with a FQA condition rating of “fair” (Table 3.24 and Table 3.25). The reed canary stand is dominated by invasive *Phalaris arundinacea* and some *Calamagrostis canadensis*, with a FQA condition rating of “poor.”

The site has poor potential for mitigation credit due to its low water table and extensive reed canary grass infestations that according to the aerial cover maps dominate over half the site and have increased from 2013 to 2014 (Figure 3.28 and Figure 3.29). Because of the low water table, planting tamarack and black spruce trees might be a good option on the site, but not without first controlling the invasive reed canary grass. Weed control mats may help with tree establishment.

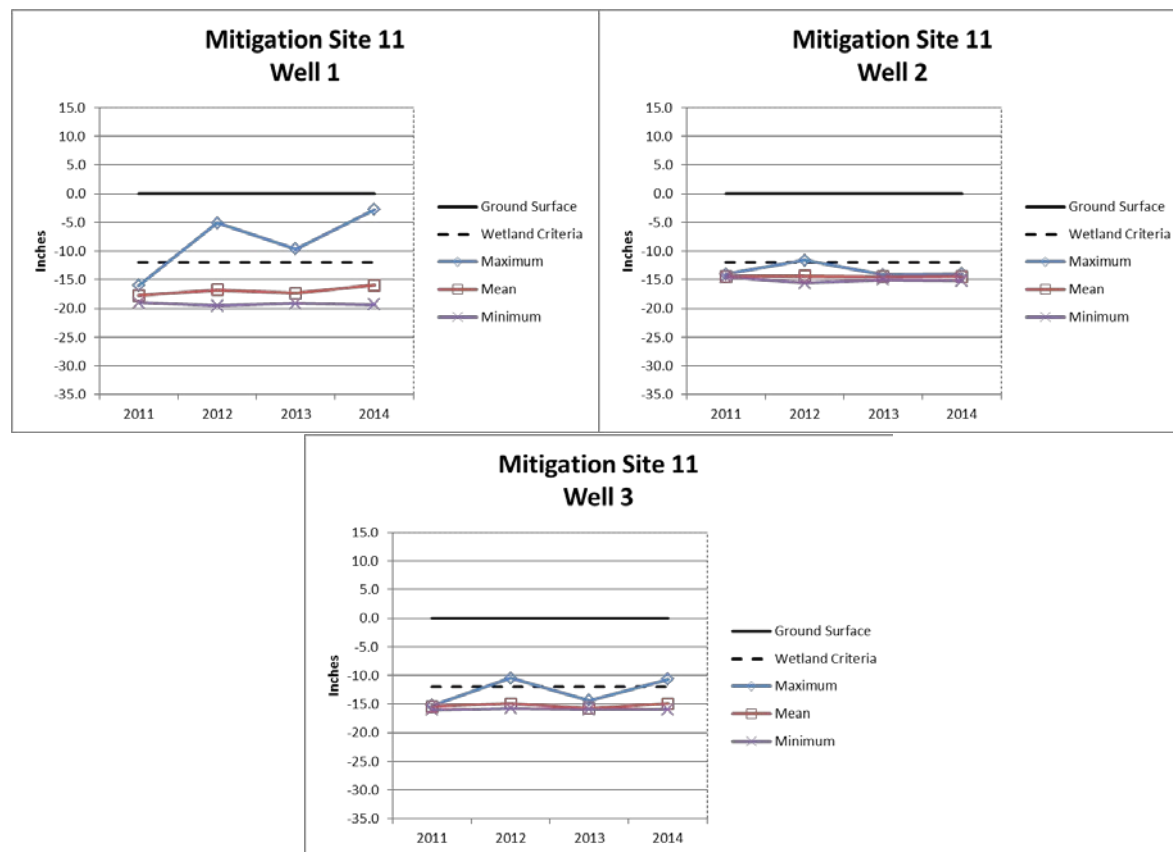


Figure 3.27. Mitigation Site 11 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.24. Mitigation Site 11 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 11 - 2013	Wet Meadow		Reed Canary Stand	
Area (acres) 2.84	1.17		1.67	
Dominant Species	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	39%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	59%
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	15%		
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	15%		
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	12%		
Invasive Species	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	15%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	59%
wC	2.1		1.2	
Condition Category	Fair		Poor	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair			

Table 3.25. Mitigation Site 11 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 11 - 2014	Wet Meadow		Reed Canary Stand		Alder Thicket
Area (acres) 3.02	1.23		1.9		0.20
Dominant Species	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	44%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	78%	No data
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	14%	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	12%	
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	14%			
Invasive Species	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	14%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	78%	
wC	3.1		0.7		
Condition Category	Fair		Poor		
Total Site Condition Category	Fair				

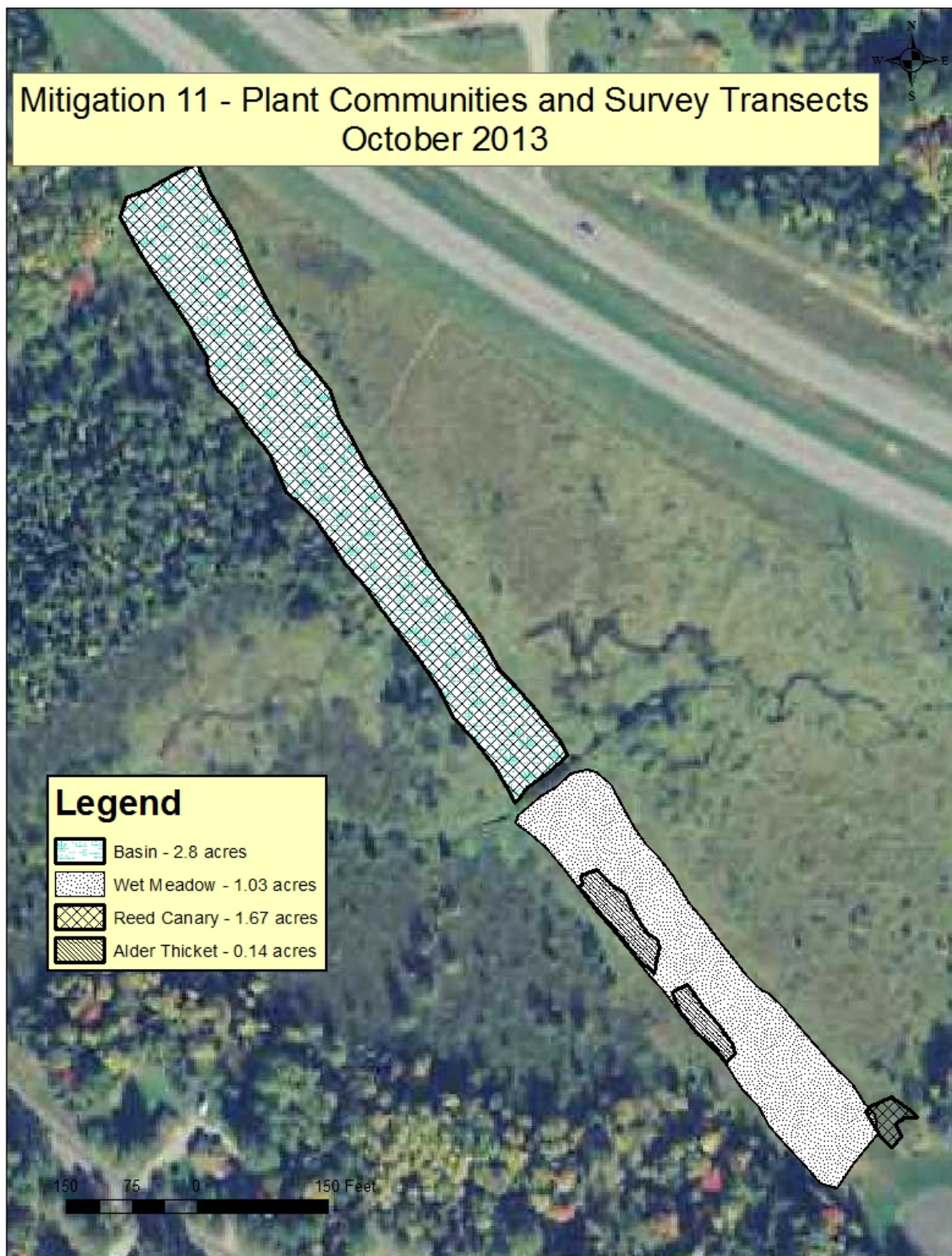


Figure 3.28. Mitigation Site 11 plant community areas 2013.



Figure 3.29. Mitigation Site 11 plant community areas 2014.

Mitigation Site 12

Mit 12 is a 0.62 acre site that is predominantly a shallow marsh. The water table levels meet wetland hydrology criteria (Figure 3.30). The shallow marsh plant community is dominated by invasive *Typha* species and *Scirpus cyperinus* (Table 3.26 and Table 3.27). Invasive *Lythrum salicaria* is present at less than 10 percent cover and the FQA condition rating is “fair.”

There was little to no change in the site from 2013 to 2014 (Figure 3.30, Figure 3.31, and Figure 3.32). Although this site may benefit from invasive species control, it has poor potential for mitigation credit because a power-line runs directly over it.

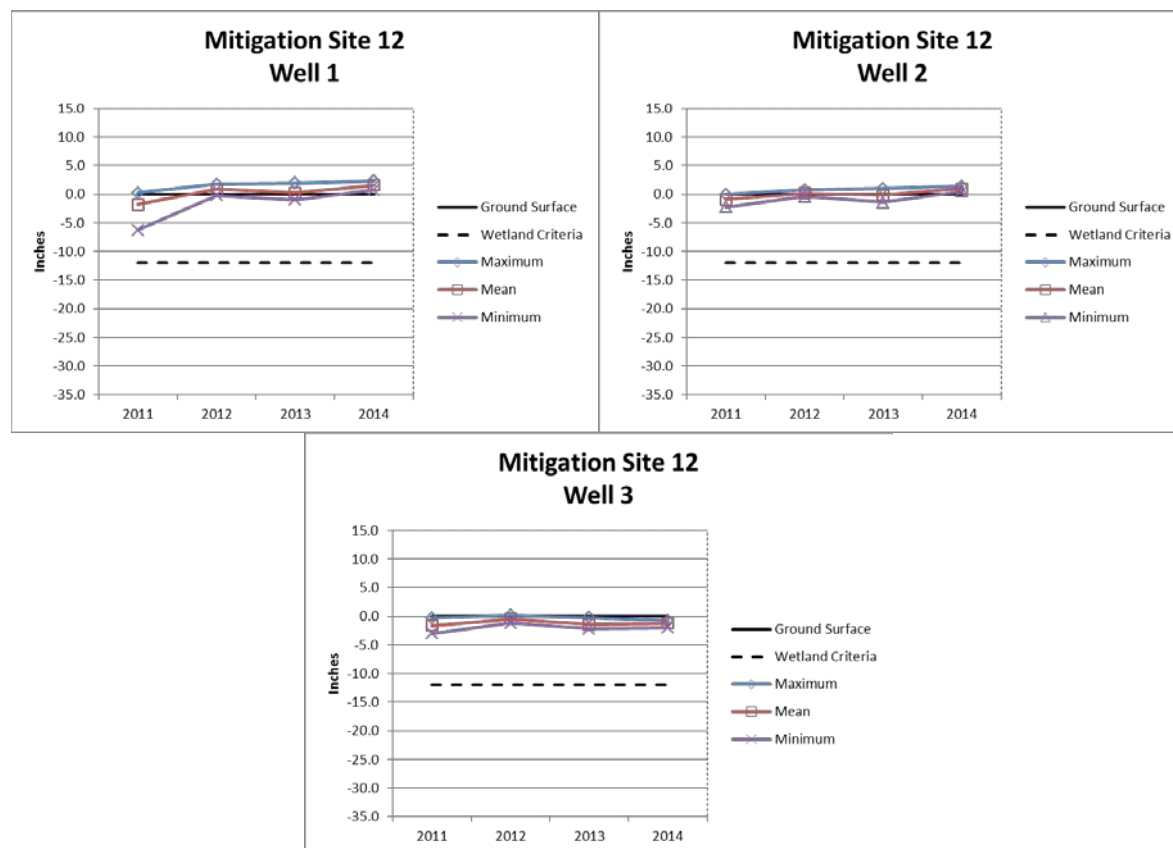


Figure 3.30. Mitigation Site 12 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.26. Mitigation Site 12 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 12 - 2013	Shallow Marsh	
Area (acres) 0.66	0.66	
Dominant Species	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	24%
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	22%
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	17%
	<i>Carex utriculata</i>	10%
Invasive Species	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	24%
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	22%
	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	7%
wC	2.0	
Condition Category	Fair	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair	

Table 3.27. Mitigation Site 12 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 12 - 2014	Shallow Marsh	
Area (acres) 0.62	0.62	
Dominant Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	44%
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	19%
Invasive Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	44%
wC	2.2	
Condition Category	Fair	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair	

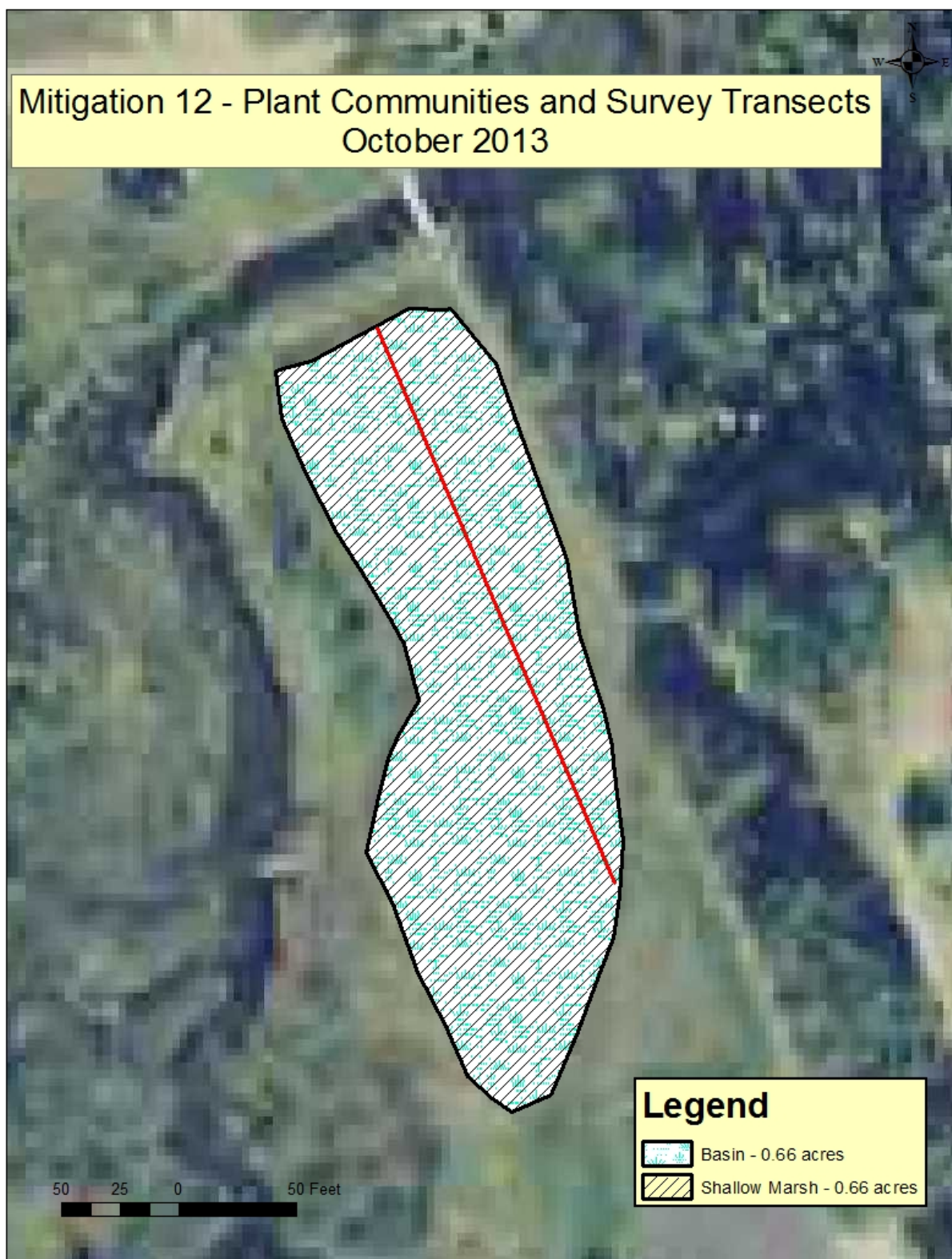


Figure 3.31. Mitigation Site 12 plant community areas 2013.

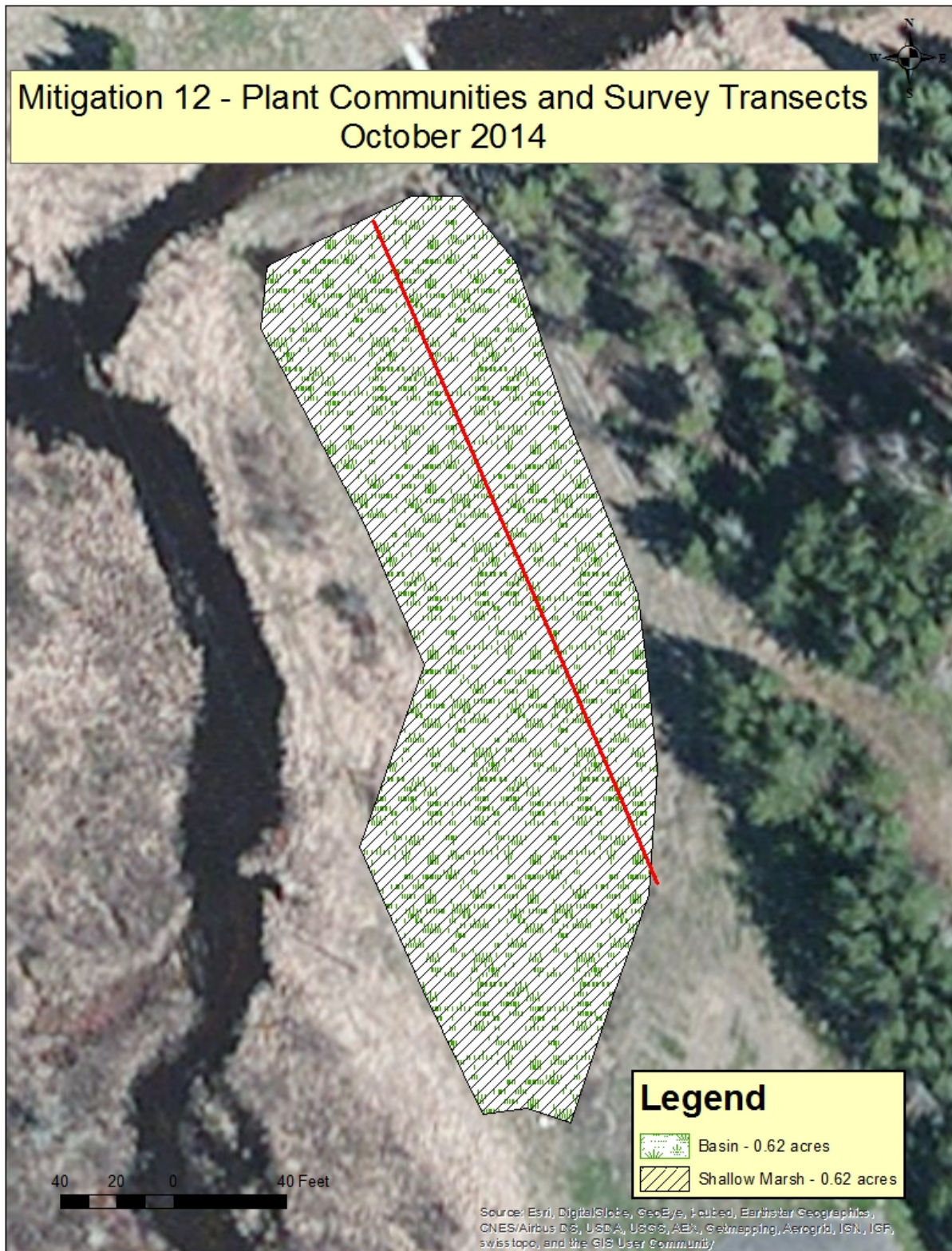


Figure 3.32. Mitigation Site 12 plant community areas 2014.

Mitigation Site 13

Mit 13 is a 3.15 acre site that consists of sedge meadow and shallow marsh. The water table levels meet wetland hydrology criteria (Figure 3.33). The sedge meadow community is dominated by *Calamagrostis canadensis* and *Scirpus cyperinus* (Table 3.28 and Table 3.29). Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea*, *Typha angustifolia*, and *Lythrum salicaria* are present at less than 5 percent cover and FQA condition rating is “fair.” The site was upgraded from a wet meadow in 2013 to a sedge meadow in 2014 due to the increase in *Carex* cover. The shallow marsh community is dominated by native and invasive *Typha* species. Invasive *Lythrum salicaria* is also present at less than 5 percent, and the FQA condition rating is “fair.” A considerable alder thicket has also established on the sit. (Figure 3.34 and Figure 3.35).

This site may benefit from invasive species control, but like the adjacent Mit 12 site, a power-line runs directly over the full length of the wetland, precluding it from receiving mitigation credit.

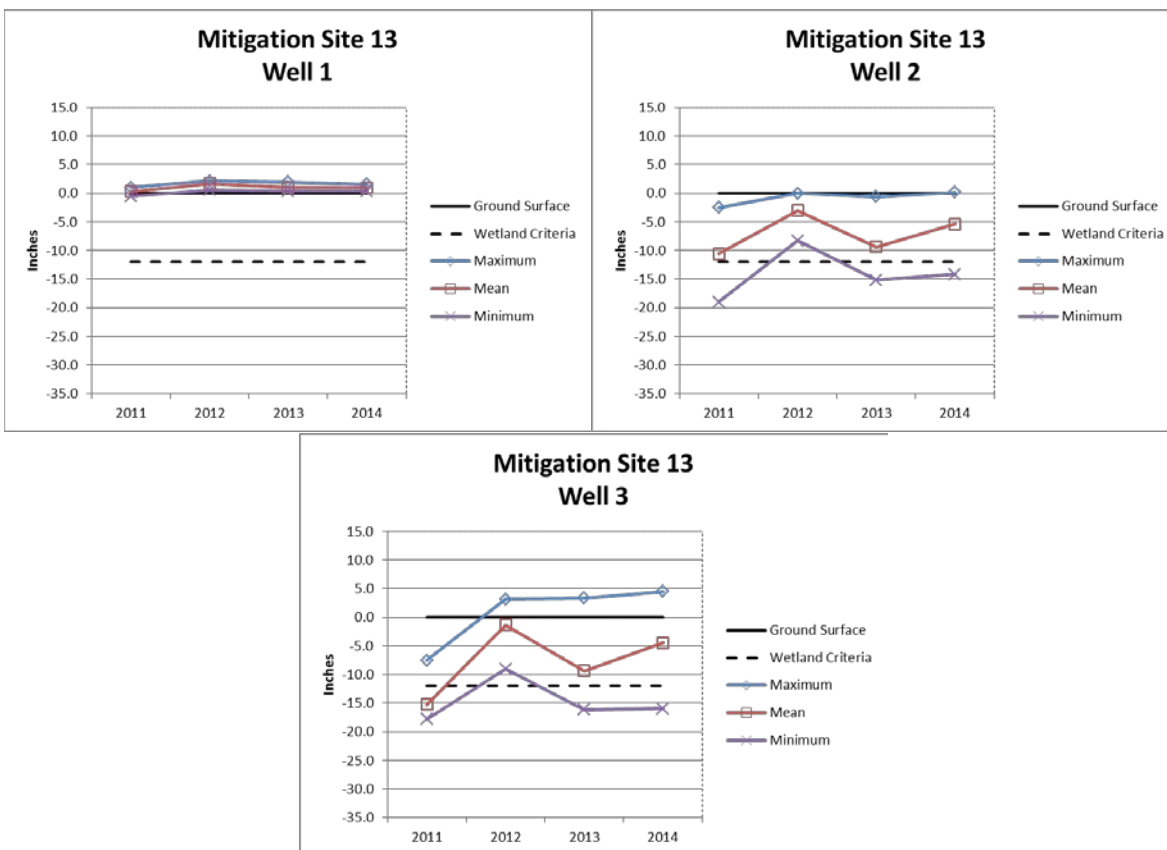


Figure 3.33. Mitigation Site 13 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.28. Mitigation Site 13 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 13 - 2013	Shallow Marsh		Wet Meadow	
Area (acres) 3.2	0.39		2.76	
Dominant Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	28%	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	31%
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	16%	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	19%
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	16%		
	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	12%		
Invasive Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	28%	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	5%
	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	12%	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	2%
	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	4%	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	1%
wC	0.9		2.8	
Condition Category	Poor		Fair	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair			

Table 3.29. Mitigation Site 13 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 13 - 2014	Shallow Marsh		Sedge Meadow		Alder Thicket
Area (acres) 3.15	0.44		2.39		0.32
Dominant Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	26%	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	32%	No data
	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	26%	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	22%	
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	15%			
Invasive Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	26%	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	2%	
	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	26%	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	2%	
wC	1.7		4.0		
Condition Category	Fair		Fair		
Total Site Condition Category	Fair				

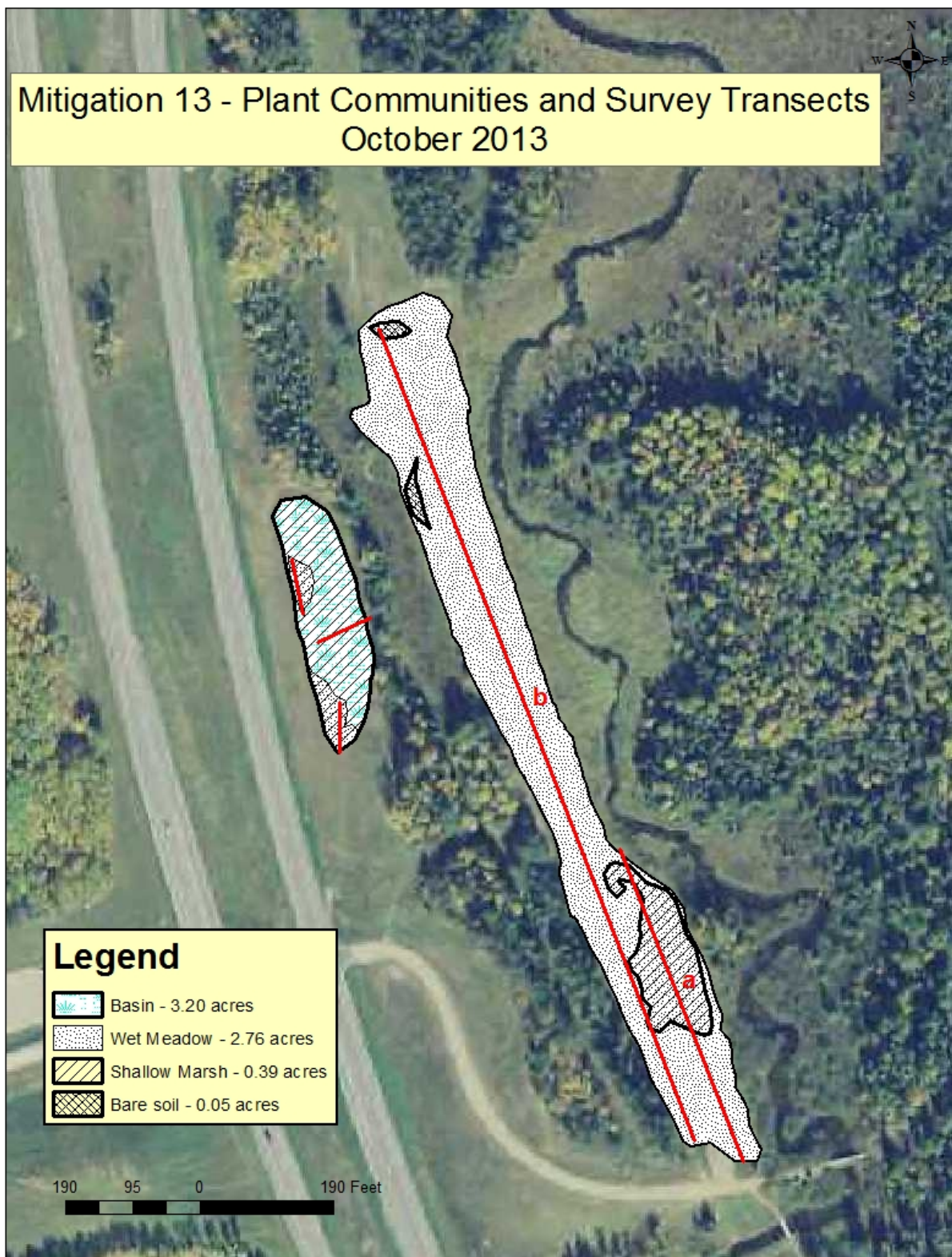


Figure 3.34. Mitigation Site 13 plant community areas 2013.

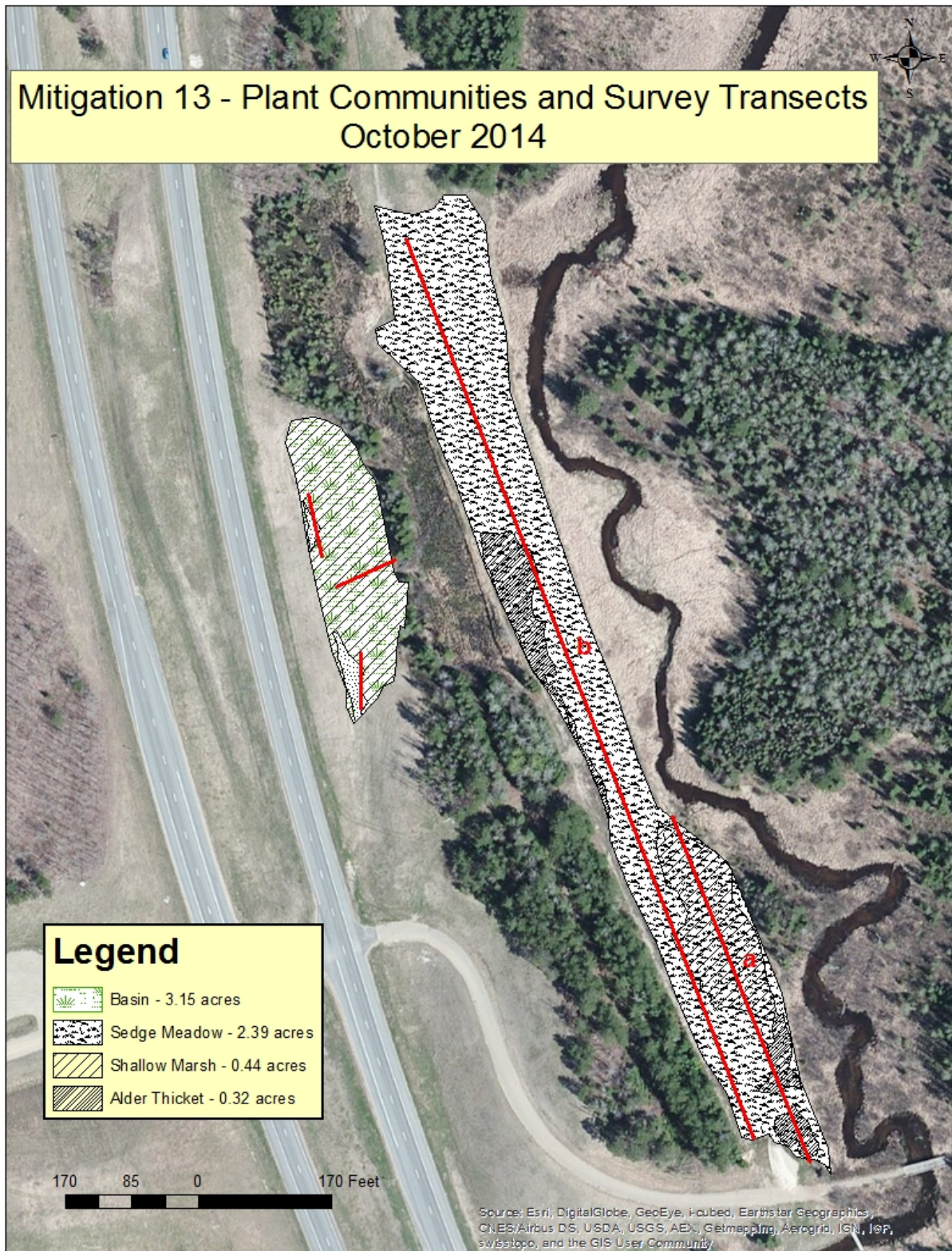


Figure 3.35. Mitigation Site 13 plant community areas 2014.

Mitigation Site 14

Mit 14 is a 0.77 acre site that consists of shallow marsh and wet meadow. The water table levels meet wetland hydrology criteria with standing water covering the site for most of the year (Figure 3.36). The shallow marsh community is dominated by invasive *Typha* species and *Scirpus cyperinus* (Table 3.30 and Table 3.31) with invasive cover of greater than 50 percent and a FQA condition rating of “fair.” The wet meadow community is dominated by *Scirpus cyperinus*, *Typha angustifolia* and *Juncus effusus* with invasive cover of 30 percent and a FQA condition rating of “fair.” The wet meadow plant community decreased in size from 2013 to 2014 (Figure 3.37 and Figure 3.38).

The site has poor potential for mitigation credit without extensive remediation. As with Mit 1, there is some potential to change the plant community by mowing and spraying the cattails with herbicide, then filling the site with approximately one foot of salvaged peat and reseeding. However, access to the site is more limited than to Mit 1, and the adjacent Mit 12 and Mit 13 sites have considerable invasive cover that could spread to Mit 14.

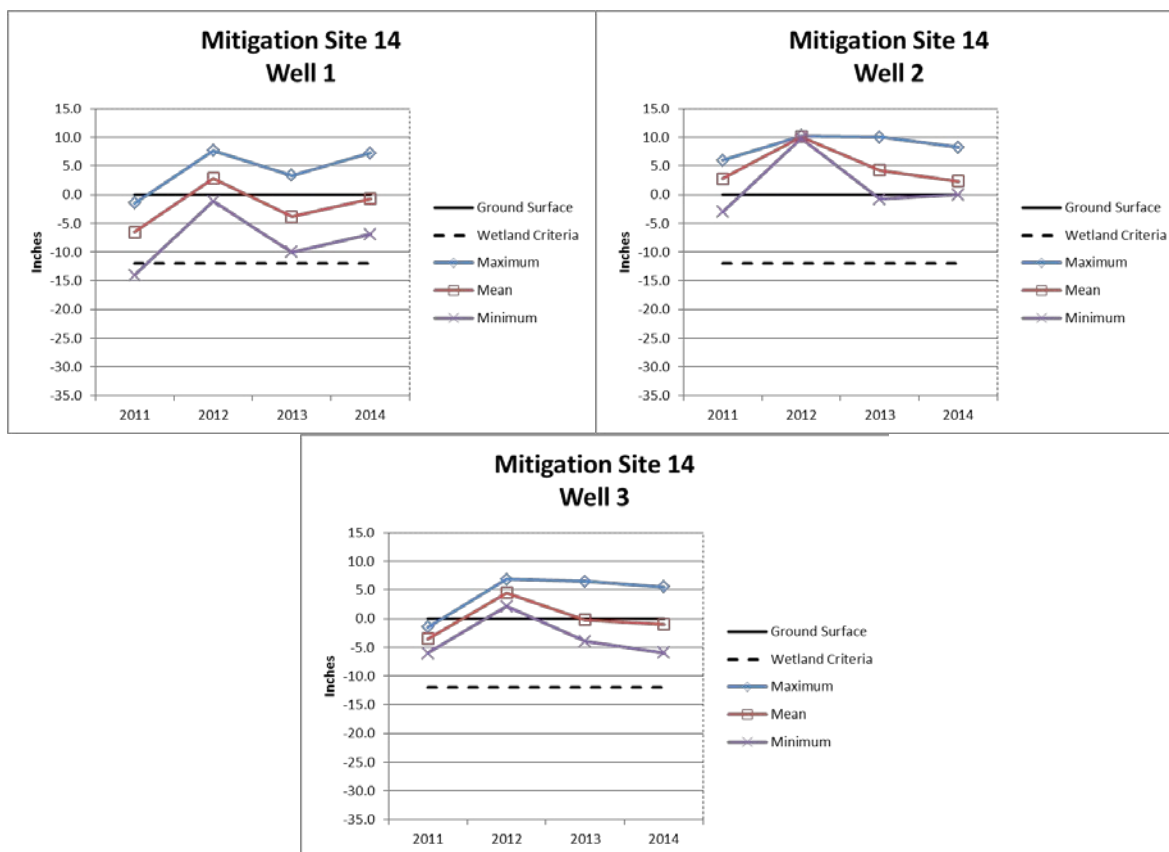


Figure 3.36. Mitigation Site 14 mean, maximum, and minimum water table levels for 2011-2014.

Table 3.30. Mitigation Site 14 plant community vegetation characteristics 2013.

Mit 14 - 2013	Wet Meadow		Shallow Marsh	
Area (acres) 0.66	0.12		0.54	
Dominant Species	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Agrostis scabra</i>	62% 12%	<i>Typha X glauca</i> <i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Glyceria canadensis</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	39% 28% 11% 11%
Invasive Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	8%	<i>Typha X glauca</i> <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	39% 28%
wC	2.5		2.0	
Condition Category	Fair		Fair	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair			

Table 3.31. Mitigation Site 14 plant community vegetation characteristics 2014.

Mit 14 - 2014	Wet Meadow		Shallow Marsh	
Area (acres) 0.77	0.05		0.72	
Dominant Species	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Juncus effusus</i>	41% 30% 11%	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	50% 25%
Invasive Species	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	30%	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Typha x glauca</i>	50% 8%
wC	2.0		2.3	
Condition Category	Fair		Fair	
Total Site Condition Category	Fair			

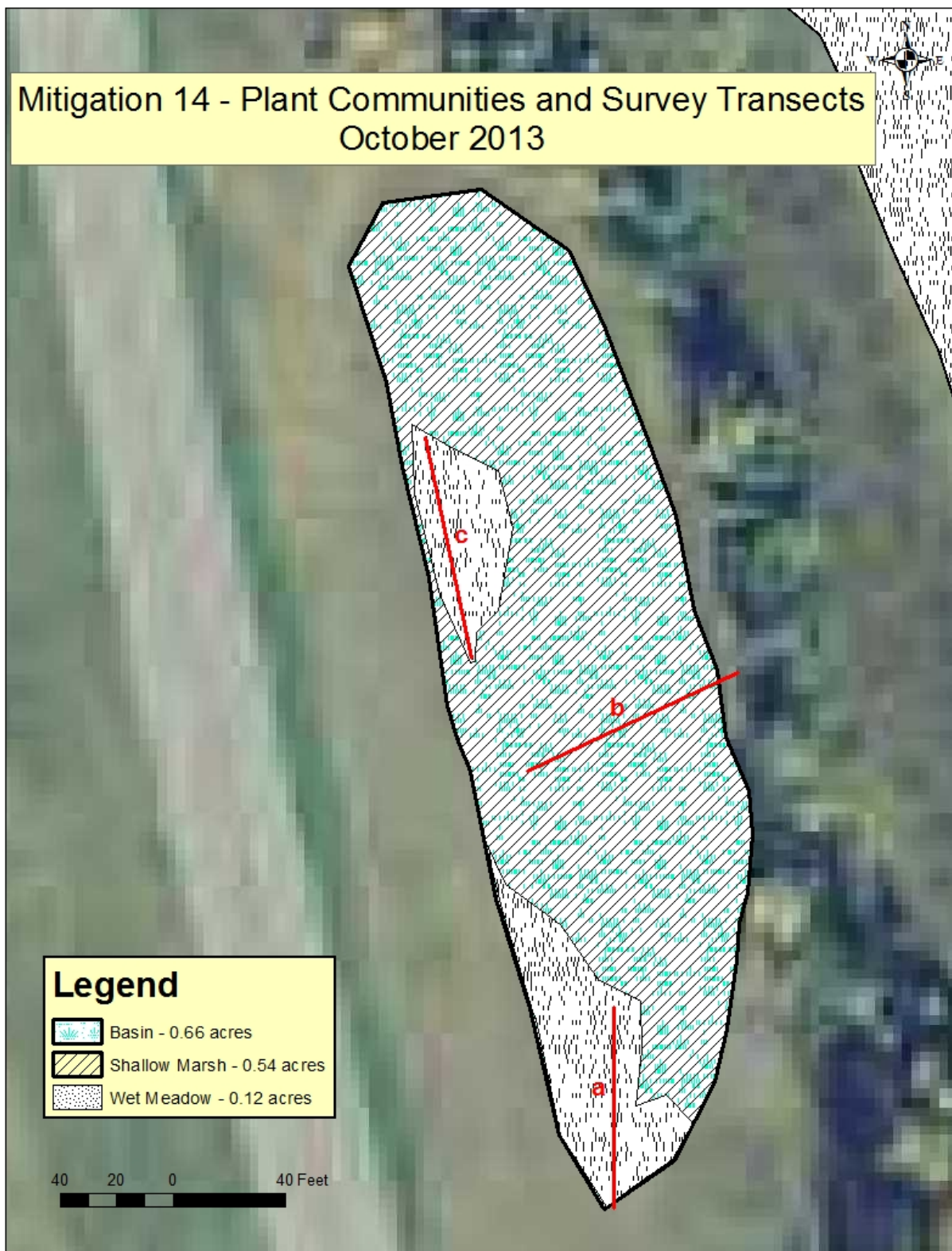


Figure 3.37. Mitigation Site 14 plant community areas 2013.

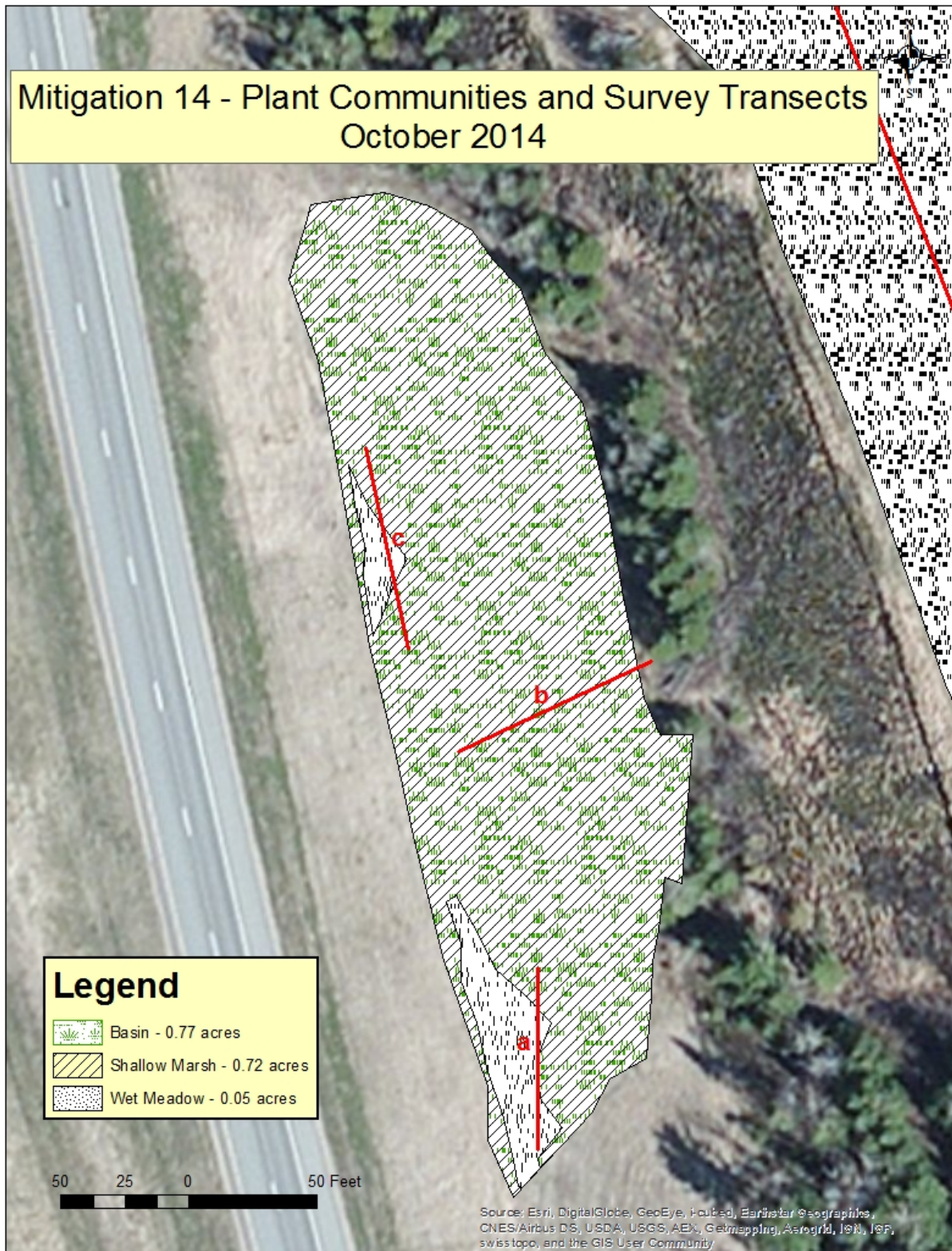


Figure 3.38. Mitigation Site 14 plant community areas 2014.

Seed Mix Evaluations

The plant species that successfully established on the 14 U.S. Trunk Highway 53 mitigation sites that presumably originated from the seed mixes applied to the sites when constructed are listed in Table 3.32. Species are divided into “dominant” (greater than one percent cover) and “present” (less than one percent cover). A number of these species may have come from the soil seed bank as well, but the list gives an idea of what seeded species are adapted to the region.

Table 3.32. Plant species originating from seed mixes on the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 mitigation sites.

Dominant (>1% cover) Plant Species	
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Blue-joint grass
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Sedge, lake
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	Spike-rush, great
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Manna grass, rattlesnake
<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Iris, blue-flag
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Rush, common
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Bluegrass, fowl
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Woolgrass
<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Bulrush, soft-stem

Present (<1% cover) Plant Species	
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Water Plantain
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Aster, swamp
<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Aster, flat-topped
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Slough Grass, American
<i>Bromus ciliatus</i>	Brome, fringed
<i>Carex comosa</i>	Sedge, bottlebrush
<i>Carex hystericina</i>	Sedge, porcupine
<i>Carex stricta</i>	Sedge, tussock
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Sedge, fox
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Spike-rush, creeping
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Joe-pye weed
<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Boneset
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Goldenrod, grass-leaved
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Manna grass, reed
<i>Helenium autumnale</i>	Sneezeweed
<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Cut-grass, rice
<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	Monkey Flower
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Goldenrod, giant
<i>Verbena hastata</i>	Vervain, blue

Chapter 4: Conclusions and Recommendations

The 14 mitigation sites within the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 corridor range in their potential to receive wetland mitigation credit. All of the sites consistently meet wetland hydrology criteria with the exception of Mit 11. Table 4.1 is a summary of the mitigation sites, their condition category and potential to receive mitigation credit. The sites contain a variety of plant communities with FQA condition categories ranging from “Poor” to “Exceptional.” As seen in the tables and maps, some sites are trending toward a higher quality wetland while others are going toward poorer quality. About half of the mitigation sites are currently in relatively good condition. During a June 2015 visit to the mitigation sites, members of the Technical Advisory Panel (TAP) evaluated the potential for each site to qualify for wetland mitigation credit. Mitigation Sites 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, and 10 show good to excellent potential for receiving wetland mitigation credit, although portions of Mit 9 and 10 are within a power-line corridor that could result in reduced credits.

Table 4.2 lists the plant communities and their total areas present for all 14 mitigation sites combined. The sites are dominated by wet meadow, sedge meadow and shallow marsh. In comparison, the wetlands primarily affected by the road construction were shrub swamp, wooded swamp, and bog. In an effort to more adequately replace lost wetland functions, tree planting is recommended on the drier wet meadow and sedge meadow sites to increase the woody plant component of these wetlands.

Table 4.3 lists adaptive management activities for each mitigation site that could improve site quality and increase potential for receiving wetland mitigation credit. All mitigation sites would benefit from invasive species control. Invasive species control is probably the most cost effective way to ensure and increase mitigation credits. In the future, early invasive species intervention will improve resulting site quality by increasing the likelihood of native species establishment.

Table 4.1. Mitigation Site plant communities, area, condition category and potential for mitigation credit 2014.

Mit Site	Plant Community	Area (acres)	Condition Category	Total Area (acres)	Total Site Condition Category	Mitigation Credit Potential
Mit 1	Shallow Marsh Wet Meadow	0.73 0.10	Poor Poor	0.83	Poor	Poor
Mit 2	Wet Meadow Alder Thicket Reed Canary	1.15 0.13 2.04	Fair Fair Poor	3.32	Fair	Fair
Mit 3	Sedge Meadow Shallow Marsh Reed Canary	0.59 0.39 0.16	Fair Good Poor	1.04	Fair	Good
Mit 4	Sedge Meadow	1.86	Exceptional	1.86	Exceptional	Excellent
Mit 5	Sedge Meadow	1.87	Exceptional	1.87	Exceptional	Excellent
Mit 6	Shallow Marsh Sedge Meadow Wet Meadow	3.1 2.87 0.10	Fair Good	6.07	Good	Good
Mit 7	Shallow Marsh Wet Meadow	1.1 0.4	Fair Fair	1.5	Fair	Fair
Mit 8	Wet Meadow Sedge Meadow Shrub Carr Shallow Marsh Reed Canary	14.35 1.6 1.49 1.54 0.64	Fair Exceptional Fair Fair Poor	19.83	Fair	Good
Mit 9	Wet Meadow Shallow Marsh Sedge Meadow Bog	5.74 2.01 1.21 0.12	Fair Fair Exceptional Fair	9.24	Good	Good
Mit 10	Wet Meadow Shrub Carr Bog Shallow Marsh	4.59 0.92 0.74 1.15	Good Fair Fair Fair	7.48	Good	Good
Mit 11	Reed Canary Wet Meadow Alder Thicket	1.9 1.23 0.20	Poor Fair	3.02	Fair	Poor
Mit 12	Shallow Marsh	0.62	Fair	0.62	Fair	Poor
Mit 13	Sedge Meadow Shallow Marsh Alder Thicket	2.39 0.44 0.32	Fair Fair	3.15	Fair	Poor
Mit 14	Shallow Marsh Wet Meadow	0.72 0.05	Fair Fair	0.77	Fair	Poor

Table 4.2. Total plant community areas for all 14 mitigation sites.

Plant Community	Acres
Wet Meadow	27.71
Sedge Meadow	12.39
Shallow Marsh	11.80
Reed Canary	4.74
Shrub Carr	2.41
Bog	0.86
Alder Thicket	0.65
Total	60.56

Table 4.3. Mitigation Site recommended adaptive management activities to increase mitigation credit potential.

Mit Site	Recommended Adaptive Management Activity
Mit 1	Control invasive cattails with herbicide. As an experiment, fill the site with approximately one foot of salvaged peat and reseed to native plants.
Mit 2	Control invasive reed canary with herbicide. Plant tamarack and black spruce trees.
Mit 3	Control invasive reed canary with herbicide.
Mit 4	Control invasive reed canary and cattails with herbicide. Monitor purple loosestrife and control with beetles if needed.
Mit 5	Control invasive reed canary and cattails with herbicide. Control beavers to prevent flooding.
Mit 6	Control invasive reed canary and cattails with herbicide. Plant tamarack and black spruce trees.
Mit 7	Control invasive reed canary and cattails with herbicide. Power-lines present.
Mit 8	Control invasive reed canary and cattails with herbicide. Plant tamarack and black spruce trees.
Mit 9	Control invasive reed canary, cattails, and tansy with herbicide. Plant tamarack and black spruce trees. Power-lines present.
Mit 10	Control invasive reed canary, cattails, and tansy with herbicide. Stabilize water level. Power-lines present.
Mit 11	Control invasive reed canary with herbicide. Plant tamarack and black spruce trees.
Mit 12	Control invasive cattails with herbicide. Monitor purple loosestrife and control with beetles if needed. Power-lines present.
Mit 13	Control invasive reed canary and cattails with herbicide. Monitor purple loosestrife and control with beetles if needed. Power-lines present.
Mit 14	Control invasive cattails with herbicide.

Tree planting on some of the drier areas could also increase the quality and potential mitigation credit for Mitigation Sites 2, 6, 8, 9, and 11. Tamarack and black spruce have done well when planted on drier sites such as Mit 3. Shrubs such as willow and alder are establishing on their own on a number of sites, which is encouraging.

Reducing and stabilizing water levels to minimize standing water on certain sites may also be beneficial and promote conditions conducive to wet meadow, sedge meadow, bog, shrub carr and forested plant communities rather than shallow marsh. Mit 10 would especially benefit from a reduced water table. This, however, may be difficult to control. Mitigation site inlets and outlets are not always defined and in many cases the only way to reduce the water table relative to the soil surface is by adding fill. This may be effective for certain smaller sites such as Mit 1 and Mit 14, but the cost may be prohibitive. As mentioned, it could be tried experimentally on Mit 1.

If any mitigation sites are renovated and require reseeding, a review of the plants that established from seed mixes (Table 4.3) is recommended. This will allow seed mixes to be refined to include only species that are adapted to the area and have the best chance to survive and flourish. This information can also be useful for future mitigation site plantings in the region.

According to the USACE, mitigation credit is not allowed for wetlands located within power-line corridors. As such, all or portions of Mitigation Sites 1, 7, 9, 10, 12, and 13 would be ineligible for credit.

These 14 sites have shown the potential for creating mitigation wetlands in abandoned borrow pits in conjunction with highway construction. Adaptive management, particularly water level regulation, early invasive species control, and continued long-term annual monitoring can make mitigation sites like these successful options for wetland mitigation credit. Thorough pre-construction planning should be conducted to avoid potential impediments to receiving mitigation credit, such as power-line corridors. Continued monitoring of the sites that have significant potential for mitigation credit is recommended.

References

- Eggers, S.D., and D.M. Reed. 1997. *Wetland Plants and Plant Communities of Minnesota and Wisconsin*, Second Edition, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul, MN.
- Evans, R.A. and R.M. Love. 1957. "The step-point method of sampling - a practical tool in range research". *Journal of Range Management* 10(5): 208-212.
- Johnson, K.W. 2010. Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Gravel Pits. Minnesota Department of Transportation, Research Final Report # MN/RC 2010-11, Mn/DOT Research Services, Office of Policy Analysis, Research and Innovation, St. Paul, MN.
- Milburn, S. A., M. Bourdaghs, and J. J. Husveth. 2007. Floristic Quality Assessment for Minnesota Wetlands. Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, St. Paul, MN.
- Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 2007. *A Handbook for Collecting Vegetation Plot Data in Minnesota: The Relevé Method*, Minnesota County Biological Survey Biological Report No. 92, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, St. Paul, MN.
- Minnesota Department of Transportation. 2014. *Seeding Manual 2014 Edition*, Office of Environmental Stewardship Erosion Control Engineering Unit, MnDOT, St. Paul, MN.
- Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. 2014. *Rapid Floristic Quality Assessment Manual*. wq-bwm2-02b, Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, St. Paul, MN.
- Short Elliot Hendrickson, Inc. 2014. Wetland Delineation Report, Trunk Highway 53 Mitigation Sites M1 - M14, SEH No. MNT01 129639. Short Elliot Hendrickson, Inc., Duluth, MN.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2005. Technical Standard for Water-Table Monitoring of Potential Wetland Sites, WRAP Technical Notes Collection (ERDC TN-WRAP-05-2), U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.

Appendix A
Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned
Borrow Areas

Annual Reports
of
Mitigation Site Water Level Monitoring
and
Percent Vegetative Cover by Species

2011-2014 Field Seasons

**Validation of Wetland Mitigation
In
Abandoned Borrow Areas**

Task 6: Data Analysis and Interpretation – FY 2012

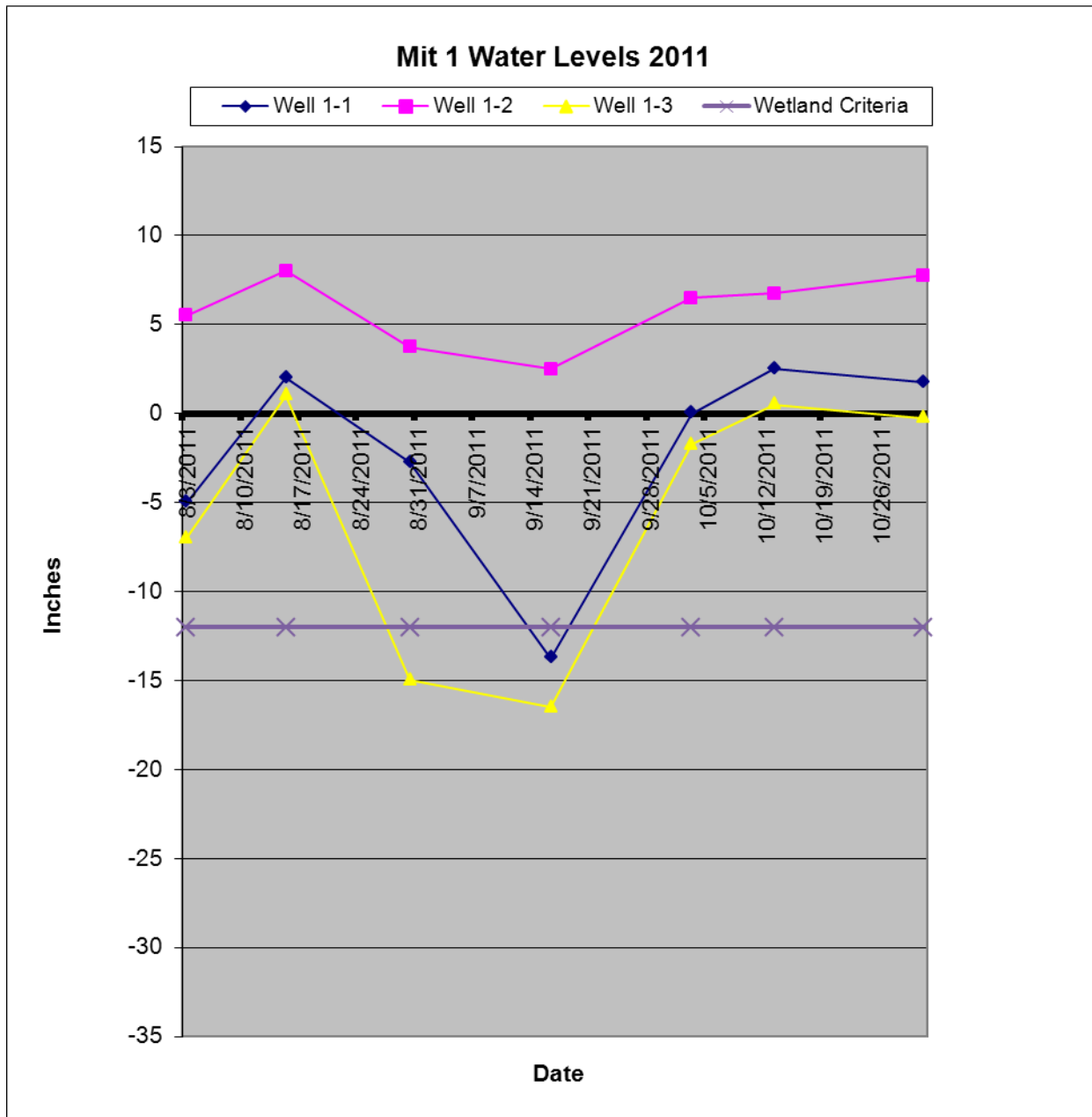
**Water Level Monitoring
And
Percent Vegetative Cover by Species
2011 Field Season**

Completed June 2013

Mitigation Site 1

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 1 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 1

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		70
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		20
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		5
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		5
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Gnaphalium uliginosum</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Juncus sp.</i>	Native		1
			TOTAL COVER	109

Mitigation Site 1 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by invasive species *Typha angustifolia*.

Mitigation Site 1 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 19

Achillea millefolium

Agrostis gigantea

Agrostis hyemalis

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Aster lanceolatus

Cirsium arvense

Glyceria grandis

Gnaphalium uliginosum

Juncus brevicaudatus

Juncus effusus

Juncus nodosus

Juncus sp.

Salix bebbiana

Scirpus cyperinus

Taraxacum officinale

Trifolium arvense

Trifolium hybridum

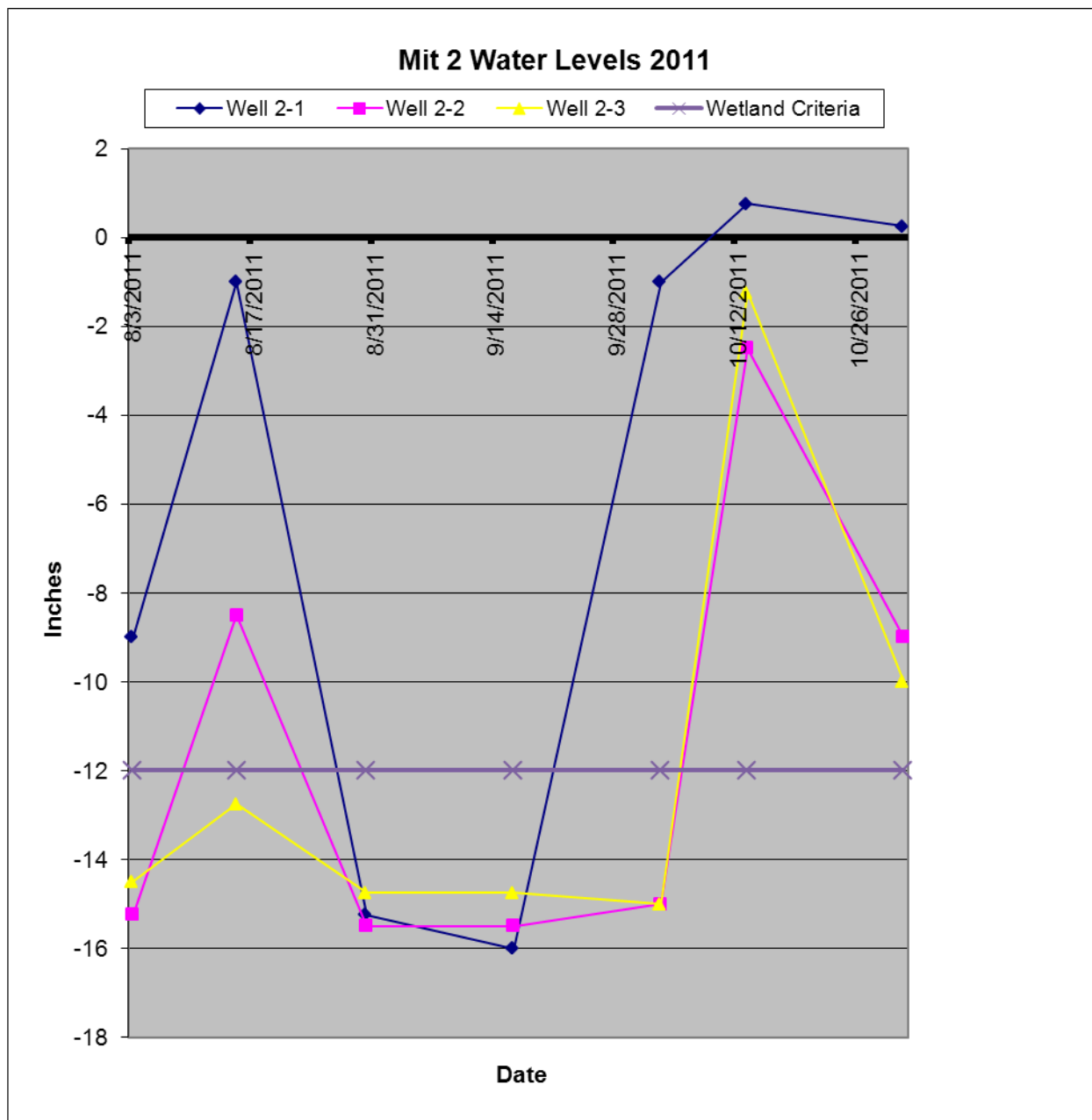
Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

Mitigation Site 2

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 2 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 2

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	50
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	40
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		10
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		10
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		5
	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Native		2
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		1
	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Native		1
	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Native		1
	<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Native		1
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		1
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1, W2	1
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		1
	<i>Ranunculus pensylvanicus</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Native		0.1
			TOTAL COVER	126.2

Mitigation Site 2 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by native species *Juncus effusus* and *Glyceria grandis*, both found in W2 wetland seed mix. 10% cover by invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea*.

Mitigation Site 2

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Mitigation Site 2 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 31

Aster lanceolatus

Aster puniceus

Beckmannia syzigachne

Betula papyrifera

Bidens frondosa

Callitriche verna

Carex stipata

Chrysanthemum leucanthemum

Epilobium coloratum

Equisetum arvense

Galium tinctorium

Glyceria grandis

Hieracium aurantiacum

Hieracium cespitosum

Juncus effusus

Onoclea sensibilis

Phalaris arundinacea

Poa palustris

Potentilla norvegica

Potentilla palustris

Prunella vulgaris

Ranunculus pensylvanicus

Salix bebbiana

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus microcarpus

Scirpus validus

Solidago gigantea

Trifolium hybridum

Trifolium repens

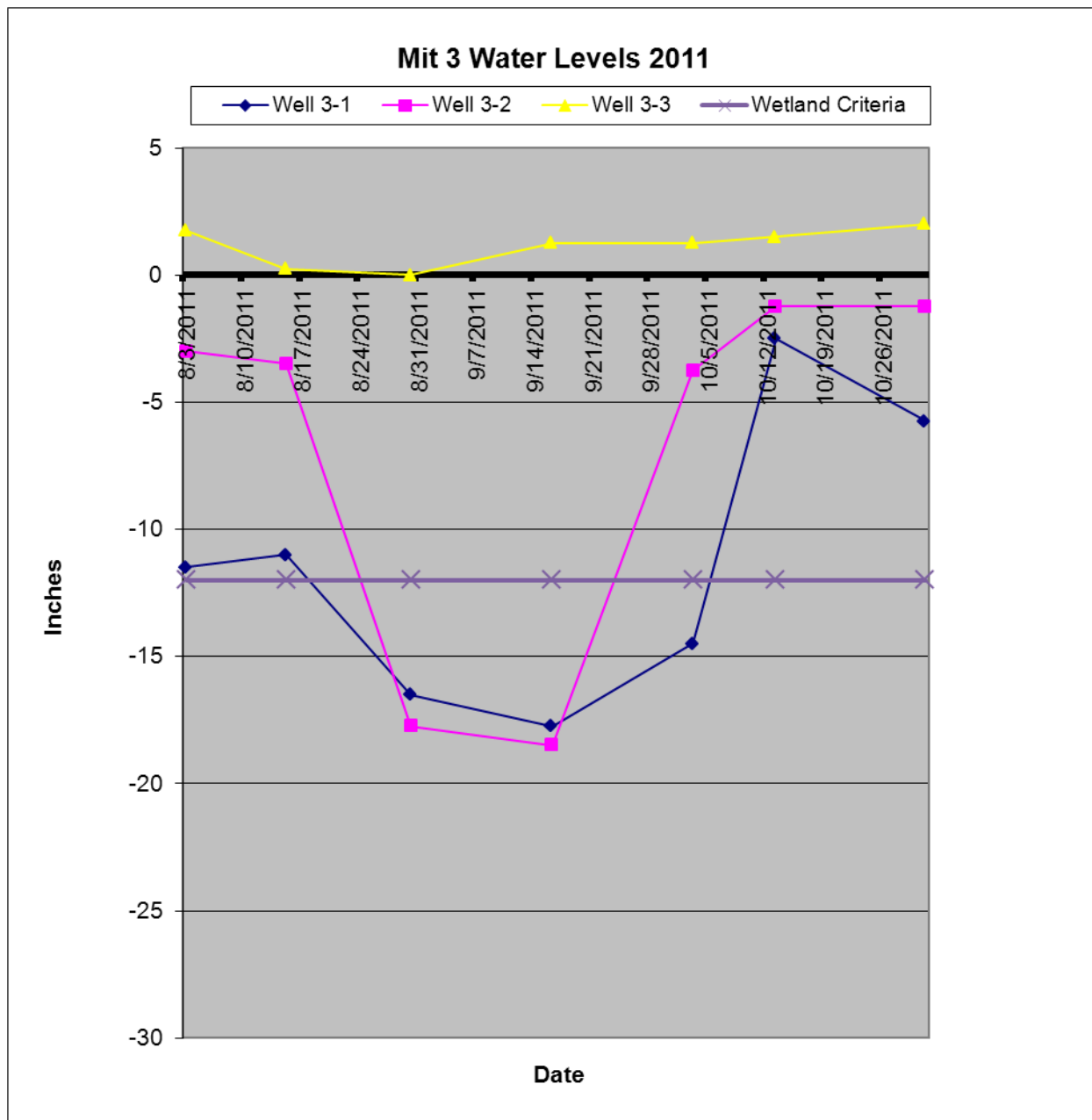
Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

Mitigation Site 3

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 3 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 3

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperpinus</i>	Native	W2	33
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		25
	<i>Cyperaceae sp. (Scirpus?)</i>	Native		25
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		21
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	20
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	16
	<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	Introduced		15
	<i>Cyperaceae sp. (Carex?)</i>	Native		15
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	15
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		13
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		13
	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Native		12
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		11
	<i>Carex comosa</i>	Native		9
	<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Native		6
	<i>Sparganium chlorocarpum</i>	Native		5
	<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Native		5
	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Native		5
	<i>Aster sp.</i>	Native		5
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		5
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		5
	<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Native		4
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		4
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		3
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		3
	<i>Typha sp. seedlings</i>	Native		3
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		3
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		2
	<i>Scirpus rivularis</i>	Native		2
	<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Native		2
	<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Native		2
	<i>Glyceria striata</i>	Native		2
	<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Native		2
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		1

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Native		1
	<i>Scirpus sp. (sterile)</i>	Native		1
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		1
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1
	<i>Carex intumescens</i>	Native		1
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		1
	<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	Introduced		1
			TOTAL COVER	107.9

Mitigation Site 3 Dominant Species – 2011. Mean percent cover. n=50. Site dominated by native species *Scirpus cyrpinus* followed by the introduced species *Trifolium hybridum*. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* and *Typha angustifolia* present.

Mitigation Site 3

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Mitigation Site 3 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 61

Scirpus cyerpinus

Trifolium hybridum

Cyperaceae sp. (Scirpus?)

Glyceria canadensis

Glyceria grandis

Juncus effusus

Trifolium pratense

Cyperaceae sp. (Carex?)

Calamagrostis canadensis

Typha latifolia

Carex rostrata

Sagittaria latifolia

Carex stipata

Carex comosa

Leersia oryzoides

Sparganium chlorocarpum

Scirpus atrovirens

Potentilla palustris

Aster sp.

Agrostis gigantea

Phalaris arundinacea

Carex retrorsa

Scirpus validus

Aster lanceolatus

Alnus rugosa

Typha sp. seedlings

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Poa palustris

Typha angustifolia

Scirpus rivularis

Equisetum arvense

Carex scoparia

Carex lacustris

Bidens frondosa

Achillea millefolium

Glyceria striata

Eupatorium perfoliatum

Aster puniceus

Salix bebbiana

Epilobium ciliatum

Scirpus sp. (sterile)

Carex sp.

Carex tenera

Carex intumescens

Populus tremuloides

Hieracium aurantiacum

Agrostis hyemalis

Salix discolor

Polygonum sagittatum

Viola sp.

Salix sp. seedling

Rubus strigosus

Polygonum sp.

Mimulus ringens

Galium tinctorium

Eupatorium sp. seedling

Epilobium sp. seedling

Elymus sp.

Dicot seedlings

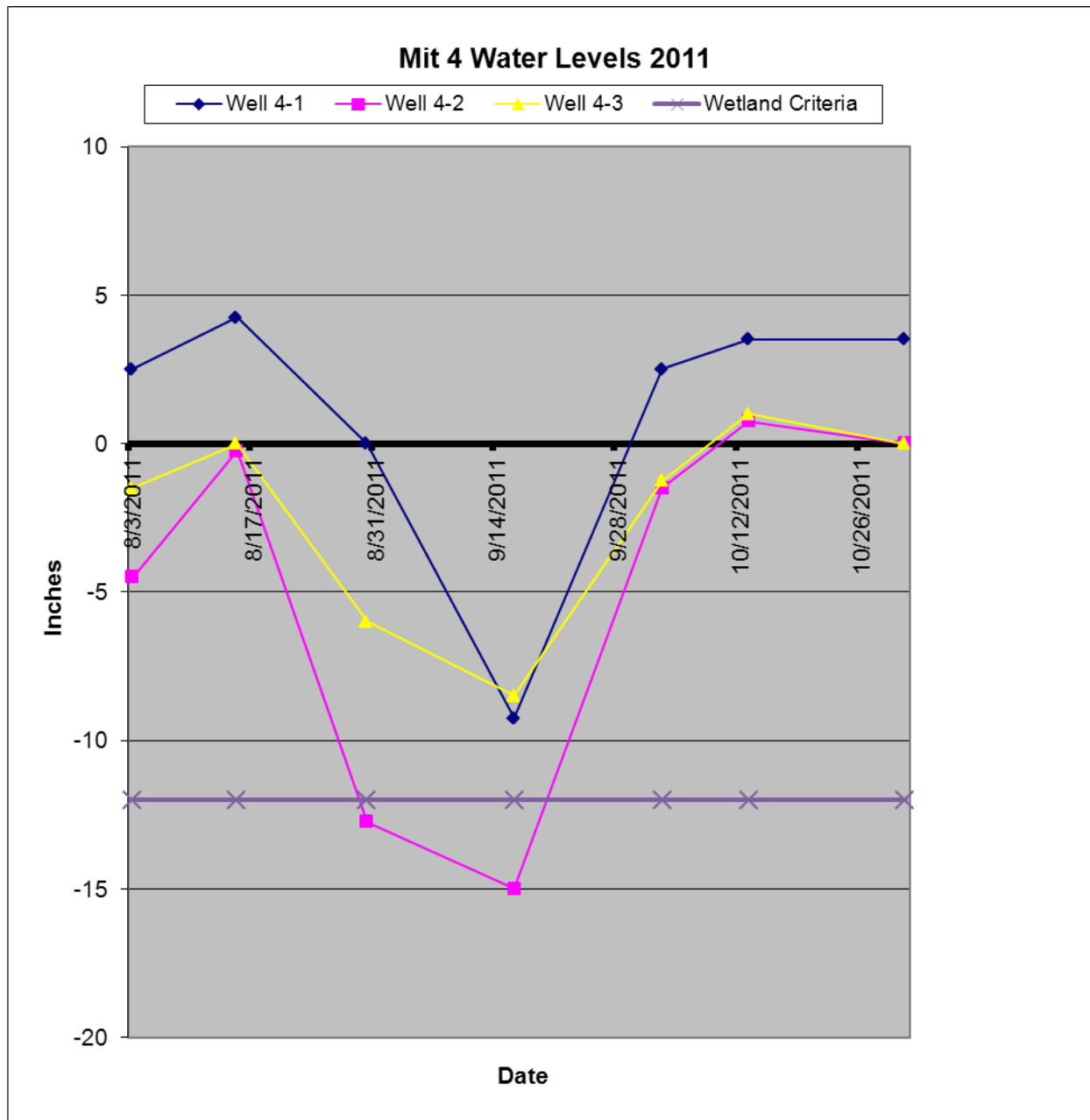
Cerastium fontana

Bidens cernua

Mitigation Site 4

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 4 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 4

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	76
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		18
	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Native		16
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	15
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		14
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	13
	<i>Dicot seedlings</i>	Unknown		10
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		10
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	8
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		7
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		6
	<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Native		6
	<i>Typha hybrid</i>	Invasive		5
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		5
	<i>Eleocharis smallii</i>	Native		5
	<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Native		5
	<i>Utricularia intermedia</i>	Native		5
	<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	Native		4
	<i>Torreyochloa pallida</i>	Rare		4
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		3
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		3
	<i>Eleocharis obtusa</i>	Native		3
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		3
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		3
	<i>Polygonum saggitatum</i>	Native		3
	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Native	W2	3
	<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Native		2
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Native		2
	<i>Polygonum hydropiper</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Native		2
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		2
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Campanula aparinoides</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Native		2
	<i>Impatiens capensis</i>	Native		2
	<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Native		2

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix sp. seedling</i>	Native		2
	<i>Triadenum fraseri</i>	Native		2
	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Invasive		2
	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Native		2
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		2
	<i>Polygonum pennsylvanicum</i>	Native		2
	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		1
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Larix laricina</i>	Native		1
	<i>Hypericum canadense</i>	Native		1
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		1
	<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Native		1
	<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Native		1
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		1
	<i>Carex sp. (Ovales)</i>	Native		1
	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Native		1
	<i>Dryopteris cristata</i>	Native		1
	<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Native		1
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native		1
	<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Native		1
	<i>Glyceria septentrionalis</i>	Native		1
	<i>Juncus nodosus</i>	Native		1
	<i>Lemna minor</i>	Native		1
	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Native		1
	<i>Rumex orbiculatus</i>	Native		1
	<i>Thelypteris palustris</i>	Native		1
	<i>Veronica scutellata</i>	Native		1
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		1
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1
			TOTAL COVER	138

Mitigation Site 4 Dominant Species – 2011. Mean percent cover. n=50. Site highly dominated by native species *Scirpus cyperinus*. Invasive species *Typha angustifolia*, *Lythrum salicaria*, and *Phalaris arundinacea* present.

Mitigation Site 4

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Mitigation Site 4 – All Species Present

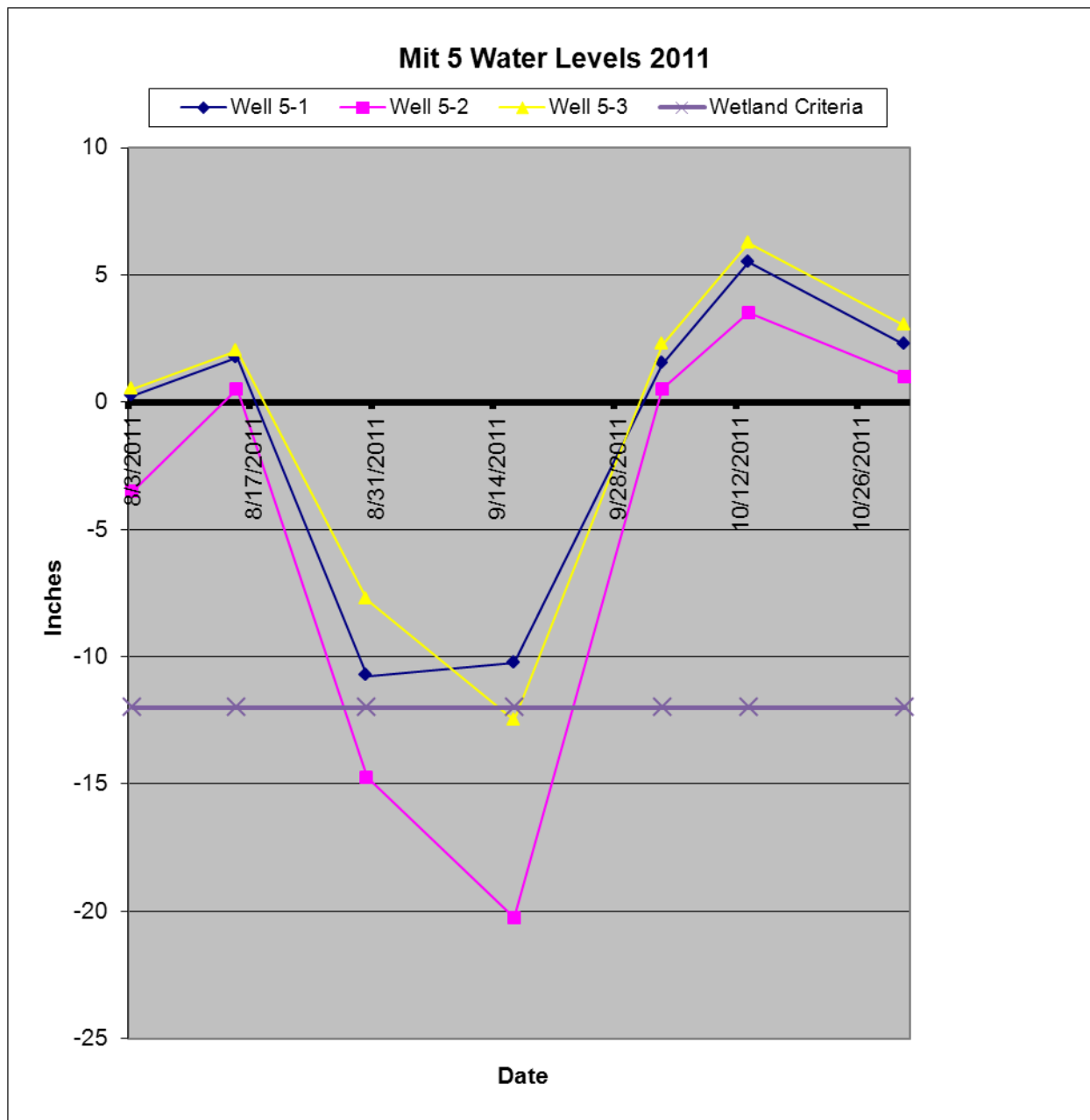
Species Richness = 81

<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	<i>Aster umbellatus</i>
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>
<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	<i>Polygonum hydropiper</i>	<i>Carex canescens</i>
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	<i>Carex sp. (Ovales)</i>
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	<i>Dryopteris cristata</i>
<i>Dicot seedlings</i>	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>
<i>Carex rostrata</i>	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	<i>Campanula aparinoides</i>	<i>Galium tinctorium</i>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	<i>Glyceria septentrionalis</i>
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	<i>Impatiens capensis</i>	<i>Juncus nodosus</i>
<i>Iris versicolor</i>	<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	<i>Lemna minor</i>
<i>Typha hybrid</i>	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	<i>Salix sp. seedling</i>	<i>Rumex orbiculatus</i>
<i>Eleocharis smallii</i>	<i>Triadenum fraseri</i>	<i>Thelypteris palustris</i>
<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	<i>Veronica scutellata</i>
<i>Utricularia intermedia</i>	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>
<i>Bidens cernua</i>	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>
<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	<i>Carex tenera</i>	<i>Sium suave</i>
<i>Torreyochloa pallida</i>	<i>Polygonum pensylvanicum</i>	<i>Achillea millefolium</i>
<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	<i>Callitriche verna</i>
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	<i>Cardamine pensylvanica</i>
<i>Eleocharis obtusa</i>	<i>Poa palustris</i>	<i>Chelone glabra</i>
<i>Viola pallens</i>	<i>Larix laricina</i>	<i>Juncus filiformis</i>
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	<i>Hypericum canadense</i>	<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>
<i>Polygonum saggitatum</i>	<i>Carex stipata</i>	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	<i>Scutellaria galericulata</i>

Mitigation Site 5

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 5 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 5

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		56
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	37
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		20
	<i>Carex sp. (stricta or aquatilis)</i>	Native		20
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		16
	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Native		14
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	13
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		9
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		9
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		9
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	8
	<i>Grass seedlings</i>	Unknown		7
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex stricta</i>	Native		5
	<i>Cyperaceae seedlings</i>	Native		5
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Lysimachia thyrsiflora</i>	Native		4
	<i>Utricularia minor</i>	Native		4
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		4
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		4
	<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Native		4
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		4
	<i>Polygonum pensylvanicum</i>	Native		4
	<i>Salix exigua</i>	Native		4
	<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Native		4
	<i>Torreyochloa pallida</i>	Rare		4
	<i>Eleocharis obtusa</i>	Native		3
	<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Native		3
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		2
	<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Native		2
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		2
	<i>Ranunculus pensylvanicus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Polygonum sagittatum</i>	Native		2
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Eleocharis smallii</i>	Native		2
	<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix planifolia</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix sp. seedlings</i>	Native		2
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		2

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		2
	<i>Polygonum hydropiper</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		1
	<i>Cicuta bulbifera</i>	Native		1
	<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Native		1
	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Native		1
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		1
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1
	<i>Sium suave</i>	Native		1
	<i>Caltha palustris</i>	Native		0
	<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Native		0
	<i>Rumex orbiculatus</i>	Native		0
			TOTAL COVER	121

Mitigation Site 5 Dominant Species – 2011. Mean percent cover. n=50. Site dominated by native species *Carex rostrata*, *Scirpus cyrpinus*, and other native species. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* and *Typha angustifolia* present.

Mitigation Site 5

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Mitigation Site 5 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 52

Carex rostrata

Scirpus cyperinus

Glyceria canadensis

Carex sp. (stricta or aquatilis)

Carex canescens

Sagittaria latifolia

Glyceria grandis

Salix petiolaris

Carex lacustris

Scirpus microcarpus

Calamagrostis canadensis

Grass seedlings

Bidens frondosa

Carex stricta

Cyperaceae seedlings

Juncus effusus

Lysimachia thyrsiflora

Utricularia minor

Carex stipata

Typha latifolia

Carex retrorsa

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Polygonum pensylvanicum

Salix exigua

Scirpus atrovirens

Torreyochloa pallida

Eleocharis obtusa

Polygonum amphibium

Alnus rugosa

Bidens cernua

Phalaris arundinacea

Ranunculus pensylvanicus

Polygonum sagittatum

Aster lanceolatus

Eleocharis smallii

Leersia oryzoides

Salix planifolia

Salix sp. seedlings

Scirpus validus

Viola pallens

Polygonum hydropiper

Eupatorium maculatum

Salix bebbiana

Cicuta bulbifera

Epilobium leptophyllum

Salix discolor

Typha angustifolia

Carex tenera

Sium suave

Caltha palustris

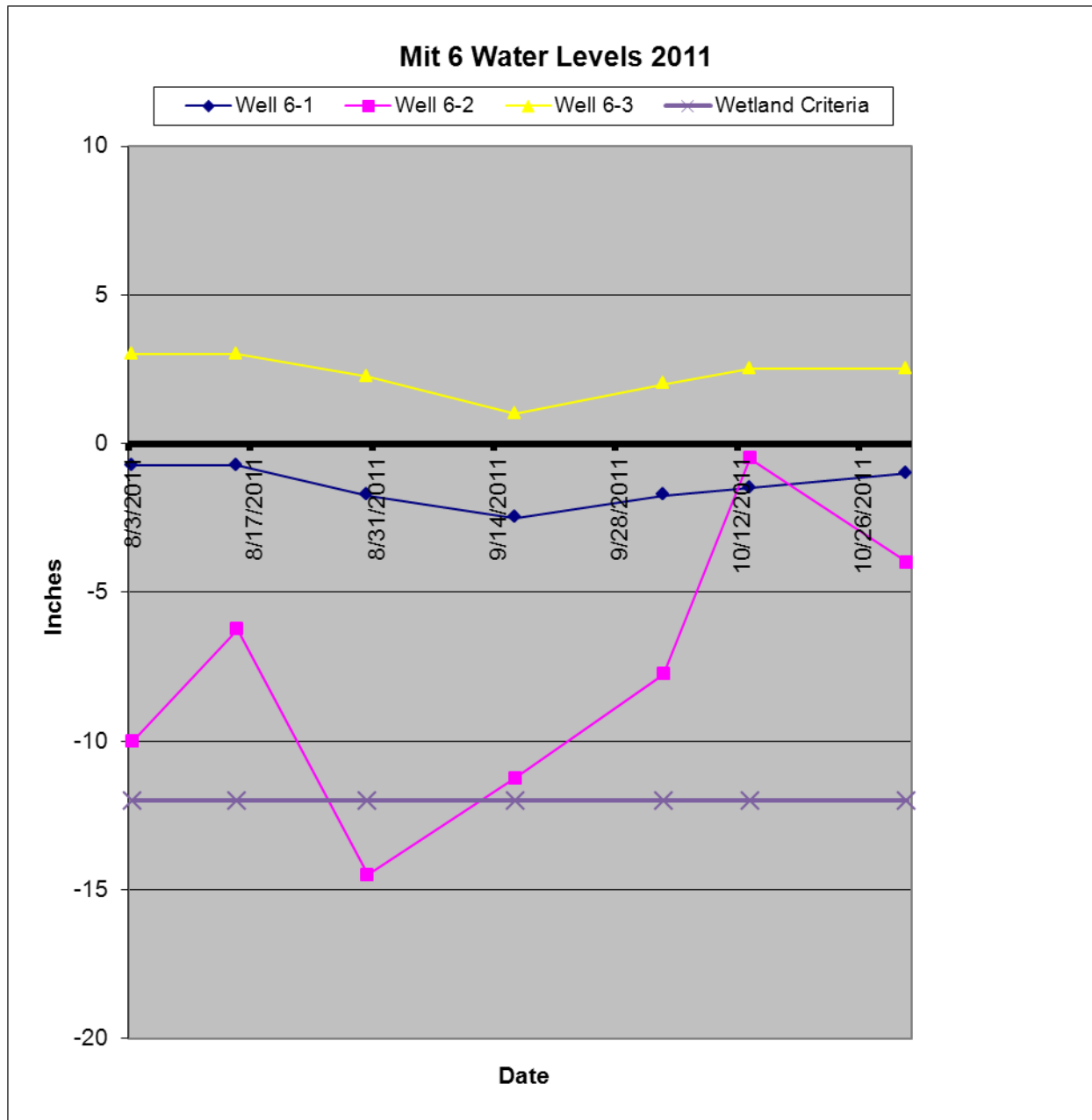
Galium tinctorium

Rumex orbiculatus

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 6 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		80
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		15
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		2
			TOTAL COVER	137

Mitigation Site 6 – Plot 1 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by native species *Typha latifolia* and *Glyceria grandis*. 15% cover by invasive species *Typha angustifolia*.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	40
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		10
	<i>Juncus filiformis</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex tribuloides</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		5
	<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Native		5
	<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex interior</i>	Native		2
	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Native		1
	<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Native		1
			TOTAL COVER	86

Mitigation Site 6 – Plot 2 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by native species, primarily *Scirpus cyperinus*. No invasive species present.

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		40
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		30
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	20
	<i>Eleocharis smallii</i>	Native		20
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		20
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		2
	<i>Sium suave</i>	Native		1
			TOTAL COVER	138

Mitigation Site 6 – Plot 3 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by native species *Typha latifolia*, *Glyceria grandis*, *Eleocharis smallii*, and *Alisma plantago-aquatica*. 30% cover by invasive species *Typha angustifolia*.

Mitigation Site 6 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 19

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Anaphalis margaritacea

Carex canescens

Carex interior

Carex lacustris

Carex rostrata

Carex scoparia

Carex stipata

Carex tribuloides

Eleocharis smallii

Epilobium coloratum

Galium tinctorium

Glyceria grandis

Juncus filiformis

Potentilla norvegica

Scirpus cyperinus

Sium suave

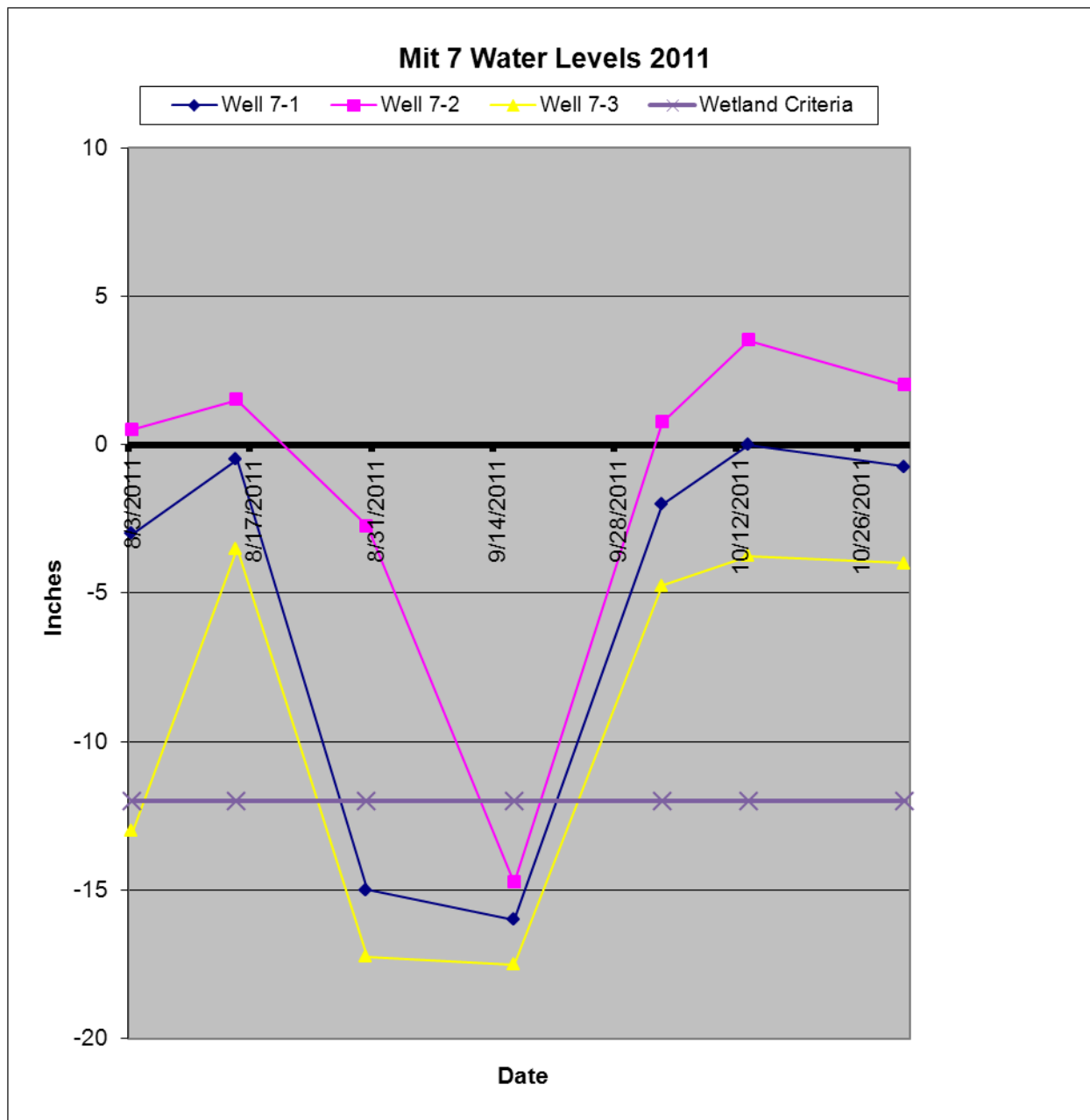
Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

Mitigation Site 7

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 7 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 7

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		80
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	50
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Native		10
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		5
	<i>Juncus filiformis</i>	Native		5
			TOTAL COVER	190

Mitigation Site 7 – Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by invasive species *Typha angustifolia*. Significant cover by native species *Scirpus cyperinus* and *Glyceria grandis*, both found in W2 wetland seed mix.

Mitigation Site 7 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 24

Agrostis hyemalis

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Alnus rugosa

Beckmannia syzigachne

Calamagrostis canadensis

Carex scoparia

Carex stipata

Chrysanthemum leucanthemum

Epilobium coloratum

Epilobium leptophyllum

Equisetum sylvaticum

Glyceria canadense

Glyceria grandis

Juncus effusus

Juncus filiformis

Populus tremuloides

Ranunculus acris

Salix bebbiana

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus validus

Tanacetum vulgare

Trifolium repens

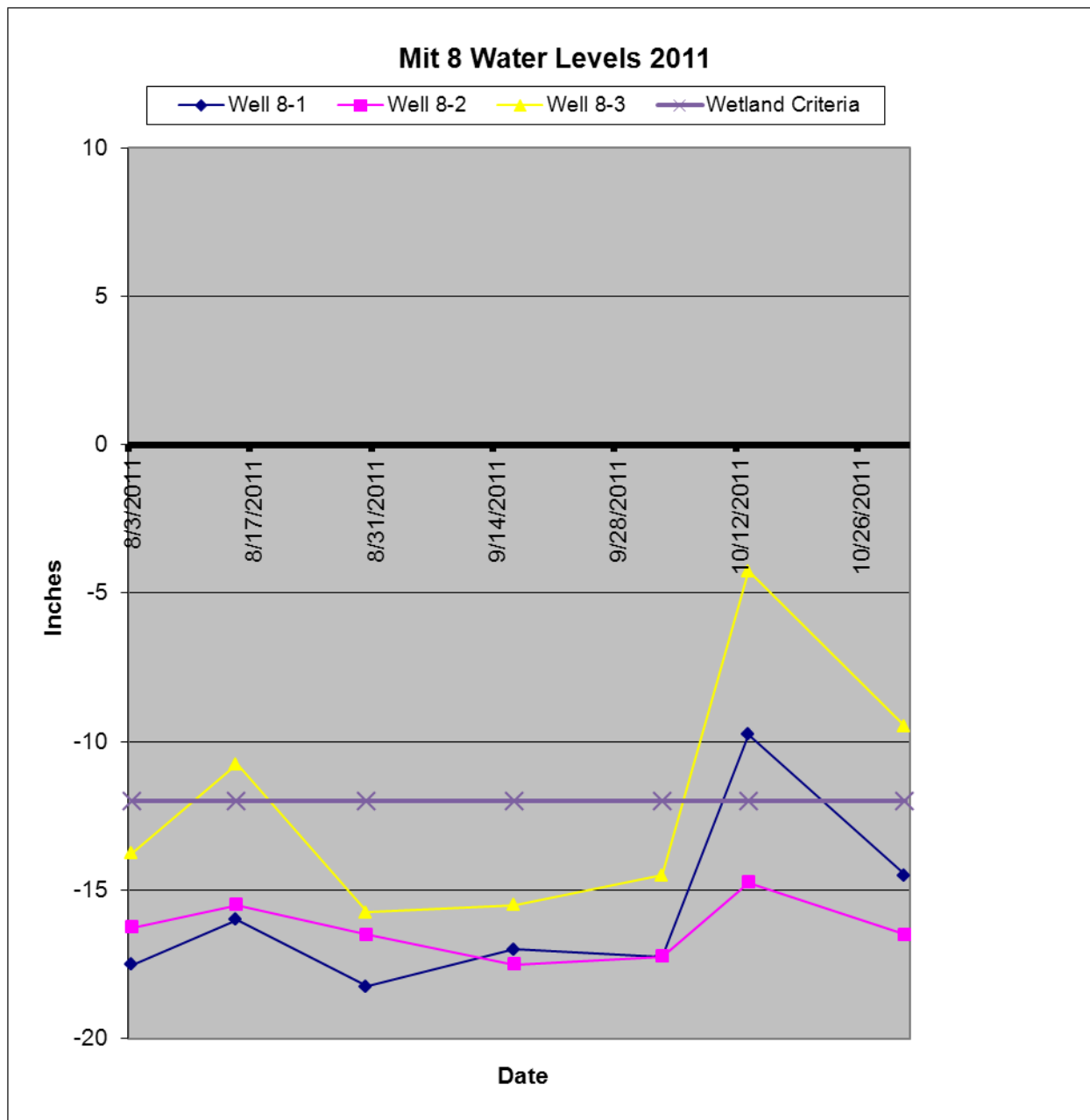
Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 8 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site only met wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface at one of the three wells. Note that this monitoring period did not include the traditionally high-water spring timeframe.

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	40
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		10
	<i>Carex scoparia or tenera</i>	Native		10
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		2
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Carex hystricina</i>	Native		2
	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Native		2
	<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Native		2
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		2
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		1
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		1
	<i>Viola novae-angliae</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		0.1
	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Introduced		0.1
			TOTAL COVER	85.3

Mitigation Site 8 - Plot 1 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by native species, primarily *Scirpus cyperinus*. Only 0.1 percent cover by the invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea*.

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	50
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		5
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		2
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		2
	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Carex interior</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1, W2	0.1
			TOTAL COVER	108.3

Mitigation Site 8 - Plot 2 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by native species, primarily *Glyceria grandis* and *Scirpus cyperinus* both found in W2 wetland seed mix. No invasive species present.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	50
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		40
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	20
			TOTAL COVER	110

Mitigation Site 8 - Plot 3 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by all native species. No invasive species present.

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	80
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		5
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		5
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Native		5
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Native		2
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	2
			TOTAL COVER	123

Mitigation Site 8 - Plot 4 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by native species, primarily *Scirpus cyperinus* and *Calamagrostis canadensis* both found in W2 wetland seed mix. No invasive species present.

Mitigation Site 8 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 29

Agrostis hyemalis

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Anaphalis margaritacea

Aster lanceolatus

Aster puniceus

Beckmannia syzigachne

Betula papyrifera

Calamagrostis canadensis

Carex canescens

Carex hystricina

Carex interior

Carex rostrata

Carex scoparia or tenera

Carex stipata

Carex tenera

Cirsium arvense

Euthamia graminifolia

Fragaria virginiana

Glyceria grandis

Juncus effusus

Phalaris arundinacea

Populus tremuloides

Salix bebbiana

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus microcarpus

Scirpus validus

Sparganium glomeratum

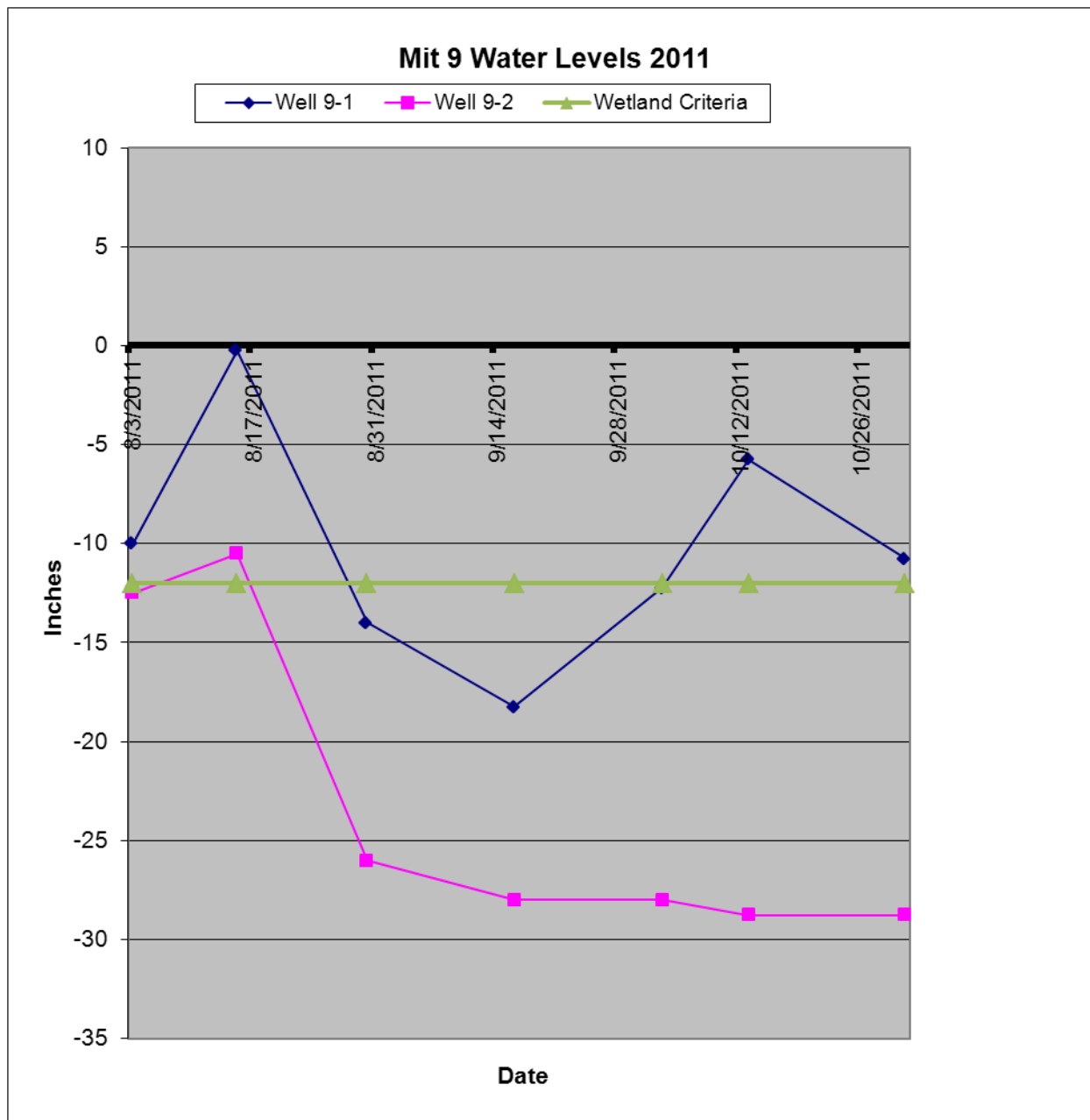
Typha latifolia

Viola novae-angliae

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 9 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site only met wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface at one of two wells. Note that this monitoring period did not include the traditionally high-water spring timeframe.

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		80
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		25
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		10
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		2
	<i>Betula pumila</i>	Native		2
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Native		1
	<i>Calla palustris</i>	Native		1
	<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Native		1
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1, W2	0.1
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		0.1
			TOTAL COVER	163.3

Mitigation Site 9 – Plot 1 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by invasive species *Typha angustifolia*. Significant cover by native species *Scirpus cyperinus* and *Carex canescens*.

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	25
	<i>Glyceria canadense</i>	Native		20
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		20
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		10
	<i>Festuca rubra</i>	Native		10
	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Introduced		10
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	Introduced		5
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Native		5
	<i>Sonchus sp.</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Lycopus uniflorus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Native		2
	<i>Solidago nemoralis</i>	Native		1
	<i>Polygonum pensylvanicum</i>	Native		1
	<i>Plantago major</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Native		1
			TOTAL COVER	132

Mitigation Site 9 – Plot 2 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated equally by several native species. Several introduced species present. No invasive species.

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Mitigation Site 9 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 51

Achillea millefolium

Agrostis gigantea

Agrostis hyemalis

Alnus rugosa

Anaphalis margaritacea

Aster macrophyllus

Betula papyrifera

Betula pumila

Bidens cernua

Bidens frondosa

Calamagrostis canadensis

Calla palustris

Carex canescens

Carex tenera

Chamaedaphne calyculata

Cirsium arvense

Epilobium ciliatum

Equisetum arvense

Equisetum hyemale

Eriophorum angustifolium

Eupatorium maculatum

Euthamia graminifolia

Festuca ovina

Festuca rubra

Glyceria canadense

Glyceria grandis

Hieracium aurantiacum

Iris versicolor

Lotus corniculata

Lycopus uniflorus

Oenothera parviflora

Phleum pratense

Plantago major

Poa palustris

Polygonum pensylvanicum

Potentilla palustris

Rubus strigosus

Salix bebbiana

Salix discolor

Salix exigua

Salix pedicularis

Salix petiolaris

Salix pyrifolia

Scirpus cyperinus

Solidago gigantea

Solidago nemoralis

Sonchus sp.

Sphagnum moss

Tanacetum vulgare

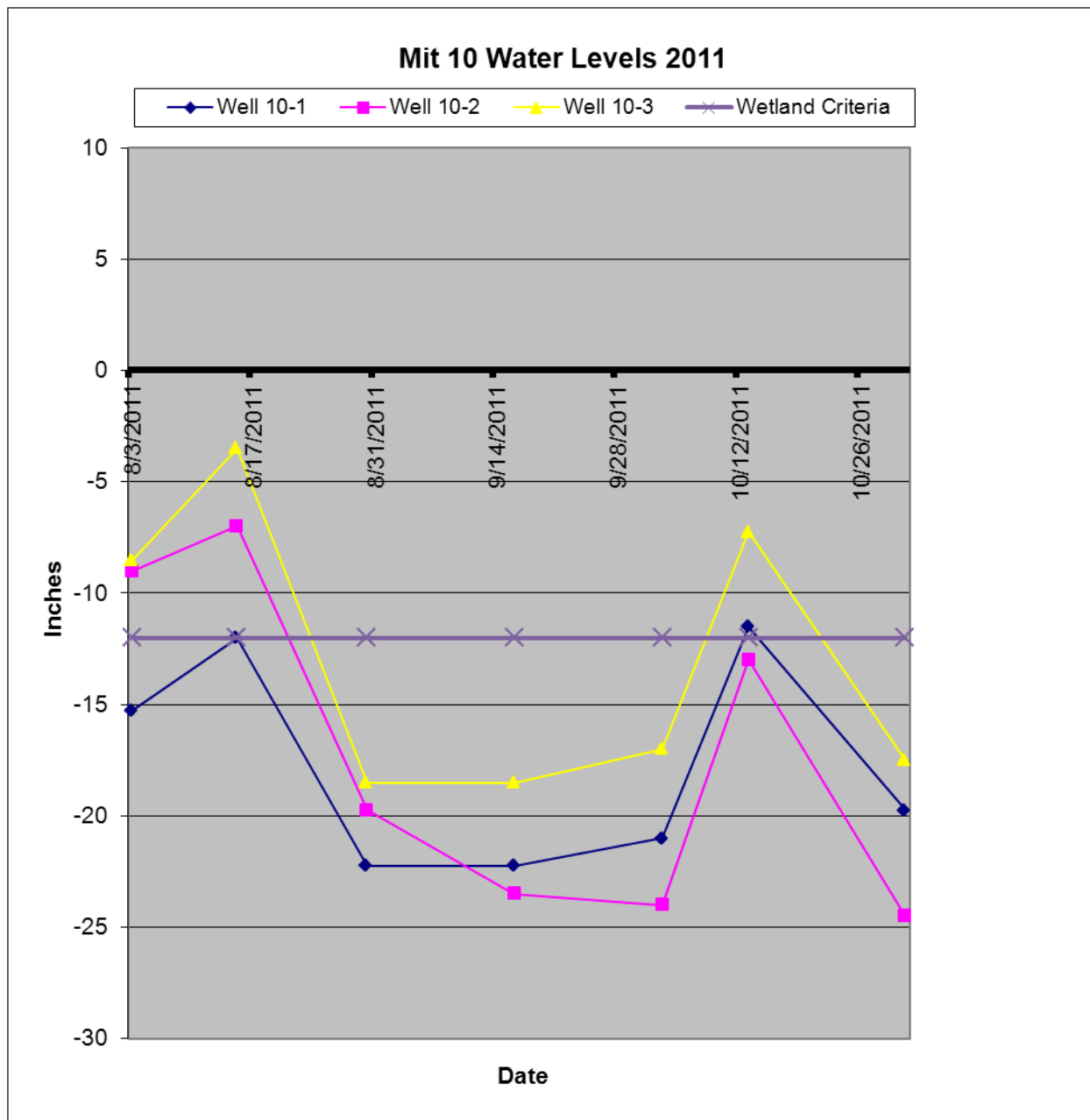
Typha angustifolia

Viola pallens

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 10 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site only met wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface at two of three wells. Note that this monitoring period did not include the traditionally high-water spring timeframe.

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		40
& Shrub Carr	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Cyperaceae seedlings</i>	Native		30
	<i>Typha spp.</i>	Invasive		10
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Grass seedlings</i>	Unknown		10
	<i>Dicot seedlings</i>	Unknown		10
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1,W2	10
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		5
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		5
	<i>Sparganium chlorocarpum</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix lucida</i>	Native		2
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex trisperma</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex sp. (Ovales)</i>	Native		2
	<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	Invasive		1
	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Native		1
			TOTAL COVER	179

Mitigation Site 10 – Plot 1 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated equally by several native species. Invasive species present include *Typha spp.* and *Tanacetum vulgare*.

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Open Bog	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1, W2	40
	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Native		30
	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	Native		20
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1, W2	20
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		15
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		15
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		10
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Lysimachia thyrsiflora</i>	Native		5
	<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Lycopus uniflorus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	Invasive		1
	<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Native		1
			TOTAL COVER	169

Mitigation Site 10 – Plot 2 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated equally by several native species including bog plants *Chamaedaphne calyculata* and *Carex oligosperma*. Invasive species present is *Tanacetum vulgare*.

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Open Bog	<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Native		70
	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	Native		60
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1, W2	15
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		15
	<i>Polytrichum moss</i>	Native		10
	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Native		10
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		5
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		5
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Andromeda glaucophylla</i>	Native		1
	<i>Vaccinium oxycoccus</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Lycopus uniflorus</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Betula sp. seedling</i>	Native		0.1
			TOTAL COVER	194.6

Mitigation Site 10 – Plot 3 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by native bog species *Sphagnum moss* and *Carex oligosperma*. No invasive species present.

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Mitigation Site 10 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 62

Agropyron repens

Agrostis gigantea

Agrostis hyemalis

Andromeda glaucophylla

Beckmannia syzigachne

Betula papyrifera

Betula sp. seedling

Bidens cernua

Callitriche verna

Carex canescens

Carex oligosperma

Carex sp.

Carex stricta

Carex trisperma

Chamaedaphne calyculata

Chrysanthemum leucanthemum

Cyperaceae seedlings

Dicot seedlings

Epilobium coloratum

Epilobium leptophyllum

Equisetum arvense

Equisetum fluviatile

Eriophorum angustifolium

Glyceria grandis

Grass seedlings

Hieracium cespitosum

Iris versicolor

Juncus brevicaudatus

Juncus effusus

Kalmia polifolia

Lycopus uniflorus

Lysimachia thyrsiflora

Menyanthes

Phalaris arundinacea

Plantago major

Poa palustris

Polygonum sagittatum

Polytrichum moss

Populus tremuloides

Potamogeton amplexicaulis

Potentilla palustris

Rumex acetosella

Salix bebbiana

Salix lucida

Salix petiolaris

Sarracenia purpurea

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus validus

Solidago gigantea

Sparganium chlorocarpum

Sparganium glomeratum

Sphagnum moss

Tanacetum vulgare

Triadenum fraseri

Trifolium hybridum

Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

Typha spp.

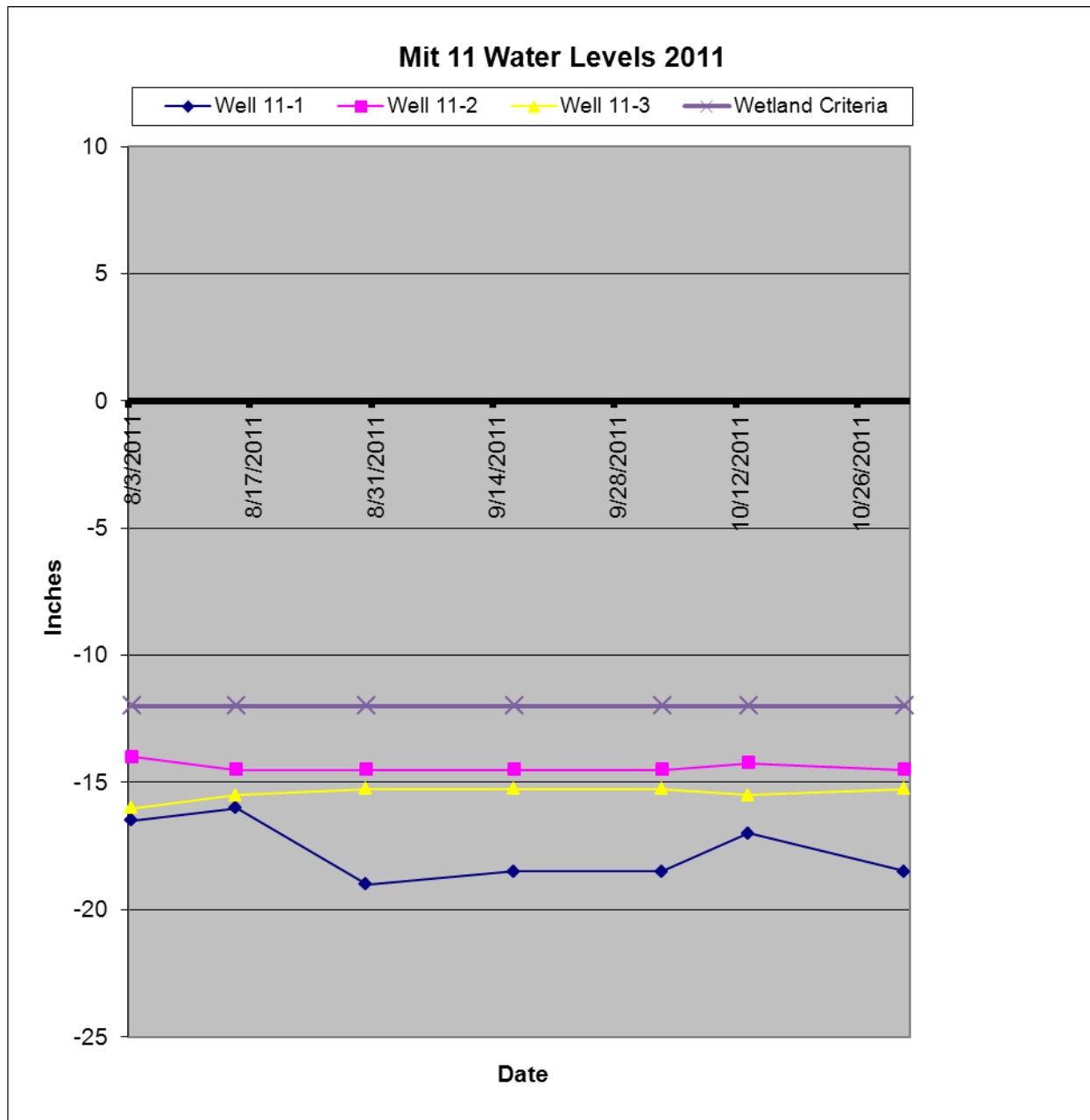
Vaccinium oxycoccus

Viola pallens

Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 11 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site did not meet wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface at any time during the monitoring period. Note that this monitoring period did not include the traditionally high-water spring timeframe.

Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	40
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		30
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		25
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		10
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1, W2	5
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		2
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		1
	<i>Hypericum canadense</i>	Native		1
	<i>Plantago major</i>	Introduced		0.1
			TOTAL COVER	119.1

Mitigation Site 11 – Plot 1 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by native and introduced species. The invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* is present.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		80
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		30
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		20
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	Introduced		5
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		2
	<i>Ranunculus acris</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Native		2
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1, W2	2
			TOTAL COVER	155

Mitigation Site 11 – Plot 2 Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by native, invasive and introduced species.

Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Mitigation Site 11 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 30

Achillea millefolium

Agrostis gigantea

Alnus rugosa

Aster lanceolatus

Beckmannia syzigachne

Calamagrostis canadensis

Caltha natans

Chrysanthemum leucanthemum

Cirsium arvense

Erigeron annuus

Euthamia graminifolia

Hypericum canadense

Juncus effusus

Lotus corniculata

Phalaris arundinacea

Phleum pratense

Plantago major

Potentilla norvegica

Ranunculus acris

Ranunculus pensylvanicus

Rudebeckia hirta

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus validus

Solidago gigantea

Tanacetum vulgare

Trifolium hybridum

Trifolium pratense

Trifolium repens

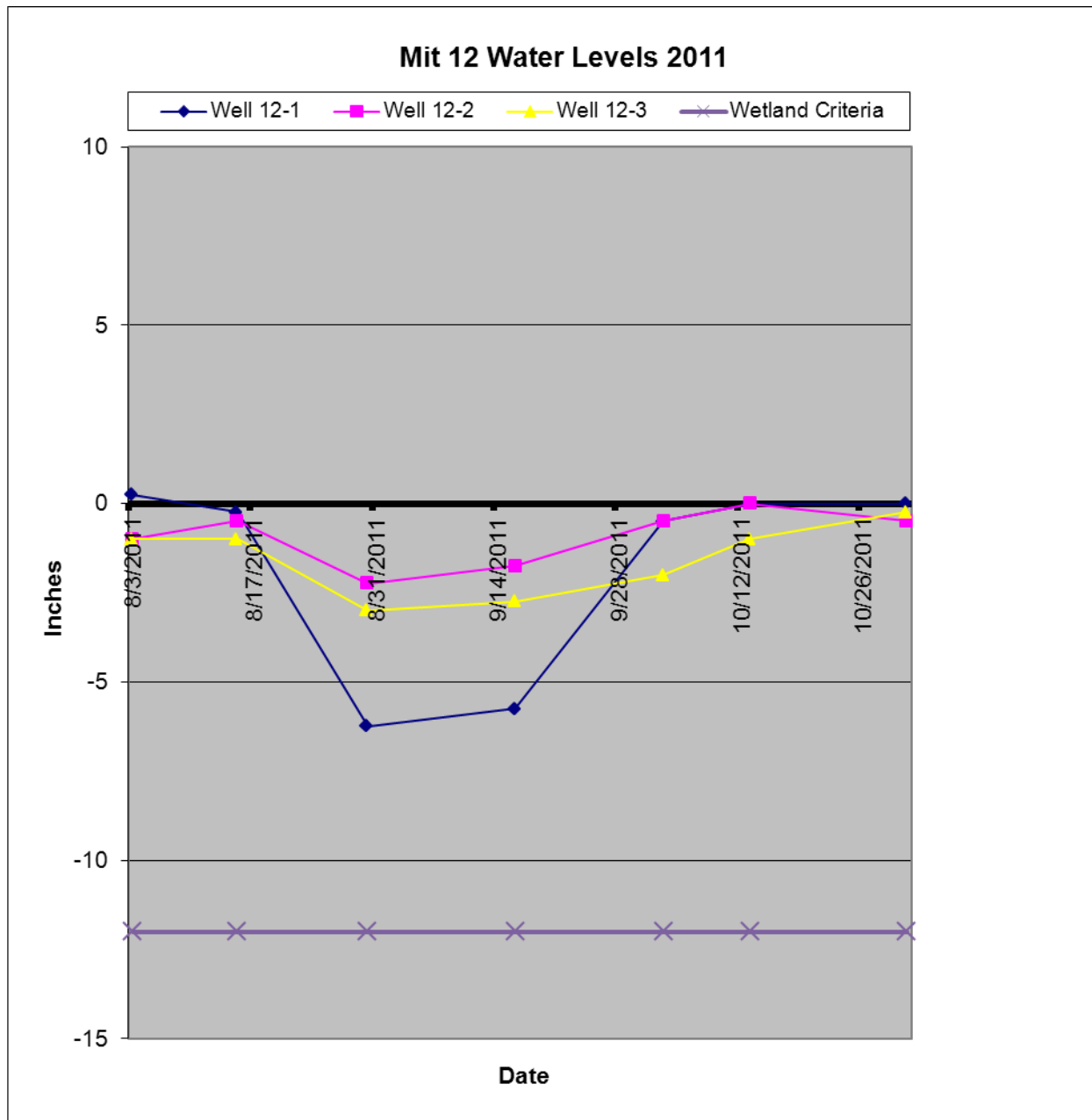
Typha latifolia

Viola pallens

Mitigation Site 12

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 12 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site met the wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface during the entire monitoring period.

Mitigation Site 12

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	70
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		30
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	20
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1, W2	5
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		2
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Polygonum saggitatum</i>	Native		2
	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Invasive		2
	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Native		1
	<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Native		1
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		1
	<i>Caltha sp. seedlings</i>	Native		0.1
			TOTAL COVER	136.1

Mitigation Site 12 – Dominant Species – 2011. Site dominated by native species, predominantly *Juncus effusus*. The invasive species *Typha angustifolia* and *Lythrum salicaria* are present.

Mitigation Site 12

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Mitigation Site 12 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 30

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Alnus rugosa

Beckmannia syzigachne

Betula papyrifera

Caltha natans

Caltha sp. seedlings

Carex sp.

Carex trisperma

Epilobium coloratum

Equisetum arvense

Glyceria grandis

Glyceria striata

Hieracium aurantiacum

Juncus brevicaudatus

Juncus effusus

Lysimachia terrestris

Lythrum salicaria

Onoclea sensibilis

Poa palustris

Polygonum sagittatum

Populus tremuloides

Potentilla norvegica

Potentilla palustris

Rumex acetosella

Sagittaria latifolia

Scirpus microcarpus

Scirpus validus

Sphagnum

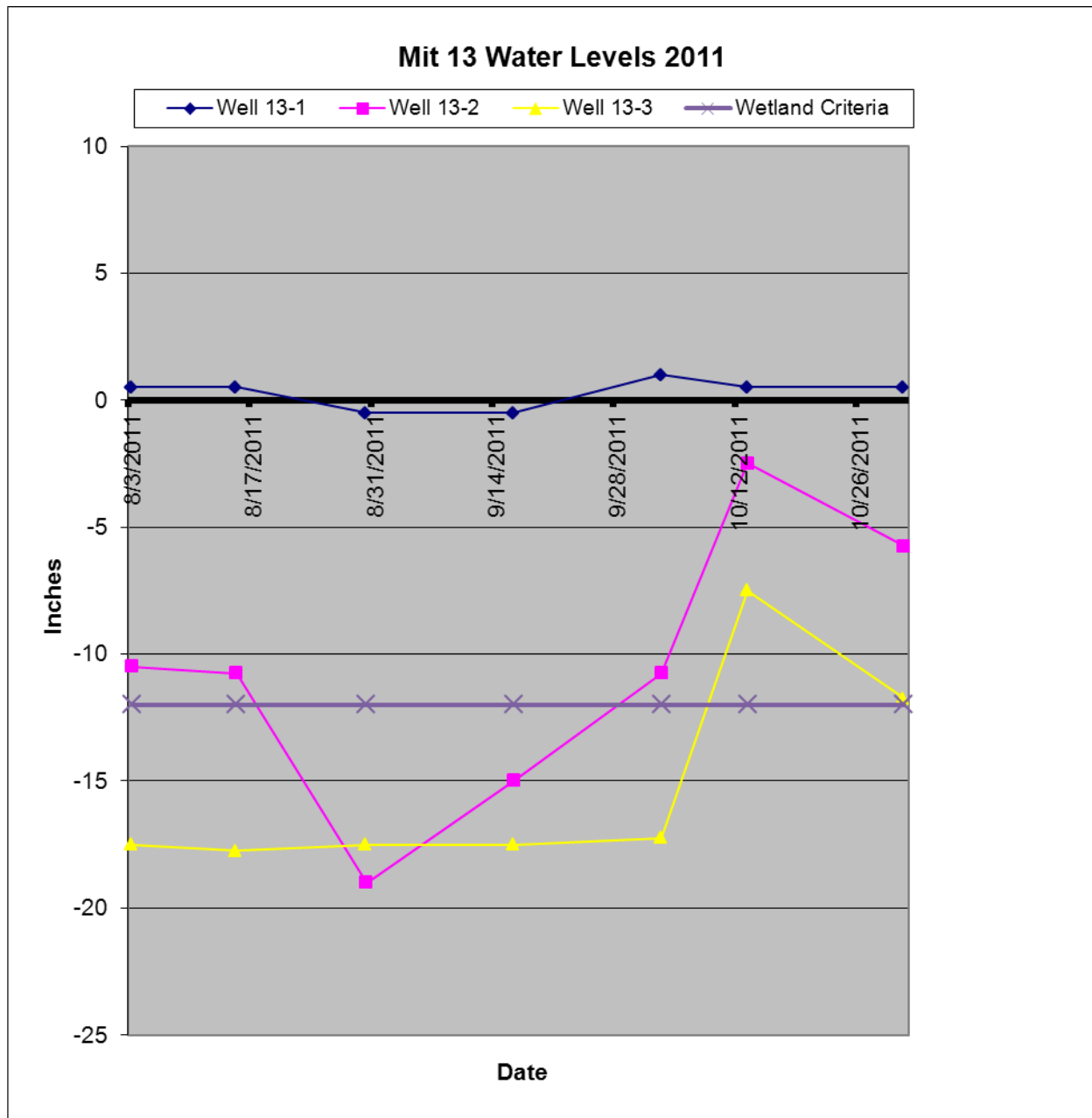
Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 13 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site met the wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		30
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1, W2	30
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Invasive		5
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex interior</i>	Native		5
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		2
	<i>Agrsostis hyemalis</i>	Native		2
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		1
	<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Native		1
	<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Native		1
	<i>Carex brunnescens</i>	Native		1
	<i>Taraxacum officinalis</i>	Introduced		0.1
	<i>Spiraea alba</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Salix sp. seedlings</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Native	W2	0.1
	<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Introduced		0.1
			TOTAL COVER	136.7

Mitigation Site 13 – Dominant Species – 2011. Site equally dominated by several native species. The invasive species *Lythrum salicaria* and several introduced species are present.

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Mitigation Site 13 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 52

Abies balsamea

Agrostis hyemalis

Alnus rugosa

Anaphalis margaritacea

Beckmannia syzigachne

Betula papyrifera

Calla palustris

Caltha natans

Carex brunnescens

Carex canescens

Carex interior

Carex lasiocarpa

Carex leptalea

Carex retrorsa

Carex sp

Carex stipata

Carex trisperma

Cirsium arvense

Drosera rotundifolia

Eleocharis acicularis

Epilobium leptophyllum

Equisetum arvense

Equisetum sylvaticum

Eupatorium maculatum

Glyceria canadense

Hieracium aurantiacum

Iris versicolor

Juncus brevicaudatus

Juncus effusus

Lysimachia thyrsiflora

Lythrum salicaria

Menyanthes

Phalaris arundinacea

Polygonum amphibium

Populus tremuloides

Potamogeton sp.

Potentilla norvegica

Potentilla palustris

Salix discolor

Salix sp. seedlings

Scirpus cyperinus

Scutellaria galericulata

Sparganium chlorocarpum

Sparganium glomeratum

Sphagnum

Spiraea alba

Taraxacum officinalis

Trifolium hybridum

Trifolium repens

Typha latifolia

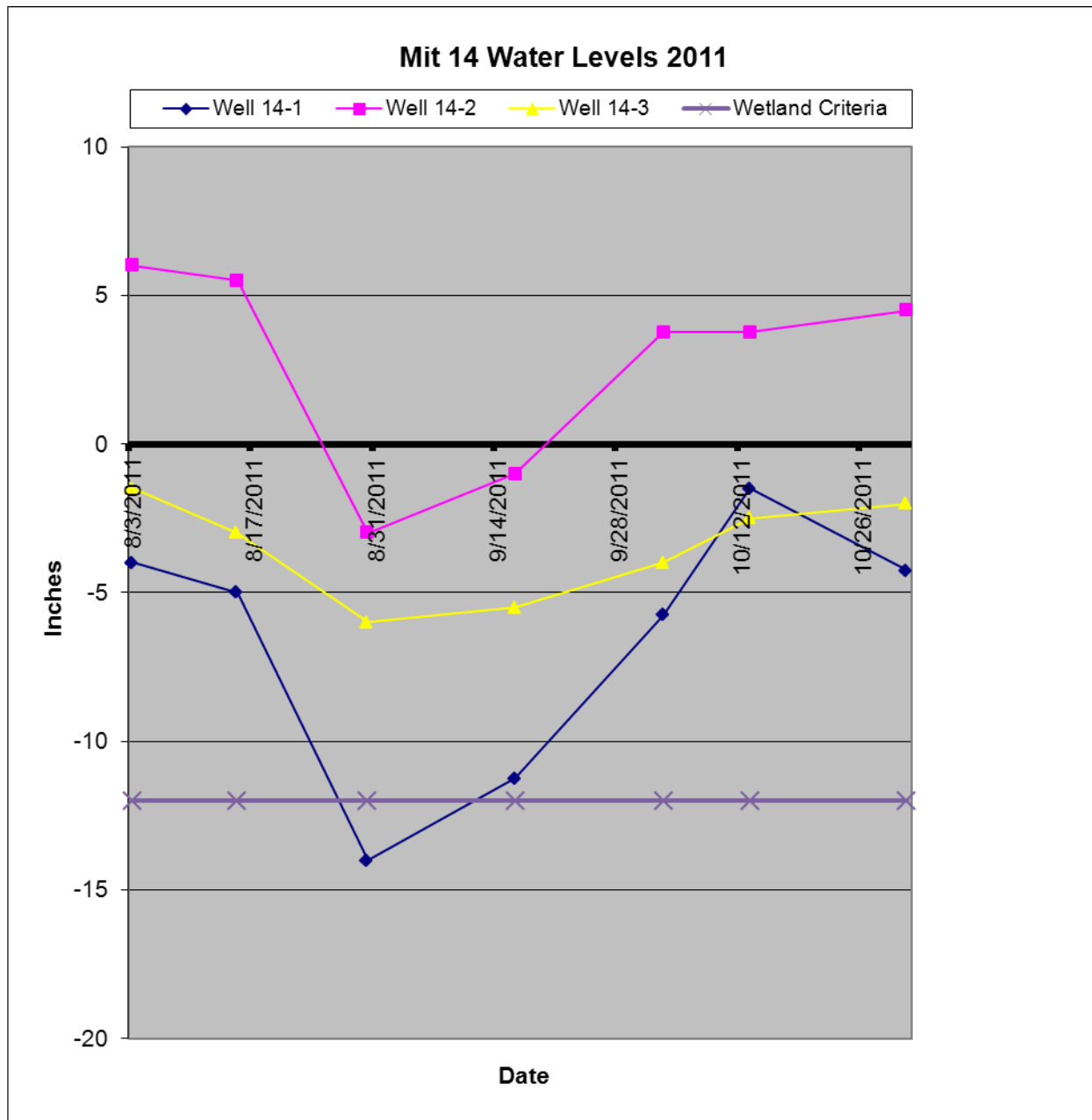
Utricularia sp.

Viola pallens

Mitigation Site 14

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012



Mitigation Site 14 Water Levels: August 3, 2011 – October 31, 2011.

The site met the wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface for most of the monitoring period.

Mitigation Site 14

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 6: Annual Report – FY2012

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		60
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		20
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native		10
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		1
			TOTAL COVER	91

Mitigation Site 14 – Dominant Species – 2011. Site is dominated by native *Typha latifolia*. The invasive species *Typha angustifolia* is also present.

Mitigation Site 14 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 17

*Beckmannia syzigachne**Carex canescens**Glyceria canadense**Glyceria striata**Juncus effusus**Populus tremuloides**Pteridium aquilinum**Salix petiolaris**Salix bebbiana**Salix discolor**Salix lucida**Salix pyrifolia**Scirpus atrovirens**Scirpus cyperinus**Sphagnum**Typha angustifolia**Typha latifolia*

**Validation of Wetland Mitigation
In
Abandoned Borrow Areas**

Task 7: Data Analysis and Interpretation – FY 2013

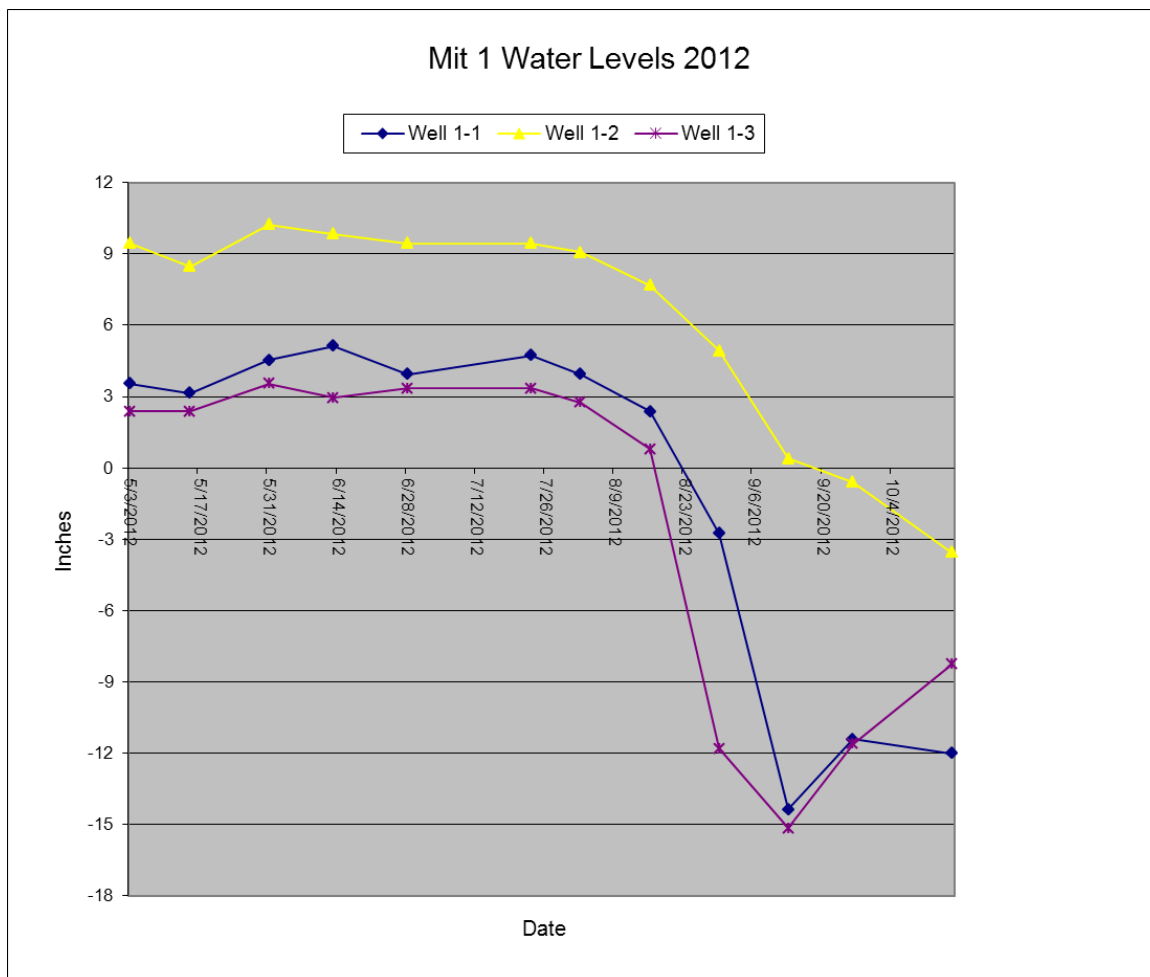
**Water Level Monitoring
And
Percent Vegetative Cover by Species
2012 Field Season**

Completed June 2014

Mitigation Site 1

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 1 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 1

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha</i> species mixed*	Invasive		100
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	25
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		10
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		5
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		2
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		1
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	1
TOTAL COVER				146

Mitigation Site 1, Plot 1 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by invasive *Typha* species. Native *Scirpus cyperinus* moderately dominant.

**T. angustifolia*, *T. latifolia*, hybrids

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha</i> species mixed*	Invasive		100
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	25
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		10
	<i>Agrostis seedlings</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		5
	<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Native		5
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Gnaphalium uliginosum</i>	Introduced		5
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Native		1
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	0.1
	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Taraxicum officinale</i>	Introduced		0.1
TOTAL COVER				161.3

Mitigation Site 1, Plot 1 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by invasive *Typha* species. Native *Scirpus cyperinus* moderately dominant. Introduced species *Gnaphalium uliginosum* and *Taraxicum officinale* present.

**T. angustifolia*, *T. latifolia*, hybrids

Mitigation Site 1 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 24

Achillea millefolium

Agrostis gigantea

Agrostis hyemalis

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Aster lanceolatus

Aster puniceus

Carex tenera

Cirsium arvense

Eleocharis acicularis

Epilobium ciliatum

Glyceria grandis

Gnaphalium uliginosum

Juncus brevicaudatus

Juncus effusus

Juncus nodosus

Onoclea sensibilis

Salix bebbiana

Scirpus cyperinus

Taraxicum officinale

Trifolium arvense

Trifolium hybridum

Typha angustifolia

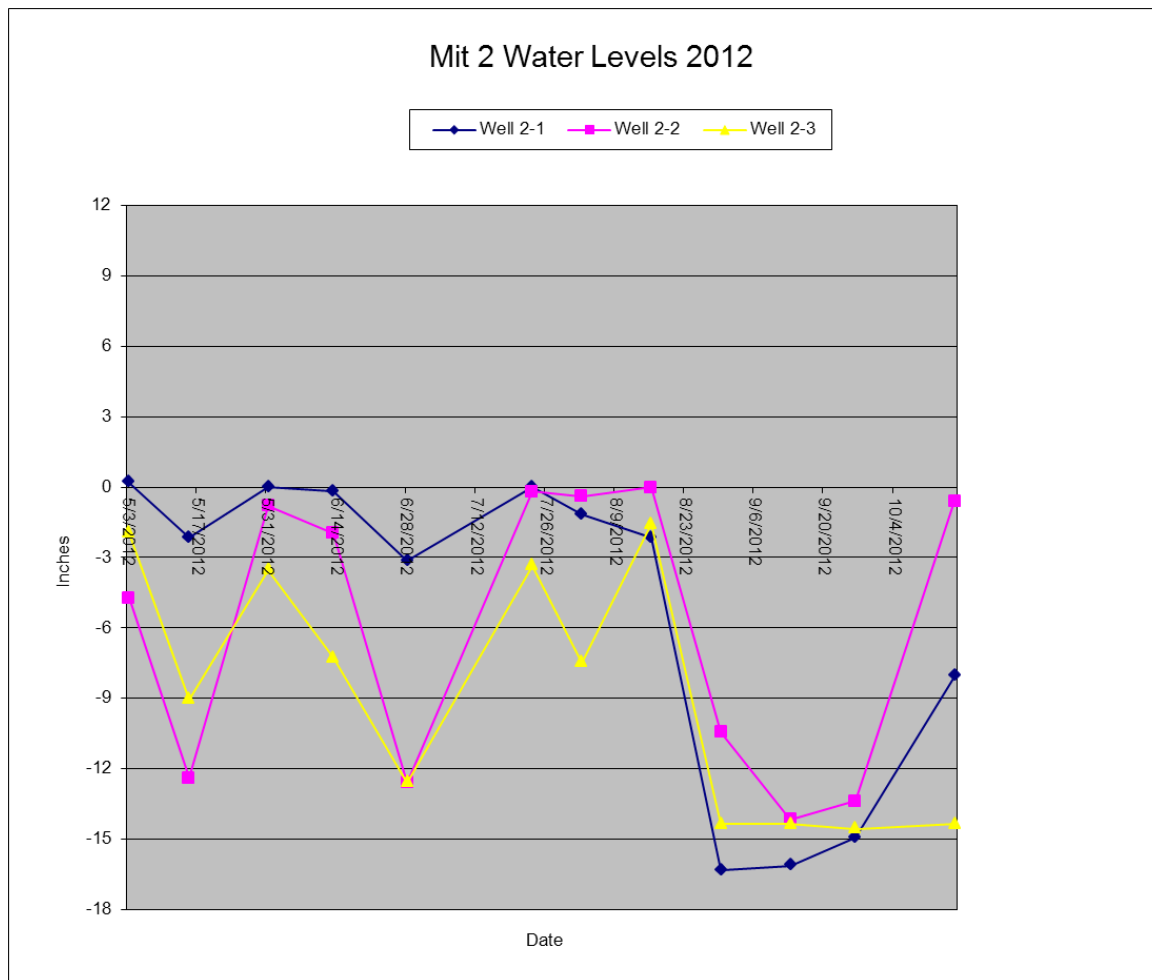
Typha hybrid

Typha latifolia

Mitigation Site 2

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 2 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 2

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	50
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		15
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		15
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		10
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		1
	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Native		1
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Ranunculus pensylvanicus</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				105.1

Mitigation Site 2, Plot 1 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by native *Juncus effusus* and *Scirpus microcarpus*. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* moderately dominant. Introduced species *Trifolium hybridum* present.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	50
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		40
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		15
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		10
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		10
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Typha angustigolia</i>	Invasive		2
	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Native		1
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Stachys hispida</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				148.1

Mitigation Site 2, Plot 1 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Juncus effusus* and *Scirpus microcarpus*. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* moderately dominant. Invasive species *Typha angustigolia* and introduced species *Trifolium hybridum* present.

Mitigation Site 2 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 34

Aster lanceolatus

Aster puniceus

Beckmannia syzigachne

Betula papyrifera

Bidens frondosa

Calamagrostis canadensis

Callitriche verna

Carex lacustris

Carex stipata

Chrysanthemum leucanthemum

Epilobium coloratum

Equisetum arvense

Galium tinctorium

Glyceria grandis

Hieracium aurantiacum

Hieracium cespitosum

Juncus effusus

Onoclea sensibilis

Phalaris arundinacea

Poa palustris

Potentilla norvegica

Potentilla palustris

Prunella vulgaris

Ranunculus pensylvanicus

Salix bebbiana

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus microcarpus

Scirpus validus

Solidago gigantea

Stachys hispida

Trifolium hybridum

Trifolium repens

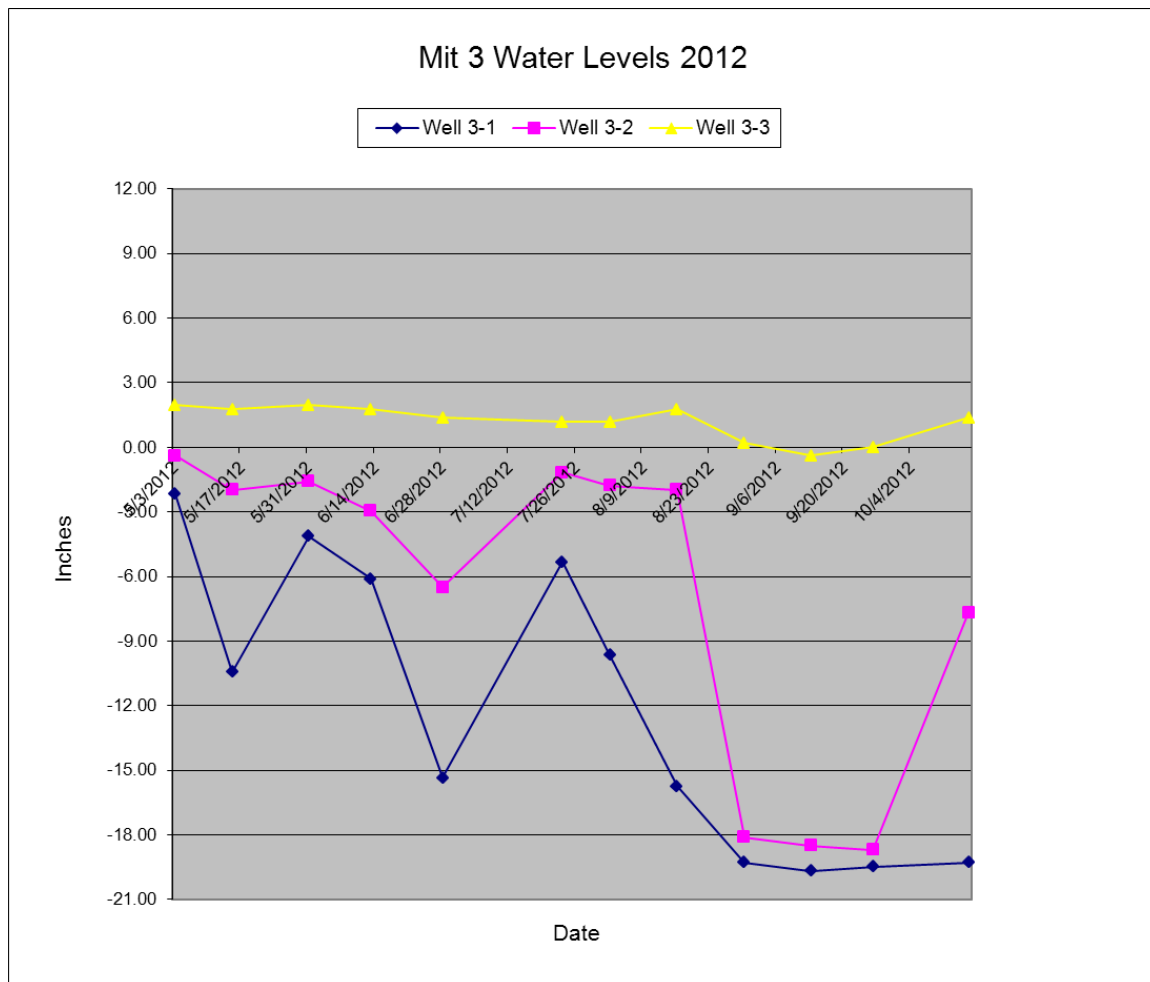
Typha angustigolia

Typha latifolia

Mitigation Site 3

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 3 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 3

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Typha sp.</i> seedlings	Unknown		40.0
	<i>Scirpus cyperpinus</i>	Native	W2	36.9
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		30.0
	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Native		27.2
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		16.6
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	16.2
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		15.7
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		10.8
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		10.0
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	7.3
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	6.7
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		6.0
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		5.7
	<i>Cyperaceae sp.</i>	Native		5.5
	<i>Scirpus sp.</i>	Native		5.3
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		5.1
	<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Native		5.0
	<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Native	W2	5.0
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		5.0
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		5.0
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		4.8
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		4.3
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	3.8
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		3.5
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Carex comosa</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Eleocharis smallii</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Salix sp.</i> seedlings	Native		2.0
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1.7
	<i>Carex intumescens</i>	Native		1.7
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	1.5
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		1.3
	<i>Glyceria striata</i>	Native	W2	1.3
	<i>Ranunculus pensylvanicus</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Viola sp.</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		0.7
	<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Native	W2	0.6

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Epilobium sp.</i> seedling	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				93.1

Mitigation Site 3 Dominant Species – July 2012. Mean percent cover. n=50. Site dominated by *Typha* seedlings, native species *Scirpus cyerpinus* and introduced species *Trifolium hybridum*. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* and *Typha angustifolia* also present.

Mitigation Site 3

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers and Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperpinus</i>	Native	W2	39.5
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	33.8
	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Native		30.3
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		25.0
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		19.5
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		17.4
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		15.9
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		13.8
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		10.0
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		9.8
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		7.5
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		6.5
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		6.3
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	5.8
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		5.7
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	5.4
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	5.0
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		4.0
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		3.5
	<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Native		3.5
	<i>Carex comosa</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Carex intumescens</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Introduced		2.0
	<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Native	W2	2.0
	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Salix sp. seedling</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Scirpus sp.</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		1.8
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1.6
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		1.5
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1.2
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Native	W2	1.0
	<i>Cyperaceae sp.</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Eleocharis smallii</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Native	W2	1.0
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		1.0
TOTAL COVER				120.3

Mitigation Site 3 Dominant Species – September 2012. Mean percent cover. n=50. Site dominated by native species *Scirpus cyerpinus*, *Calamagrostis canadensis*, *Sagittaria latifolia*, and introduced species *Trifolium hybridum*. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* and *Typha angustifolia* also present.

Mitigation Site 3 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 46

Agrostis gigantea

Agrostis hyemalis

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Alnus rugosa

Aster lanceolatus

Aster puniceus

Aster umbellatus

Calamagrostis canadensis

Carex comosa

Carex intumescens

Carex lacustris

Carex rostrata

Carex scoparia

Carex sp.

Carex stipata

Carex tenera

Cirsium arvense

Cyperaceae sp.

Eleocharis smallii

Epilobium sp. seedling

Eupatorium perfoliatum

Glyceria canadensis

Glyceria grandis

Glyceria striata

Juncus effusus

Leersia oryzoides

Onoclea sensibilis

Phalaris arundinacea

Poa palustris

Populus tremuloides

Ranunculus pensylvanicus

Sagittaria latifolia

Salix bebbiana

Salix discolor

Salix petiolaris

Salix sp. seedling

Scirpus atrovirens

Scirpus cyerpinus

Scirpus microcarpus

Scirpus sp. (sterile)

Scirpus validus

Trifolium hybridum

Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

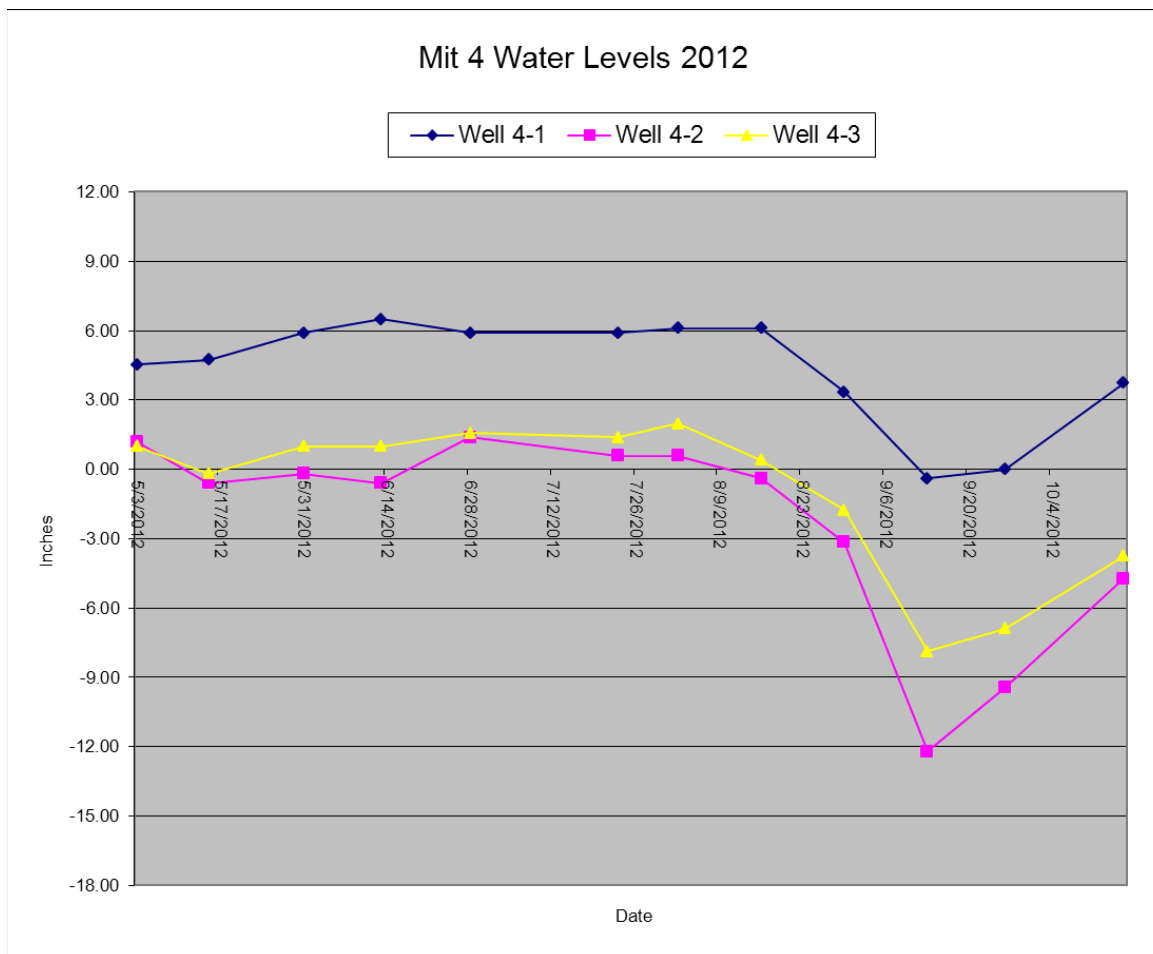
Typha sp. seedlings

Viola sp.

Mitigation Site 4

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 4 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 4

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers and Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	70.9
	<i>Scutellaria galericulata</i>	Native		50.0
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		26.7
	<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	Native		17.5
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		15.0
	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Native		13.4
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		12.5
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	11.8
	<i>Juncus effuses</i>	Native	W2	10.1
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		9.3
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		9.0
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		8.3
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		6.3
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		5.6
	<i>Triadenum fraseri</i>	Native		5.0
	<i>Utricularia intermedia</i>	Native		5.0
	<i>Lysimachia thyrsiflora</i>	Native		4.8
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		4.5
	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	Native		4.1
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		3.8
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		3.7
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	3.7
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Native		3.5
	<i>Dryopteris cristata</i>	Native		3.0
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	2.7
	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Native		2.6
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2.3
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	2.3
	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Invasive		2.3
	<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Native		2.2
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Betula pumila</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Larix laricina</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Native	W2	2.0
	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Thelypteris palustris</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1.9
	<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Native		1.5
	<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Native		1.5

Eggers and Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Native	W2	1.5
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		1.5
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		1.3
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Aster sp.</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Native	W2	1.0
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1.0
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Carex crinita</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		1.0
	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		0.8
	<i>Polygonum sagittatum</i>	Native		0.8
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		0.4
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Rumex orbiculatus</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				140.8

Mitigation Site 4 Dominant Species – July 2012. Mean percent cover. n=50. Site dominated by native species *Scirpus cyrpinus*, *Scutellaria galericulata*, and *Carex*. Invasive species *Typha angustifolia*, *Lythrum salicaria*, and *Phalaris arundinacea* present.

Mitigation Site 4

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers and Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	70.9
	<i>Scutellaria galericulata</i>	Native		50.0
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		26.7
	<i>Carex aquatilis (sterile)</i>	Native		17.5
	<i>Carex sp. (other)</i>	Native		15.0
	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Native		13.4
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		12.5
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	11.8
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	10.1
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		9.3
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		9.0
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		8.3
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		6.3
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		5.6
	<i>Triadenum fraseri</i>	Native		5.0
	<i>Utricularia intermedia</i>	Native		5.0
	<i>Lysimachia thyrsiflora</i>	Native		4.8
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		4.5
	<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	Native		4.1
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		3.8
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		3.7
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	3.7
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Native		3.5
	<i>Dryopteris cristata</i>	Native		3.0
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	2.7
	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Native		2.6
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2.3
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	2.3
	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Invasive		2.3
	<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Native		2.2
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Betula pumila</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Larix laricina</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Native	W2	2.0
	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Thelypteris palustris</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1.9
	<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Native		1.5
	<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Native		1.5

Eggers and Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Native	W2	1.5
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		1.5
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		1.3
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Aster sp.</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Native	W2	1.0
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1.0
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Carex crinita</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		1.0
	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		0.8
	<i>Polygonum sagittatum</i>	Native		0.8
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		0.4
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Rumex orbiculatus</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				140.8

Mitigation Site 4 Dominant Species – September 2012. Mean percent cover. n=50. Site dominated by native species *Scirpus cyerpinus*, *Scutellaria galericulata*, and *Carex*. Invasive species *Typha angustifolia*, *Lythrum salicaria*, and *Phalaris arundinacea* present.

Mitigation Site 4 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 58

Agrostis gigantea

Agrostis hyemalis

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Alnus rugosa

Aster lanceolatus

Aster puniceus

Aster sp.

Aster umbellatus

Beckmannia syzigachne

Betula pumila

Bidens frondosa

Calamagrostis canadensis

Carex aquatilis

Carex canescens

Carex crinita

Carex lacustris

Carex lasiocarpa

Carex retrorsa

Carex rostrata

Carex sp.

Carex stipata

Carex tenera

Dryopteris cristata

Epilobium ciliatum

Epilobium coloratum

Epilobium leptophyllum

Eupatorium maculatum

Euthamia graminifolia

Galium tinctorium

Glyceria canadensis

Glyceria grandis

Juncus brevicaudatus

Juncus effusus

Larix laricina

Leersia oryzoides

Lysimachia thyrsiflora

Lythrum salicaria

Onoclea sensibilis

Phalaris arundinacea

Poa palustris

Polygonum amphibium

Polygonum sagittatum

Potentilla norvegica

Potentilla palustris

Rumex orbiculatus

Sagittaria latifolia

Salix bebbiana

Salix petiolaris

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus microcarpus

Scutellaria galericulata

Sphagnum moss

Thelypteris palustris

Triadenum fraseri

Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

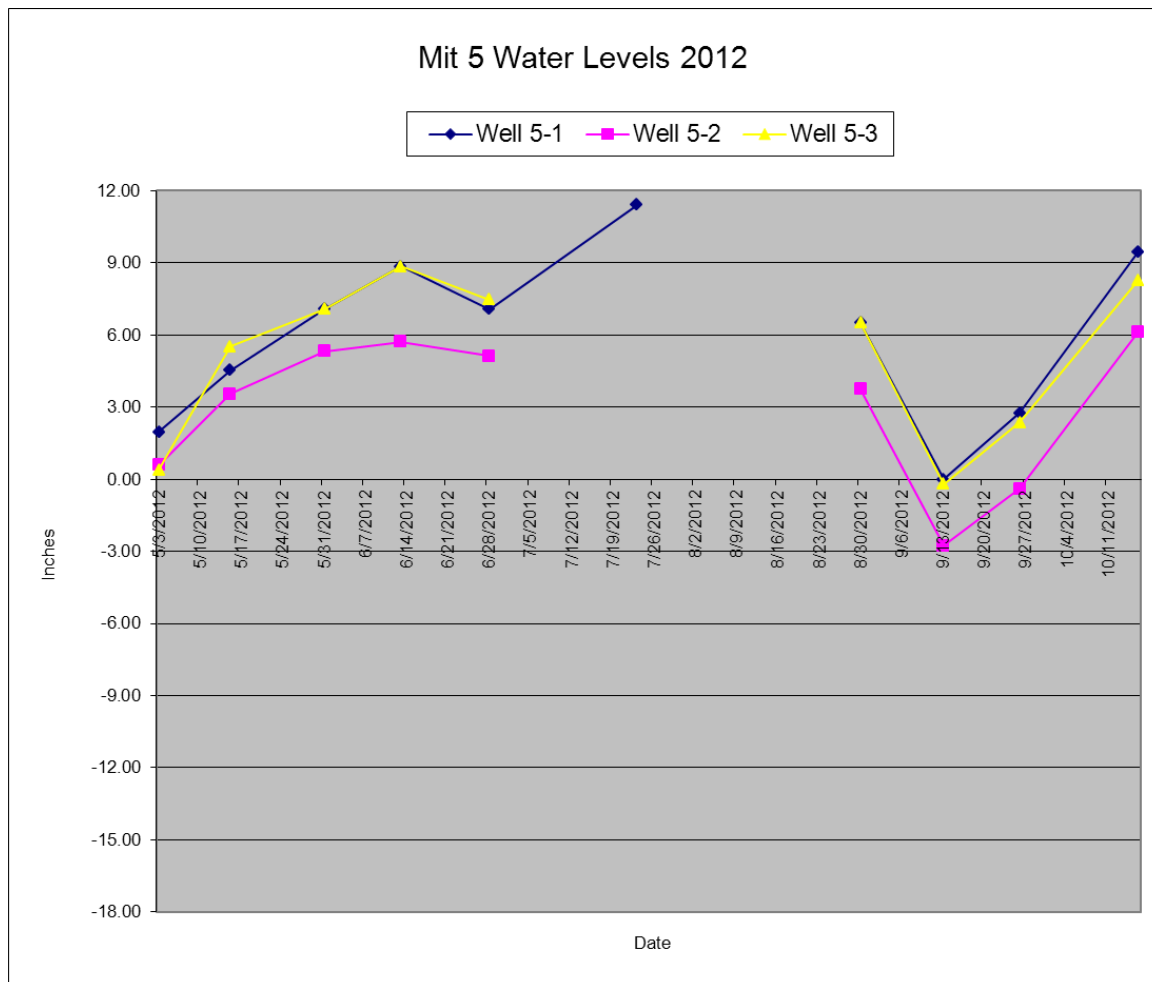
Utricularia intermedia

Viola pallens

Mitigation Site 5

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 5 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface. The site was flooded by beaver activity from July through mid-August.

Mitigation Site 5

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers and Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		45.8
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	37.6
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		22.5
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	15.6
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		15.0
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		12.6
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	11.0
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		5.5
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		5.5
	<i>Carex stricta</i>	Native		5.0
	<i>Eleocharis smallii</i>	Native		4.2
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		4.0
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		3.9
	<i>Lysimachia sp.</i>	Native		3.8
	<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Native	W2	3.5
	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Native		3.4
	<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Native		3.0
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		3.0
	<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Native		2.8
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		2.3
	<i>Scirpus sp.</i>	Native		2.3
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Salix exigua</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Salix planifolia</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	1.9
	<i>Utricularia minor</i>	Native		1.8
	<i>Polygonum sagittatum</i>	Native		1.5
	<i>Sparganium chlorocarpum</i>	Native		1.5
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		1.5
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		1.3
	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Native		1.3
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		1.3
	<i>Salix spp. seedlings</i>	Native		1.3
	<i>Caltha palustris</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Cardamine pensylvanica</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Ranunculus pensylvanicus</i>	Native		0.9
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	0.8

Eggers and Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Sium suave</i>	Native		0.6
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1,W2	0.3
	<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Aster sp.</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Galium tinctorum</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				121.8

Mitigation Site 5 Dominant Species – July 2012. Mean percent cover. n=50. Site dominated by native species *Carex rostrata*, *Scirpus cyperinus*, and *Glyceria canadensis*. Invasive species *Typha angustifolia*, and *Phalaris arundinacea* present.

Eggers and Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		49.6
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	42.3
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		33.4
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		20.4
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	19.3
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		15.5
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		7.5
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		6.8
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		6.2
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	5.3
	<i>Carex stricta</i>	Native		5.0
	<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Native	W2	5.0
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		4.9
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	4.3
	<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Native		3.0
	<i>Eleocharis smallii</i>	Native		2.5
	<i>Salix planifolia</i>	Native		2.5
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		2.3
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		2.3
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Salix sp. seedlings</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		2.0
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		1.5
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		1.5
	<i>Lysimachia thyrsoiflora</i>	Native		1.4
	<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Native		1.3
	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Native		1.2
	<i>Utricularia minor</i>	Native		1.1

Eggers and Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1.0
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Polygonum saggitatum</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Rumex orbiculatus</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Salix exigua</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Sparganium chlorocarpum</i>	Native		1.0
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		0.7
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Aster sp.</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Cicuta bulbifera</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	0.1
	<i>Sium suave</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				140.2

Mitigation Site 5 Dominant Species – September 2012. Mean percent cover. n=50. Site dominated by native species *Carex rostrata*, *Scirpus cyperinus*, and *Glyceria canadensis*. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* and *Typha angustifolia* present.

Mitigation Site 5 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 53

Agrostis hyemalis

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Alnus rugosa

Aster lanceolatus

Aster sp.

Beckmannia syzigachne

Bidens cernua

Calamagrostis canadensis

Caltha palustris

Cardamine pensylvanica

Carex canescens

Carex lacustris

Carex retrorsa

Carex rostrata

Carex sp.

Carex stipata

Carex stricta

Carex tenera

Cicuta bulbifera

Eleocharis smallii

Epilobium coloratum

Epilobium leptophyllum

Galium tinctorum

Glyceria canadensis

Glyceria grandis

Juncus effusus

Leersia oryzoides

Lysimachia sp.

Lysimachia thyrsiflora

Mimulus ringens

Phalaris arundinacea

Poa palustris

Polygonum amphibium

Polygonum sagittatum

Ranunculus pensylvanicus

Rumex orbiculatus

Sagittaria latifolia

Salix bebbiana

Salix discolor

Salix exigua

Salix petiolaris

Salix planifolia

Salix sp. seedlings

Scirpus atrovirens

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus microcarpus

Scirpus sp.

Scirpus validus

Sium suave

Sparganium chlorocarpum

Typha angustifolia

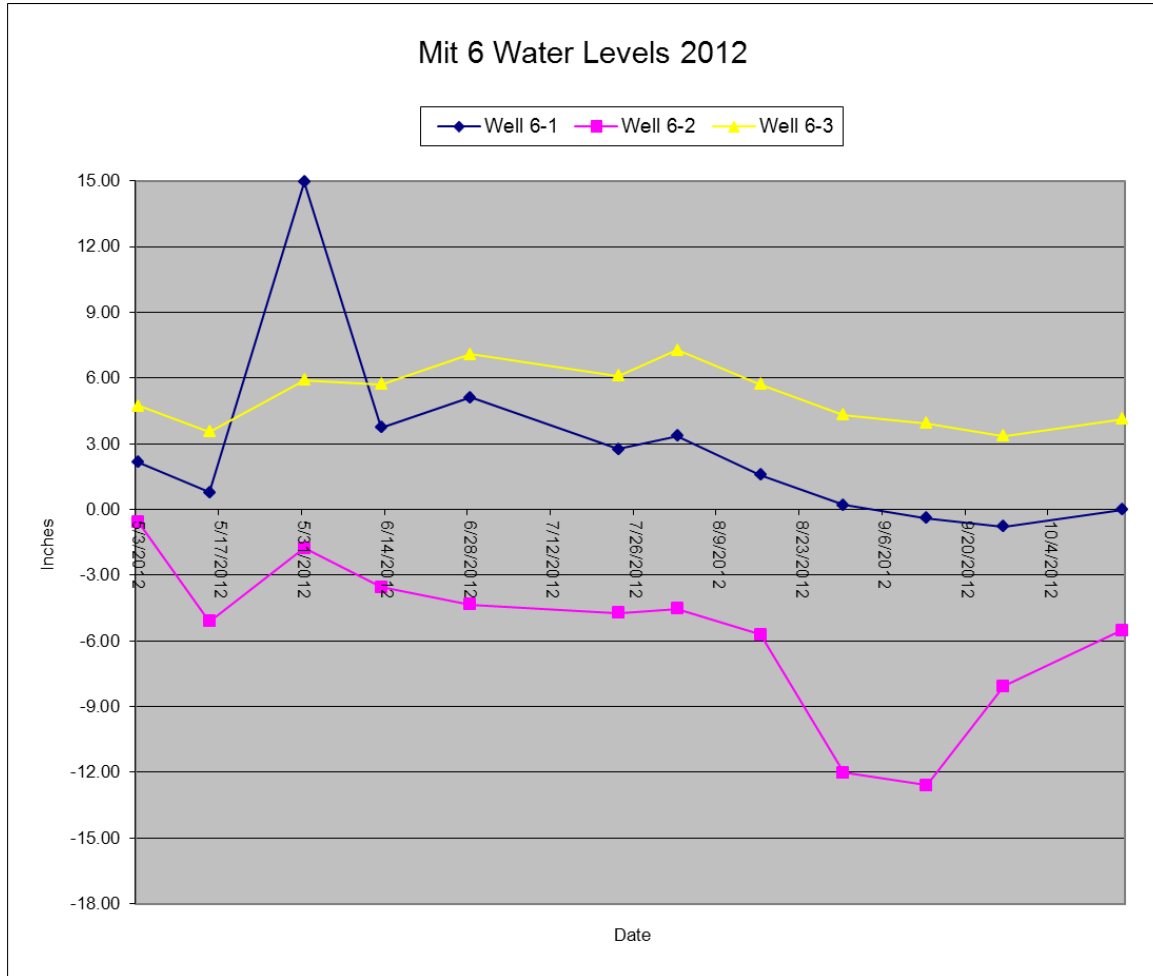
Typha latifolia

Utricularia minor

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 6 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha</i> species mixed*	Invasive		90
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		30
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		1
	<i>Lemna minor</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				153.1

Mitigation Site 6, Plot 1 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by invasive *Typha* species. Native species *Glyceria Canadensis* and *Glyceria grandis* moderately dominant.

**T. angustifolia*, *T. latifolia*, hybrids

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		70
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	20
	<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Native		10
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		5
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		2
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	2
	<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Native		1
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		1
	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Native		1
	<i>Juncus brevicuadatus</i>	Native		1
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		1
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		0.1
TOTAL COVER				144.1

Mitigation Site 6, Plot 2 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by native *Carex rostrata*, *Scirpus cyperinus* and *Calamagrostis Canadensis*. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* present.

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha</i> species mixed*	Invasive		80
	<i>Eleocharis smallii</i>	Native		25
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		20
	<i>Equisetum fluviatile</i>	Native		10
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		5
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Sium suave</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		2
TOTAL COVER				172

Mitigation Site 6, Plot 3 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by invasive *Typha* species. Native species *Eleocharis smallii* and *Alisma plantago-aquatica* moderately dominant.

**T. angustifolia*, *T. latifolia*, hybrids

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha</i> species mixed*	Invasive		90
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	40
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		20
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		2
	<i>Lemna minor</i>	Native		2
TOTAL COVER				164

Mitigation Site 6, Plot 1 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by invasive *Typha* species. Native species *Glyceria Canadensis* and *Glyceria grandis* moderately dominant.

**T. angustifolia*, *T. latifolia*, hybrids

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		70
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		5
	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Native		5
	<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Native		2
	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Native		2
	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		1
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Hypericum mutilum</i>	Native		1
	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Native		1
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		1
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		1
	<i>Salix humilis</i>	Native		1
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Introduced		0.1
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	0.1
	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				160.4

Mitigation Site 6, Plot 2 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Carex rostrata*, *Scirpus cyperinus* and *Calamagrostis Canadensis*. Introduced species *Cirsium arvense*, *Hieracium aurantiacum*, and *Cirsium vulgare* present.

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha</i> species mixed*	Invasive		100
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		5
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Native		2
	<i>Eleocharis smallii</i>	Native		2
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		2
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Native		1
	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Native		1
	<i>Polygonum hydropiper</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Equisetum fluviatile</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Sium suave</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				131.3

Mitigation Site 6, Plot 3 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by invasive *Typha* species. Introduced species *Polygonum hydropiper* present.

**T. angustifolia*, *T. latifolia*, hybrids

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Mitigation Site 6 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 46

Agrostis hyemalis

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Anaphalis margaritacea

Aster lanceolatus

Aster puniceus

Betula papyrifera

Bidens cernua

Bidens frondosa

Calamagrostis canadensis

Carex canescens

Carex interior

Carex lacustris

Carex rostrata

Carex scoparia

Carex sp.

Carex stipata

Carex tribuloides

Cirsium arvense

Cirsium vulgare

Eleocharis smallii

Epilobium coloratum

Equisetum fluviatile

Galium tinctorium

Glyceria canadensis

Glyceria grandis

Hieracium aurantiacum

Hypericum mutilum

Juncus brevicaudatus

Juncus filiformis

Lemna minor

Onoclea sensibilis

Phalaris arundinacea

Poa palustris

Polygonum hydropiper

Populus tremuloides

Potentilla norvegica

Rubus strigosus

Salix bebbiana

Salix discolor

Salix humilis

Salix petiolaris

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus microcarpus

Sium suave

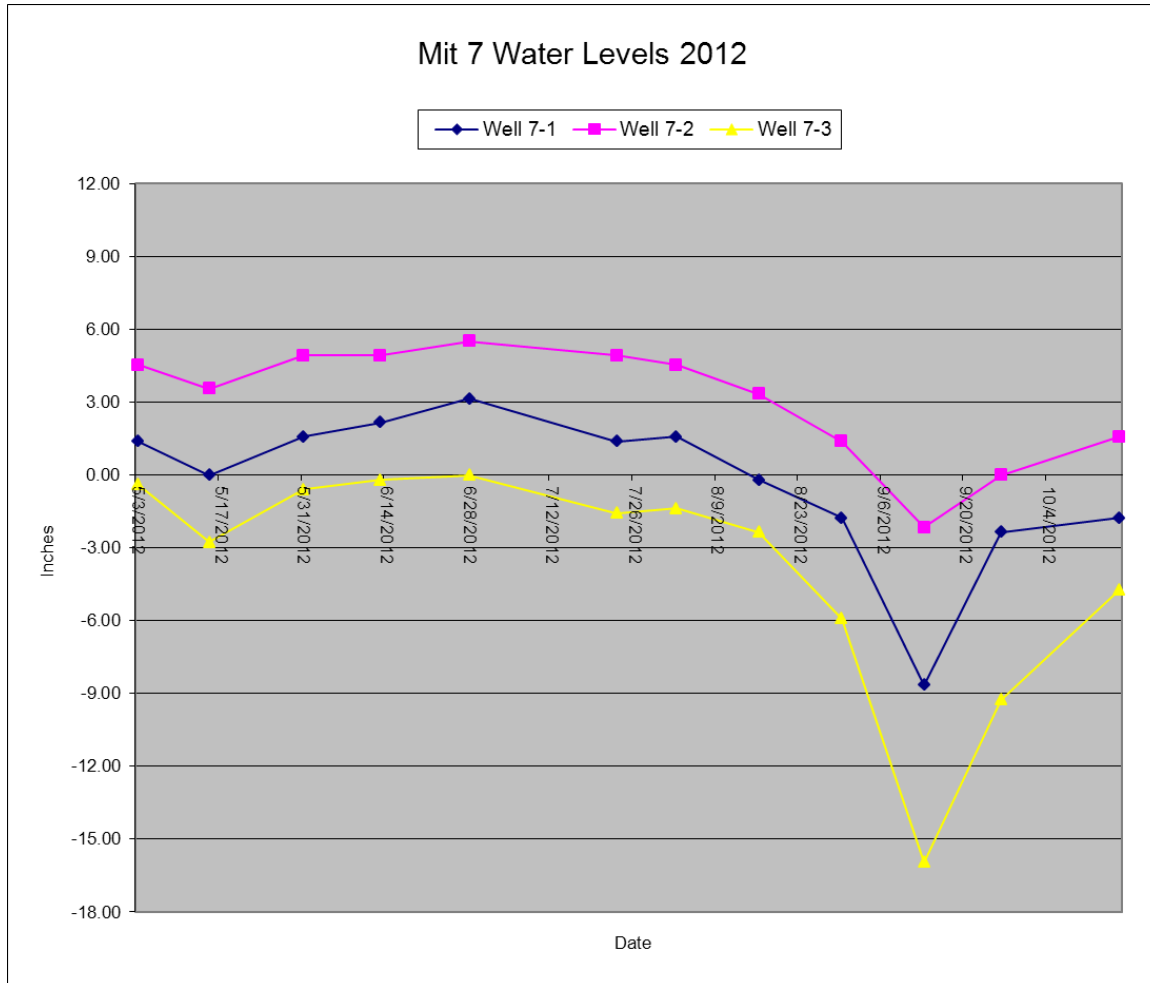
Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

Mitigation Site 7

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 7 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 7

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	95
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		95
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		10
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Native		5
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	5
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		2
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		2
TOTAL COVER				234

Mitigation Site 7, Plot 1 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot co-dominated by invasive *Typha angustifolia* and native *Scirpus cyperinus* species. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* present.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	N	W2	90
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	I		80
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	N	W2	15
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	N	W2	10
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	N	W2	10
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	N		5
	<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	N		2
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	N		2
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	N		1
	<i>Carex scoparia</i>	N		1
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	I		1
	<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	N		1
TOTAL COVER				218

Mitigation Site 7, Plot 1 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot co-dominated by invasive *Typha angustifolia* and native *Scirpus cyperinus* species. *Juncus effusus* moderately dominant. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* present.

Mitigation Site 7

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Mitigation Site 7 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 27

Agrostis hyemalis

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Alnus rugosa

Beckmannia syzigachne

Calamagrostis canadensis

Carex scoparia

Carex stipata

Chrysanthemum leucanthemum

Epilobium coloratum

Epilobium leptophyllum

Equisetum sylvaticum

Glyceria canadensis

Glyceria grandis

Juncus effusus

Juncus filiformis

Phalaris arundinacea

Poa palustris

Populus tremuloides

Ranunculus acris

Salix bebbiana

Scirpus atrovirens

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus validus

Tanacetum vulgare

Trifolium repens

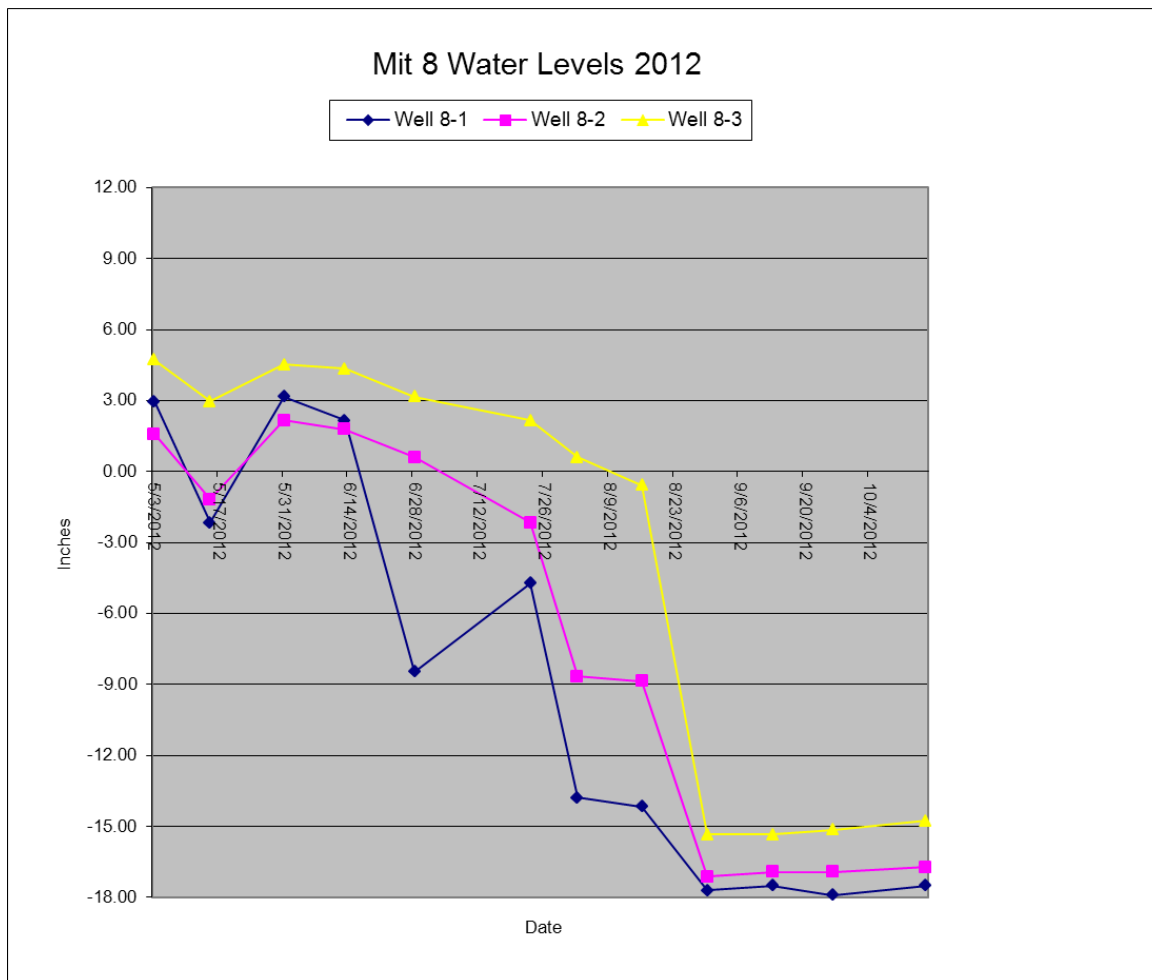
Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 8 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	100
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		5
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		5
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		5
	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		2
TOTAL COVER				124

Mitigation Site 8, Plot 1 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by native *Scirpus cyperinus* species. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* present.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	70
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	20
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		10
	<i>Cyperaceae sp.</i>	Native		5
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Native		2
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	2
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		2
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		1
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1
	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Introduced		1
TOTAL COVER				150

Mitigation Site 8, Plot 2 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by native *Scirpus cyperinus*, *Calamagrostis canadensis*, and *Glyceria grandis*. Introduced species *Cirsium arvense* present.

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		70
	<i>Typha</i> species mixed	Invasive		50
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	25
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		10
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		10
	<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Native		2
TOTAL COVER				177

Mitigation Site 8, Plot 3 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot co-dominated by native *Carex lacustris* and invasive mixed *Typha* species. *Glyceria grandis* moderately dominant.

***Mitigation Site 8, Plot 4 – Survey missed July 2012**

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	50
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	50
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		20
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		15
	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Native		5
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		2
TOTAL COVER				149

Mitigation Site 8, Plot 5 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot co-dominated by native *Calamagrostis canadensis* and *Scirpus cyperinus*. Native shrub/tree species *Salix bebbiana* and *Populus tremuloides* moderately dominant.

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	95
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		15
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		10
	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		5
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		5
	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Native		1
TOTAL COVER				137

Mitigation Site 8, Plot 1 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Scirpus cyperinus*. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* and introduced species *Cirsium arvense* present.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	60
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	40
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	20
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		10
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		10
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	5
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Native		1
	<i>Cyperaceae sp.</i>	Native		1
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		1
TOTAL COVER				159

Mitigation Site 8, Plot 2 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Scirpus cyperinus*, *Calamagrostis canadensis*, and *Glyceria grandis*. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* and introduced species *Cirsium arvense* present.

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		85
	<i>Typha</i> species mixed	Invasive		40
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		10
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		10
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Rumex</i> sp.	Native		1
TOTAL COVER				163

Mitigation Site 8, Plot 3 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot co-dominated by native *Carex lacustris* and invasive mixed *Typha* species.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		85
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	70
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		5
	<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Native		2
	<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Native		1
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		1
TOTAL COVER				194

Mitigation Site 8, Plot 4 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot co-dominated by invasive *Typha angustifolia* and native *Scirpus cyperinus* species. *Glyceria grandis* moderately dominant.

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	70
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	40
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		20
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	15
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		15
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Native		5
	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	2
	<i>Salix eriocephala</i>	Native		2
	<i>Aster modestus</i>	Native		1
	<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	Invasive		1
TOTAL COVER				188

Mitigation Site 8, Plot 5 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot co-dominated by native *Calamagrostis canadensis* and *Scirpus cyperinus* species. Native *Salix bebbiana*, *Juncus effusus*, and *Populus tremuloides* moderately dominant. Invasive species *Tanacetum vulgare* present.

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Mitigation Site 8 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 45

Agrostis hyemalis

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Anaphalis margaritacea

Aster lanceolatus

Aster modestus

Aster puniceus

Beckmannia syzigachne

Betula papyrifera

Calamagrostis canadensis

Carex atherodes

Carex canescens

Carex hystricina

Carex interior

Carex lacustris

Carex retrorsa

Carex rostrata

Carex scoparia

Carex stipata

Carex tenera

Cirsium arvense

Cyperaceae sp.

Epilobium leptophyllum

Epilobium ciliatum

Eupatorium maculatum

Euthamia graminifolia

Fragaria virginiana

Glyceria grandis

Juncus effusus

Phalaris arundinacea

Poa palustris

Populus tremuloides

Rubus strigosus

Rumex sp.

Salix bebbiana

Salix eriocephala

Salix petiolaris

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus microcarpus

Scirpus validus

Solidago gigantea

Sparganium glomeratum

Tanacetum vulgare

Typha angustifolia

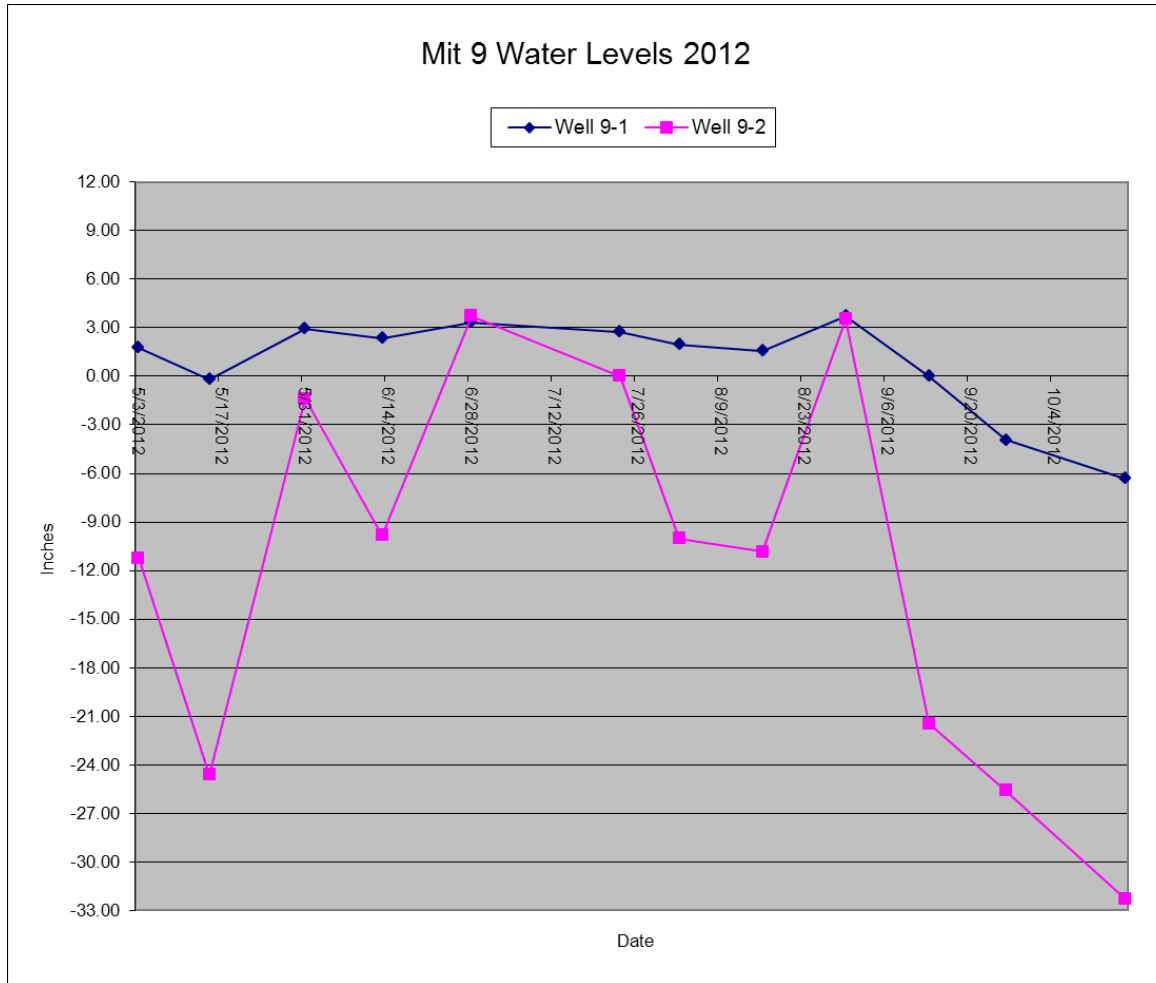
Typha latifolia

Viola novae-angliae

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 9 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		60
	<i>Scirpus sp.</i>	Native		50
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		30
	<i>Betula pumila</i>	Native		10
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		10
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		10
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		10
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		5
	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Native		5
	<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Equisetum fluviatile</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Menyanthes trifoliata</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				209.3

Mitigation Site 9, Plot 1 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot co-dominated by invasive *Typha angustifolia* and native *Scirpus* species. Native *Typha latifolia* moderately dominant.

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		50
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	25
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	20
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		10
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Carex interior</i>	Native		10
	<i>Festuca rubra</i>	Native		10
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		10
	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Introduced		5
	<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Native		5
	<i>Lycopus uniflorus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				165.1

Mitigation Site 9, Plot 2 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by native *Glyceria canadensis*. Native *Euthamia graminifolia* and *Scirpus cyperinus* moderately dominant. Introduced species *Cirsium arvense* and *Lotus corniculatus* present.

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	80
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		60
	<i>Scirpus sp.</i>	Native		50
	<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Native		35
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		25
	<i>Betula pumila</i>	Native		10
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		10
	<i>Lysimachia terrestris</i>	Native		10
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		10
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		10
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		5
	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Native		5
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2
TOTAL COVER				312

Mitigation Site 9, Plot 1 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Calamagrostis canadensis* and *Scirpus* species, along with invasive *Typha angustifolia*. Native *Sphagnum moss* and *Typha latifolia* moderately dominant.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		55
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		25
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	25
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		20
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		10
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Native		10
	<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Native		10
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Festuca rubra</i>	Native		5
	<i>Hieracium cespitosum</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		1
TOTAL COVER				182

Mitigation Site 9, Plot 2 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Glyceria canadensis*. Native *Carex* species, *Euthamia graminifolia*, and *Viola pallens* are moderately dominant. Introduced species *Hieracium cespitosum* present.

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Mitigation Site 9 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 60

Achillea millefolium

Agrostis gigantea

Agrostis hyemalis

Alnus rugosa

Anaphalis margaritacea

Aster macrophyllus

Betula papyrifera

Betula pumila

Bidens cernua

Bidens frondosa

Calamagrostis canadensis

Calla palustris

Carex canescens

Carex interior

Carex sp.

Carex tenera

Chamaedaphne calyculata

Cirsium arvense

Epilobium ciliatum

Equisetum arvense

Equisetum fluviatile

Equisetum hyemale

Eriophorum angustifolium

Eupatorium maculatum

Euthamia graminifolia

Festuca ovina

Festuca rubra

Fragaria virginiana

Glyceria canadensis

Glyceria grandis

Hieracium aurantiacum

Hieracium cespitosum

Iris versicolor

Lotus corniculatus

Lycopus uniflorus

Lysimachia terrestris

Menyanthes trifoliata

Oenothera parviflora

Phleum pratense

Plantago major

Poa palustris

Polygonum pennsylvanicum

Potentilla palustris

Rubus strigosus

Salix bebbiana

Salix discolor

Salix exigua

Salix pedicellaris

Salix petiolaris

Salix pyrifolia

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus sp.

Solidago gigantea

Solidago nemoralis

Sonchus sp.

Sphagnum moss

Tanacetum vulgare

Typha angustifolia

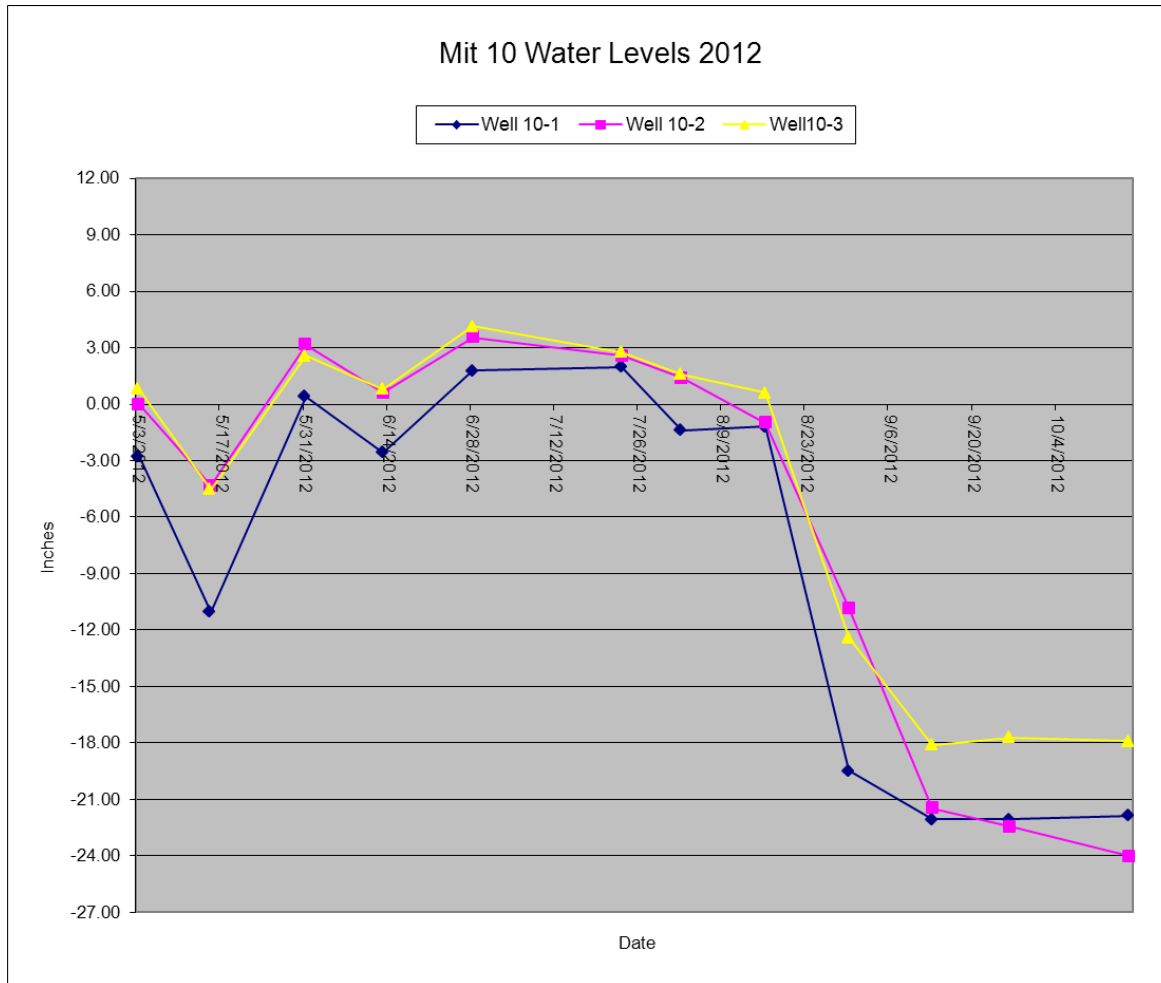
Typha latifolia

Viola pallens

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 10 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow & Shrub Carr	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		30
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		20
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	20
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Native		5
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		5
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	Native		2
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex deflexa</i>	Native		1
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		1
TOTAL COVER				99

Mitigation Site 10, Plot 1 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by native *Salix bebbiana*, *Agrostis hyemalis*, and *Scirpus cyperinus*.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Open Bog	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	Native		80
	<i>Sphagnum</i> moss	Native		50
	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Native		30
	<i>Carex</i> sp.	Native		20
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	20
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		1
	<i>Eriophorum angustifolium</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	0.1
TOTAL COVER				215.2

Mitigation Site 10, Plot 2 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot co-dominated by native *Carex oligosperma* and *Sphagnum* species. Native *Chamaedaphne calyculata*, *Carex* species, and *Poa palustris* moderately dominant.

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Open Bog	<i>Sphagnum</i> moss	Native		100
	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	Native		90
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		30
	<i>Carex</i> sp.	Native		25
	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Native		20
	<i>Polytrichum</i> moss	Native		10
	<i>Lycopus uniflorus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	2
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Andromeda glaucophylla</i>	Native		1
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		1
TOTAL COVER				286

Mitigation Site 10, Plot 3 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot co-dominated by native *Sphagnum* species and *Carex oligosperma*. Native *Agrostis hyemalis*, *Carex* species, and *Chamaedaphne calyculata* moderately dominant.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow & Shrub Carr	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	45
	<i>Polytrichum</i> moss	Native		40
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		30
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		25
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		10
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		10
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		10
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix</i> sp.	Native		2
	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Populus balsaminifera</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				186.2

Mitigation Site 10, Plot 1 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Scirpus cyperinus* and *Polytrichum* moss. Native *Agrostis hyemalis* and *Salix bebbiana* moderately dominant.

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Open Bog	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	Native		80
	<i>Sphagnum</i> moss	Native		50
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		30
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	25
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		20
	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Native		20
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	15
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex paupercula</i>	Native		1
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		1
	<i>Andromeda glaucophylla</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Eriophorum angustifolium</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	0.1
TOTAL COVER				271.3

Mitigation Site 10, Plot 2 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Carex oligosperma* and *Sphagnum* moss. Native *Agrostis hyemalis*, *Poa palustris*, *Carex rostrata*, *Chamaedaphne calyculata* and *Scirpus cyperinus* moderately dominant.

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Open Bog	<i>Sphagnum</i> moss	Native		100
	<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	Native		95
	<i>Carex rostrata</i>	Native		25
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		20
	<i>Polytrichum</i> moss	Native		10
	<i>Lycopus uniflorus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Native		5
	<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		2
	<i>Andromeda glaucophylla</i>	Native		1
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	1
TOTAL COVER				269

Mitigation Site 10, Plot 3 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Sphagnum* moss and *Carex oligosperma*. Native *Carex rostrata* and *Agrostis hyemalis* moderately dominant.

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Mitigation Site 10 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 67

Agropyron repens

Agrostis gigantea

Agrostis hyemalis

Andromeda glaucophylla

Aster lanceolatus

Beckmannia syzigachne

Betula papyrifera

Betula sp. seedling

Bidens cernua

Calamagrostis canadensis

Callitriche verna

Carex canescens

Carex deflexa

Carex oligosperma

Carex paupercula

Carex rostrata

Carex sp.

Carex stricta

Carex tenera

Carex trisperma

Chamaedaphne calyculata

Chrysanthemum leucanthemum

Epilobium coloratum

Epilobium leptophyllum

Equisetum arvense

Equisetum fluviatile

Eriophorum angustifolium

Euthamia graminifolia

Glyceria grandis

Hieracium cespitosum

Iris versicolor

Juncus brevicaudatus

Juncus effusus

Juncus tenuis

Kalmia polifolia

Lycopus uniflorus

Lysimachia thyrsiflora

Menyanthes

Phalaris arundinacea

Plantago major

Poa palustris

Polygonum saggitatum

Polytrichum moss

Populus balsaminifera

Populus tremuloides

Potamogeton amplexicaulis

Potentilla palustris

Rumex acetosella

Salix bebbiana

Salix lucida

Salix petiolaris

Salix sp.

Sarracenia purpurea

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus validus

Solidago gigantea

Sparganium chlorocarpum

Sparganium glomeratum

Sphagnum moss

Tanacetum vulgare

Triadenum fraseri

Trifolium hybridum

Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

Typha spp.

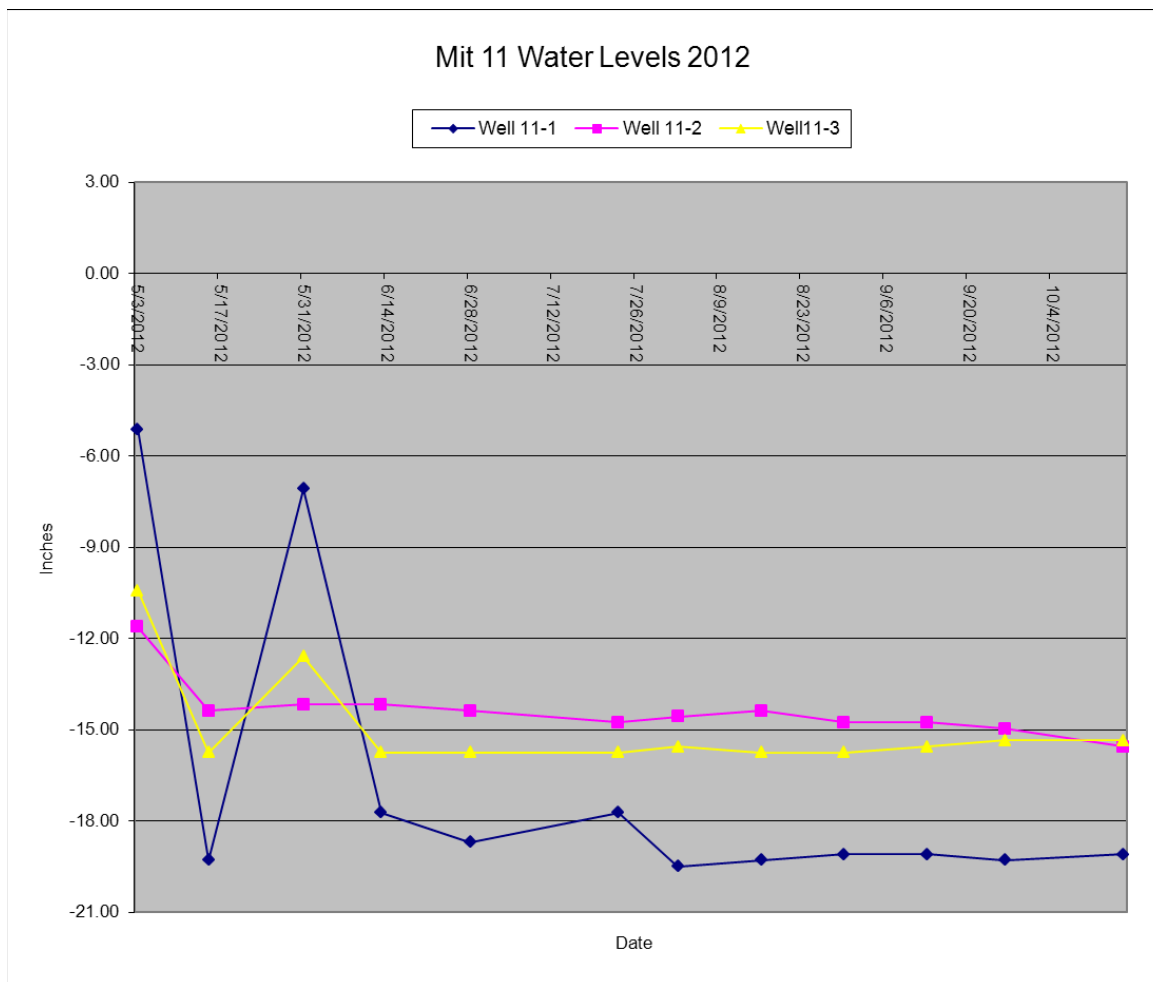
Vaccinium oxycoccus

Viola pallens

Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 11 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site **did not meet wetland criteria** of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface at any time during the monitoring period.

Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	90
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	40
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		10
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		2
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		2
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1,W2	0.1
	<i>Rumex sp.</i>	Introduced		0.1
	TOTAL COVER			150.2

Mitigation Site 11, Plot 1 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by native *Juncus effusus* and *Scirpus cyperinus*. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* and introduced species *Trifolium hybridum* and *Rumex* species present.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		90
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		5
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		2
	<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Festuca ovina</i>	Native		2
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1
	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Festuca rubra</i>	Native		1
	<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		1
	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Native		0.1
	TOTAL COVER			116.1

Mitigation Site 11, Plot 2 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by invasive *Phalaris arundinacea*. Introduced *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*, *Cirsium vulgare*, *Phleum pratense*, and *Trifolium hybridum* present.

Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	90
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	40
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		10
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		2
	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		2
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		2
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		1
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1,W2	0.1
	<i>Rumex sp.</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				150.2

Mitigation Site 11, Plot 1 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Juncus effusus* and *Scirpus cyperinus*. Invasive species *Phalaris arundinacea* and introduced species *Trifolium hybridum* present.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Invasive		80
	Unknown sterile grass	Native		40
	<i>Poa pratense</i>	Introduced		15
	<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	Introduced		10
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Introduced		5
	<i>Agropyron repens</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		2
	<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	Introduced		2
	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Introduced		1
TOTAL COVER				171

Mitigation Site 11, Plot 2 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by invasive *Phalaris arundinacea* and an unknown sterile grass. Introduced *Poa pratense*, *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*, *Phleum pratense*, *Agropyron repens*, *Cirsium vulgare*, *Hieracium aurantiacum*, and *Trifolium hybridum* present.

Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Mitigation Site 11 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 40

Achillea millefolium

Agropyron repens

Agrostis gigantea

Alnus rugosa

Aster lanceolatus

Beckmannia syzigachne

Calamagrostis canadensis

Caltha natans

Carex tenera

Chrysanthemum leucanthemum

Cirsium arvense

Cirsium vulgare

Erigeron annuus

Euthamia graminifolia

Festuca ovina

Festuca rubra

Glyceria canadensis

Hieracium aurantiacum

Hypericum canadense

Juncus effusus

Lotus corniculata

Phalaris arundinacea

Phleum pratense

Plantago major

Poa pratense

Potentilla norvegica

Ranunculus acris

Ranunculus pensylvanicus

Rudebeckia hirta

Rumex sp.

Scirpus cyperinus

Scirpus validus

Solidago gigantea

Tanacetum vulgare

Trifolium hybridum

Trifolium pratense

Trifolium repens

Typha latifolia

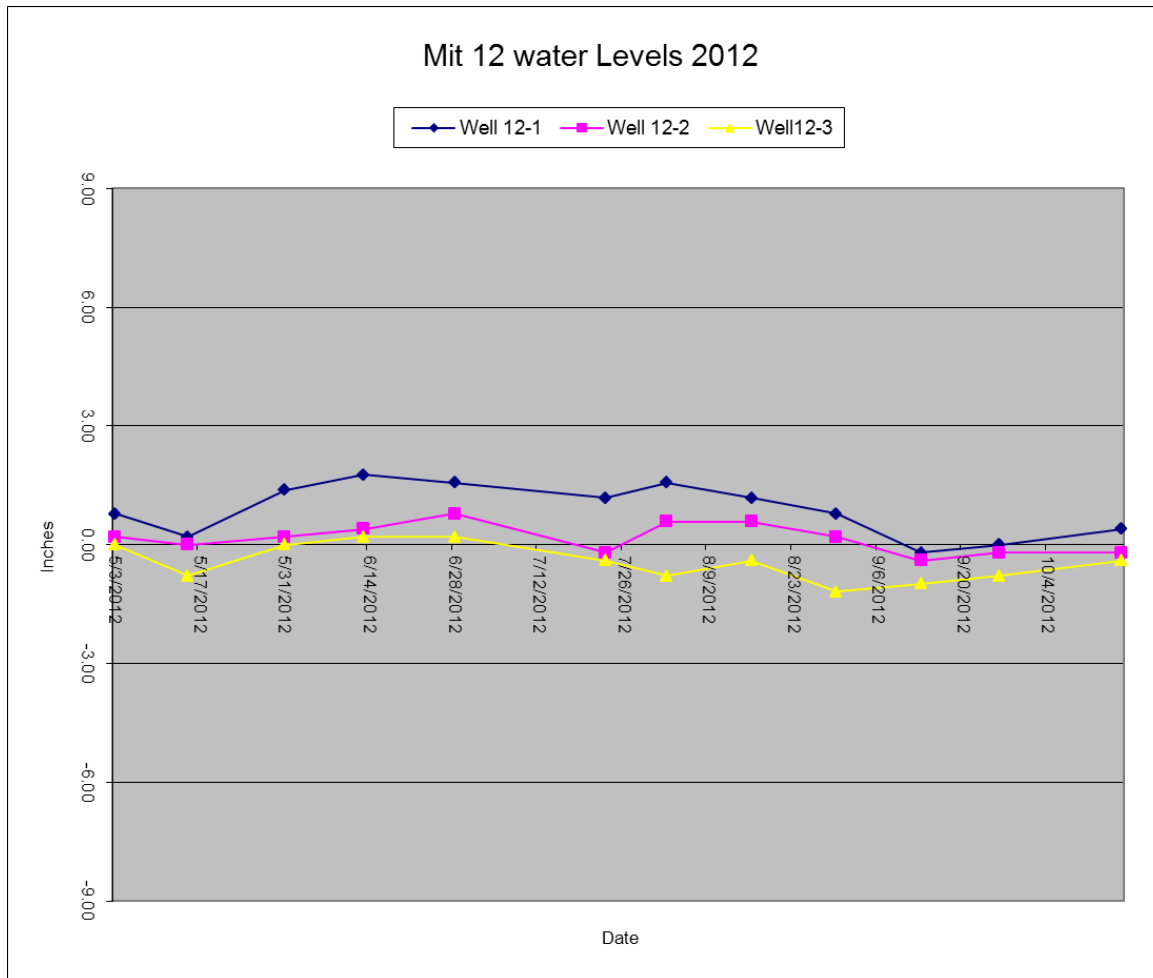
Unknown sterile grass

Viola pallens

Mitigation Site 12

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 12 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 12

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Marsh (?)	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	90
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		20
	<i>Aster sp.</i>	Native		15
	<i>Juncus nodosa</i>	Native		10
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	10
	<i>Polygonum sagittatum</i>	Native		10
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		10
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Invasive		5
	<i>Carex crinita</i>	Native		2
	<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Native		2
	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Native		2
	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Scutellaria lateriflora</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				191.2

Mitigation Site 12, Plot 1 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by native *Juncus effusus*. Invasive *Typha angustifolia* and native *Aster* species moderately dominant. Invasive species *Lythrum salicaria* present.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Marsh (?)	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	90
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		30
	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Native	W2	20
	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		10
	<i>Carex crinita</i>	Native		5
	<i>Glyceria candensis</i>	Native		5
	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Invasive		5
	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Polygonum sagittatum</i>	Native		2
TOTAL COVER				172

Mitigation Site 12, Plot 1 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Juncus effusus*. Native *Typha latifolia* and *Glyceria grandis* moderately dominant. Invasive species *Typha angustifolia* and *Lythrum salicaria* present.

Mitigation Site 12

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Mitigation Site 12 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 35

Alisma plantago-aquatica

Alnus rugosa

Aster sp.

Beckmannia syzigachne

Betula papyrifera

Caltha natans

Caltha sp. seedlings

Carex crinita

Carex sp.

Carex trisperma

Epilobium coloratum

Equisetum arvense

Glyceria canadensis

Glyceria grandis

Glyceria striata

Hieracium aurantiacum

Juncus brevicaudatus

Juncus effusus

Juncus nodosa

Lysimachia terrestris

Lythrum salicaria

Onoclea sensibilis

Poa palustris

Polygonum sagittatum

Populus tremuloides

Potentilla norvegica

Potentilla palustris

Rumex acetosella

Sagittaria latifolia

Scirpus microcarpus

Scirpus validus

Scutellaria lateriflora

Sphagnum

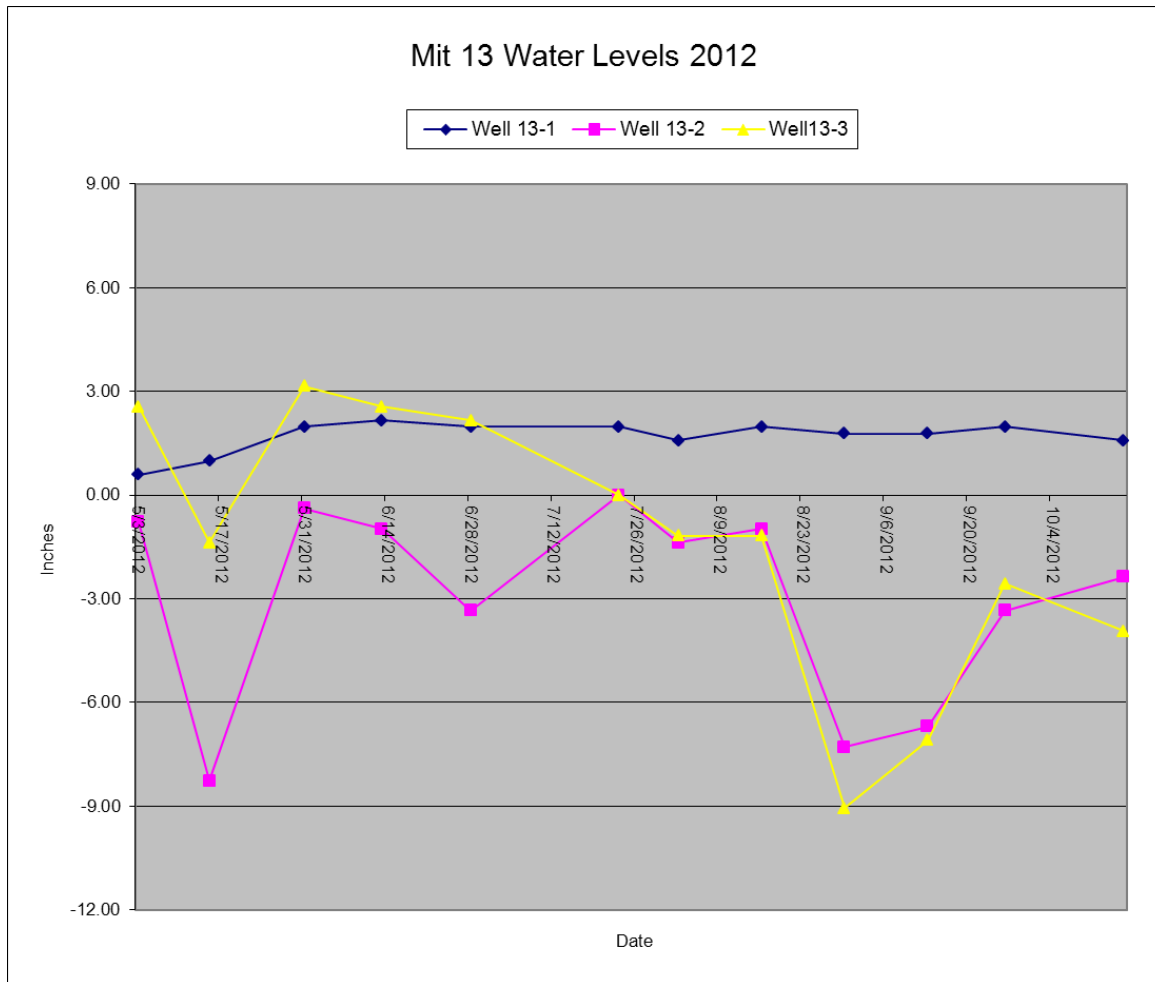
Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 13 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	40
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	40
	<i>Polytrichum</i> moss	Native		30
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		10
	<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Native		10
	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Native		10
	<i>Aster sp.</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		5
	<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i>	Native		5
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	5
	<i>Carex brunnescens</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		2
	<i>Carex tenera</i>	Native		2
	<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Native		2
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	2
	<i>Lysimachia sp.</i>	Native		2
	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Invasive		2
	<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Native		1
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1,W2	1
	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Native	W2	0.1
	<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Spiraea alba</i>	Native		0.1
TOTAL COVER				176.6

Mitigation Site 13, Plot 1 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by native *Juncus effusus*, *Scirpus cyperinus* and *Polytrichum* moss. Invasive *Lythrum salicaria* present.

***Mitigation Site 13, Plot 2 – Survey missed July 2012**

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	30
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		30
	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Invasive		20
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		15
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	15
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	15
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		10
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		5
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex sp.</i>	Native		5
	<i>Typha hybrid</i>	Invasive		5
	<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Native		1
TOTAL COVER				156

Mitigation Site 13, Plot 1 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Calamagrostis canadensis* and *Typha latifolia*. Invasive *Lythrum salicaria* and native *Agrostis hyemalis*, *Juncus effusus*, and *Scirpus cyperinus* moderately dominant. Invasive *Typha hybrid* present.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Sedge Meadow	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	70
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	35
	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Invasive		15
	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Native	W2	10
	<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Native		5
	<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Native		5
	<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Native		5
	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Native		5
	<i>Carex stipata</i>	Native		2
	<i>Lysimachia terrestris</i>	Native		2
	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Native		2
	<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Native		1
	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Native	W2	1
TOTAL COVER				158

Mitigation Site 13, Plot 2 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by native *Calamagrostis canadensis* and *Scirpus cyperinus*. Invasive *Lythrum salicaria* moderately dominant.

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Mitigation Site 13 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 64

Abies balsamea

Agrostis gigantea

Agrostis hyemalis

Alnus rugosa

Anaphalis margaritacea

Aster lanceolatus

Aster sp.

Beckmannia syzigachne

Betula papyrifera

Calamagrostis canadensis

Calla palustris

Caltha natans

Carex brunnescens

Carex canescens

Carex interior

Carex lasiocarpa

Carex leptalea

Carex retrorsa

Carex sp.

Carex stipata

Carex tenera

Carex trisperma

Cirsium arvense

Drosera rotundifolia

Eleocharis acicularis

Epilobium leptophyllum

Equisetum arvense

Equisetum sylvaticum

Eupatorium maculatum

Eupatorium perfoliatum

Euthamia graminifolia

Glyceria canadensis

Hieracium aurantiacum

Iris versicolor

Juncus brevicaudatus

Juncus effusus

Lysimachia sp.

Lysimachia terrestris

Lysimachia thyrsiflora

Lythrum salicaria

Menyanthes

Phalaris arundinacea

Poa palustris

Polygonum amphibium

Polytrichum mosses

Populus tremuloides

Potamogeton sp.

Potentilla norvegica

Potentilla palustris

Salix discolor

Salix sp. seedlings

Scirpus cyperinus

Scutellaria galericulata

Sparganium chlorocarpum

Sparganium glomeratum

Sphagnum moss

Spiraea alba

Taraxacum officinalis

Trifolium hybridum

Trifolium repens

Typha hybrid

Typha latifolia

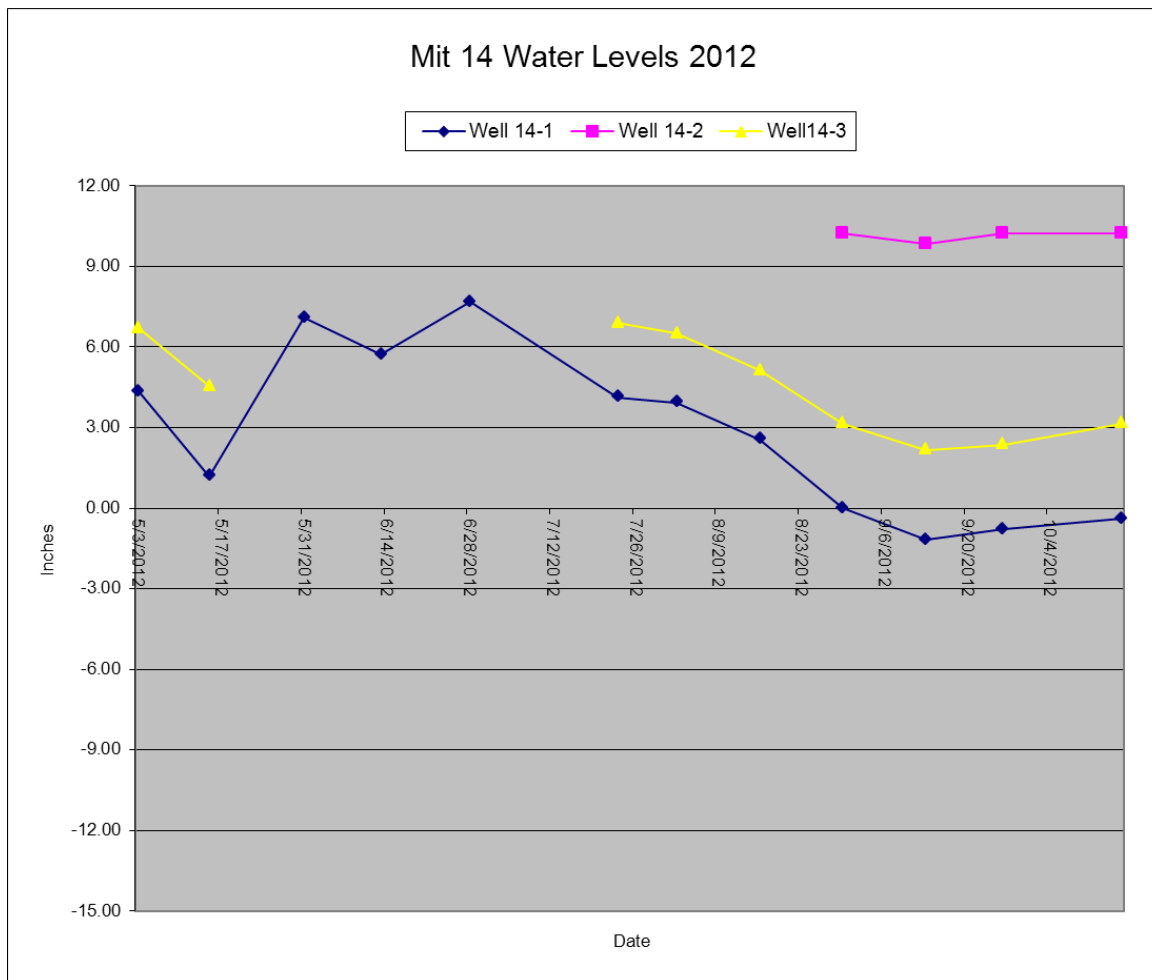
Utricularia sp.

Viola pallens

Mitigation Site 14

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013



Mitigation Site 14 Water Levels: May 3, 2012 – October 16, 2012.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface. Some wells could not be reached at certain times of year because of high water levels.

Mitigation Site 14

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		90
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		30
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	20
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		1
	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Native	W2	1
	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Native	WT1,W2	0.1
	<i>Lemna sp.</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Native		0.1
	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Native	WT1,W2	0.1
TOTAL COVER				142.4

Mitigation Site 14, Plot 1 Dominant Species – July 2012. Plot dominated by invasive *Typha angustifolia*. Native *Typha latifolia* and *Scirpus cyperinus* moderately dominant.

Eggers & Reed Type	Species	Designation	Seed Mix	% Cover
Shallow Marsh	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Invasive		90
	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Native		25
	Grass-like seedlings	Native		5
	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Native	W2	5
	<i>Carex canescens</i>	Native		2
TOTAL COVER				127

Mitigation Site 14, Plot 1 Dominant Species – September 2012. Plot dominated by invasive *Typha angustifolia*. Native *Typha latifolia* moderately dominant.

Mitigation Site 14

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 7: Annual Report – FY2013

Mitigation Site 14 – All Species Present

Species Richness = 20

Beckmannia syzigachne

Calamagrostis canadensis

Carex canescens

Glyceria canadensis

Glyceria striata

Juncus effusus

Lemna sp.

Poa palustris

Populus tremuloides

Pteridium aquilinum

Salix bebbiana

Salix discolor

Salix lucida

Salix petiolaris

Salix pyrifolia

Scirpus atrovirens

Scirpus cyperinus

Sphagnum moss

Typha angustifolia

Typha latifolia

**Validation of Wetland Mitigation
In
Abandoned Borrow Areas**

Task 8: Data Analysis and Interpretation – FY 2014

**Water Level Monitoring
And
Percent Vegetative Cover by Species
2013 Field Season**

Completed June 2015

Introduction

This was the third year of the project “Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Areas” which is a continuation of monitoring on the original mitigation sites (3, 4, 5) and on 11 additional mitigation sites (1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14) along the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 reconstruction corridor. This summary report contains water level and plant survey data collected during the 2013 field season. A new vegetation survey method was adopted in October 2013 to get a better idea of overall site conditions, better quantify plant communities and invasive species infestations, and get a clearer picture of year to year vegetation changes. The new method includes the following procedures:

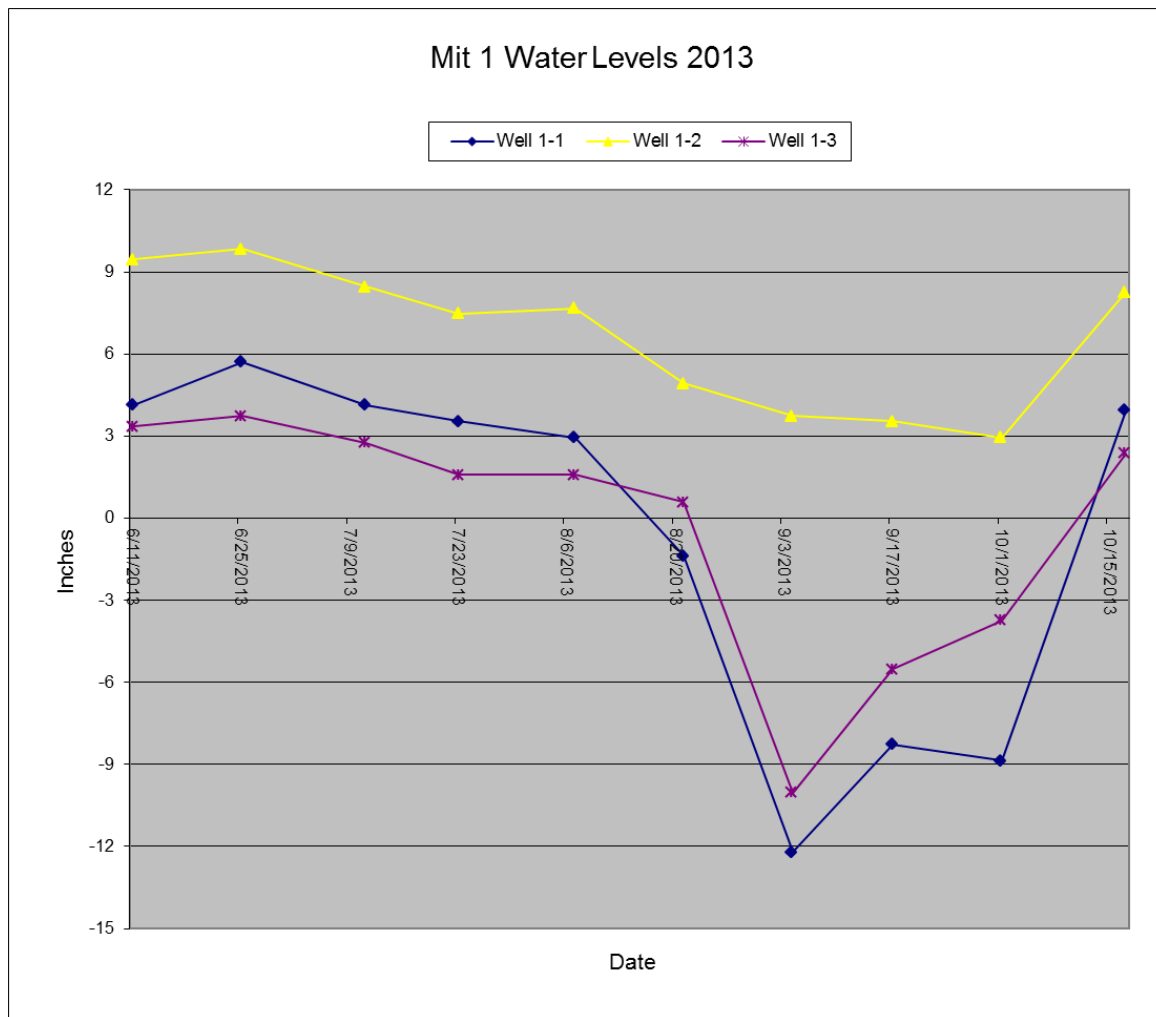
- 1) Outline entire mitigation wetland basin and each distinct plant community (according to Wetland Plants and Plant Communities of Minnesota and Wisconsin by Eggers and Reed) within the basin using a GPS.
- 2) Outline any invasive species infestations.
- 3) Conduct vegetation survey transects across each plant community using the Step Point Intercept Method to determine percent cover for each plant species.
- 4) Record all plants observed on the site to create an entire species inventory.
- 5) Download GPS data onto computer and use ArcGIS® software to determine the area of each plant community.
- 6) Calculate wetland vegetation quality using the Rapid Floristic Quality Assessment Calculator for each plant community within each mitigation site.
- 7) Determine which sites have the most potential for meeting regulatory criteria for wetland replacement.
- 8) Determine areas that may benefit from adaptive management.

Using this method, maps were produced using ArcGIS® software showing transect locations and plant communities for each mitigation site.

Mitigation Site 1

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 1 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

Shallow Marsh predominately *Typha angustifolia*.

Power-lines are adjacent to the site.

Standing water most of the year.

Potential to mow and spray cattails and fill with approximately one foot of peat and reseed to try to change the plant community.

Poor potential as a mitigation site without extensive remedial work.

Mitigation Site 1

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 1 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 0.78 acres

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh	Percent
Area: 0.65 acres	Cover
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	53.6%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	14.3%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	10.7%
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	7.1%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	7.1%
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	3.6%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	3.6%
FQA Condition Category	Poor

Wetland Type: Fresh Meadow	
Area: 0.13 acres	
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	48.1%
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	11.1%
<i>Elymus repens</i>	7.4%
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	7.4%
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	3.7%
<i>Aster brachyactis</i>	3.7%
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	3.7%
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	3.7%
<i>Poa pratense</i>	3.7%
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	3.7%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	3.7%
FQA Condition Category	Fair

Mitigation Site 1

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Total Species Present**October 2013****Native**

<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lupulina</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	No
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	No
<i>Elymus repens</i>	No
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	Yes
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Festuca ovina</i>	No
<i>Gnaphalium uliginosum</i>	No
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	No
<i>Hypericum mutilum</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	Yes
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No

Total Species Present**October 2013****Native**

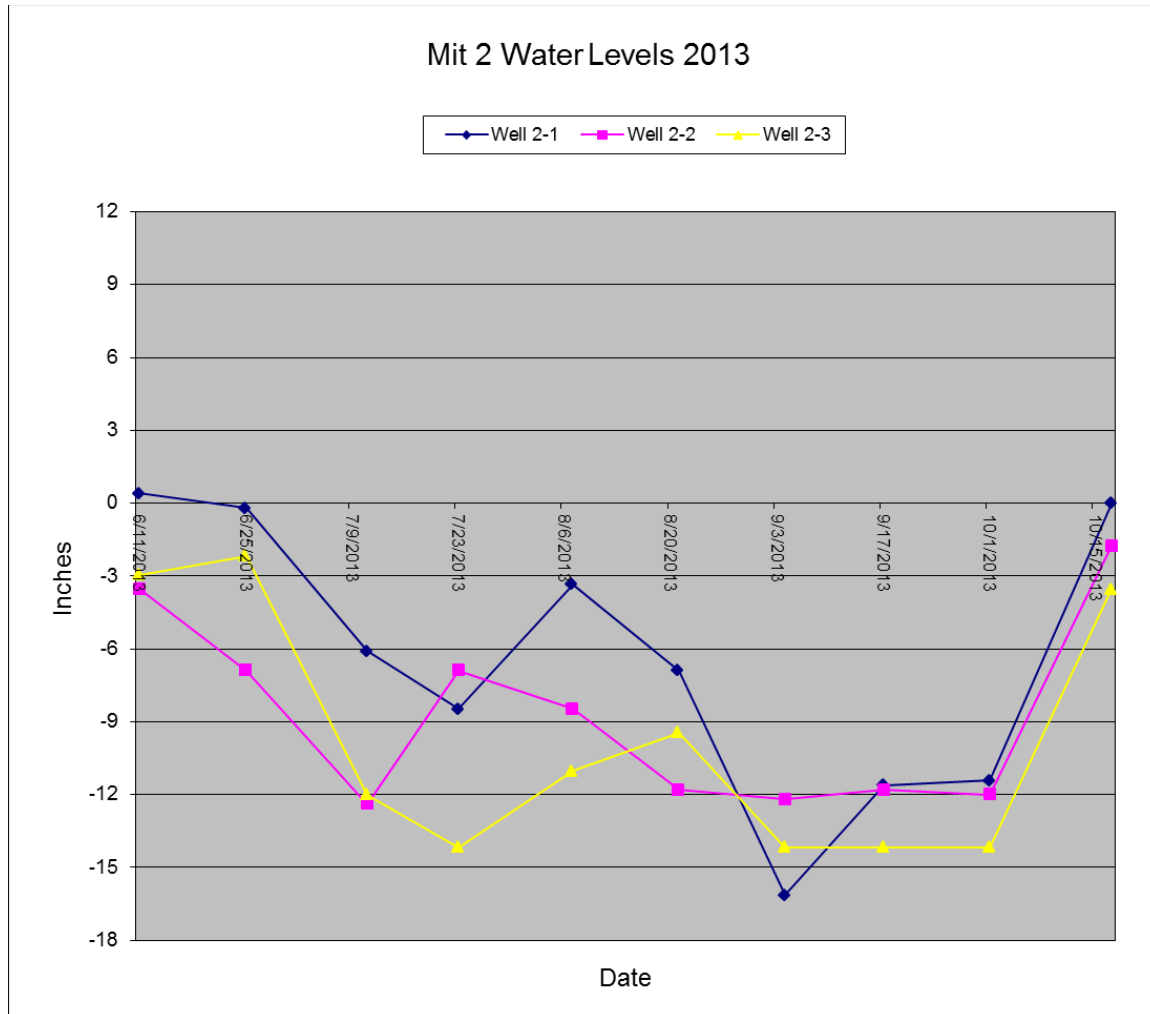
<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	Yes
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Yes
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Yes
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	No
<i>Plantago major</i>	No
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Yes
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Yes
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Salix lucida</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Salix planifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus fluviatilis</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Solidago nemoralis</i>	Yes
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	No
Species Richness	40

Mitigation Site 2

Validation of Wetland

Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 2 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

Reed canary grass needs control.

Drier site.

Potentially good tree planting site.

Fair potential as a mitigation site.

Mitigation Site 2

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 2 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 3.53 acres

Wetland Type: Fresh Meadow	Percent
Area: 2.08 acres	Cover
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	27.1%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	20.0%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	11.4%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	11.4%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	10.0%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	4.3%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	2.9%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	1.4%
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	1.4%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	1.4%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	1.4%
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	1.4%
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	1.4%
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	1.4%
<i>Scirpus validus</i>	1.4%
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	1.4%
FQA Condition Category	Fair

Wetland Type: Alder Thicket

Area: 0.14 acres	
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	25.0%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	25.0%
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	14.3%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	14.3%
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	7.1%
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	7.1%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	3.6%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	3.6%
FQA Condition Category	Fair

Wetland Type: Fresh Meadow

Reed Canary Area: 1.31 acres

FQA Condition Category Poor

Mitigation Site 2

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Total Species Present

October 2013

	Native
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster modestus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	No
<i>Elymus repens</i>	No
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Yes
<i>Helenium autumnale</i>	Yes
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	No
<i>Hieracium canadense</i>	Yes
<i>Hypericum mutilum</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes

Total Species Present

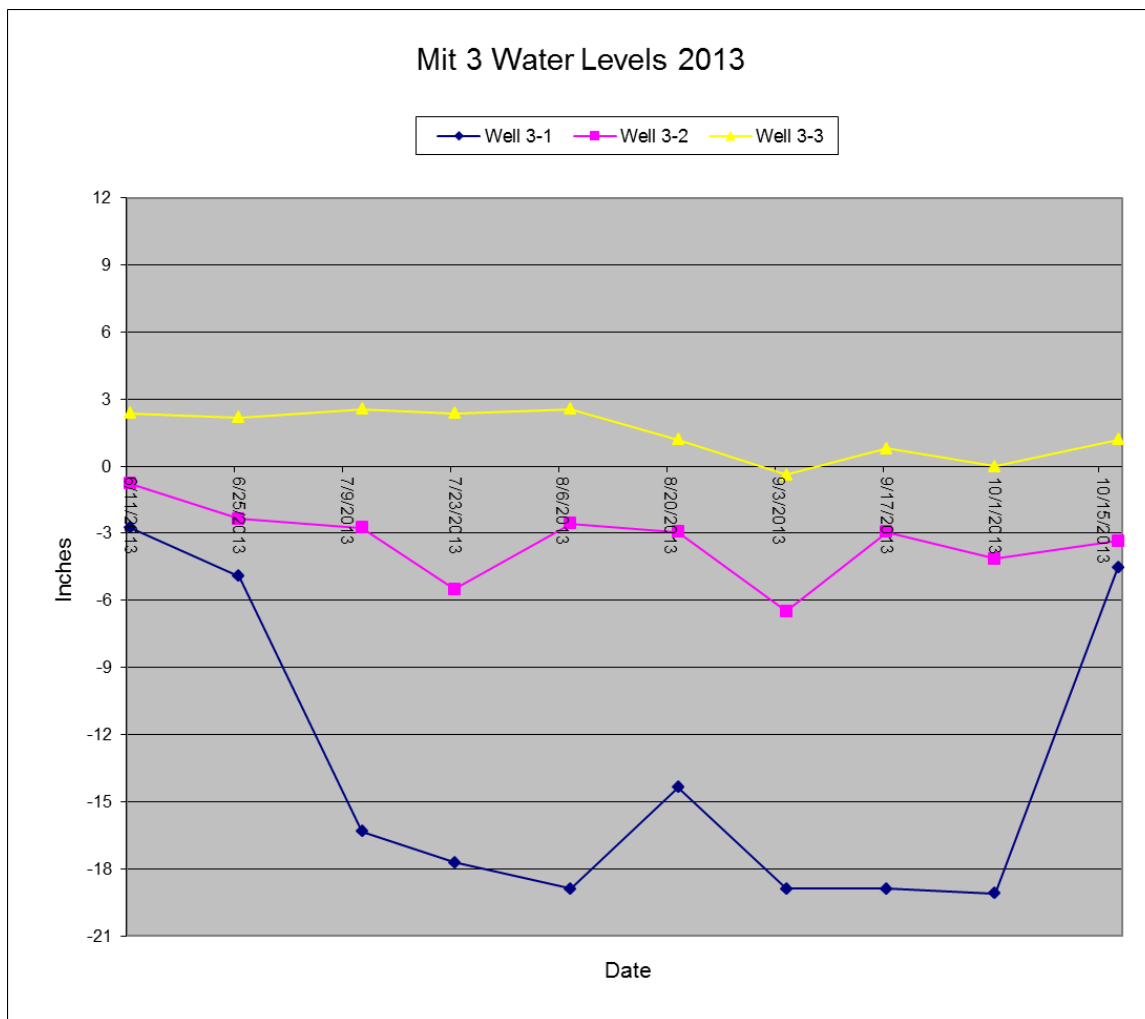
October 2013

	Native
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Yes
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Poa pratense</i>	No
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Yes
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Sonchus arvense</i>	No
<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	No
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
Species Richness	41

Mitigation Site 3

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 3 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

Reed canary grass needs control.

Planted tamarack and black spruce are doing well on drier portions of the site and mounds.

Shallow Marsh predominately *Typha latifolia*.

Good potential as a mitigation site.

Mitigation Site 3

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 3 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 1.04 acres

Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow	Percent
Area: 0.59 acres	Cover
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	34.6%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	34.6%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	15.4%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	7.7%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	3.8%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	3.8%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh

Area: 0.38 acres

<i>Typha latifolia</i>	41.9%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	19.4%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	9.7%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	9.7%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	9.7%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	6.5%
<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	3.2%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Fresh Meadow

Reed Canary Area: 0.17 acres

FQA Condition Category Poor

Mitigation Site 3

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

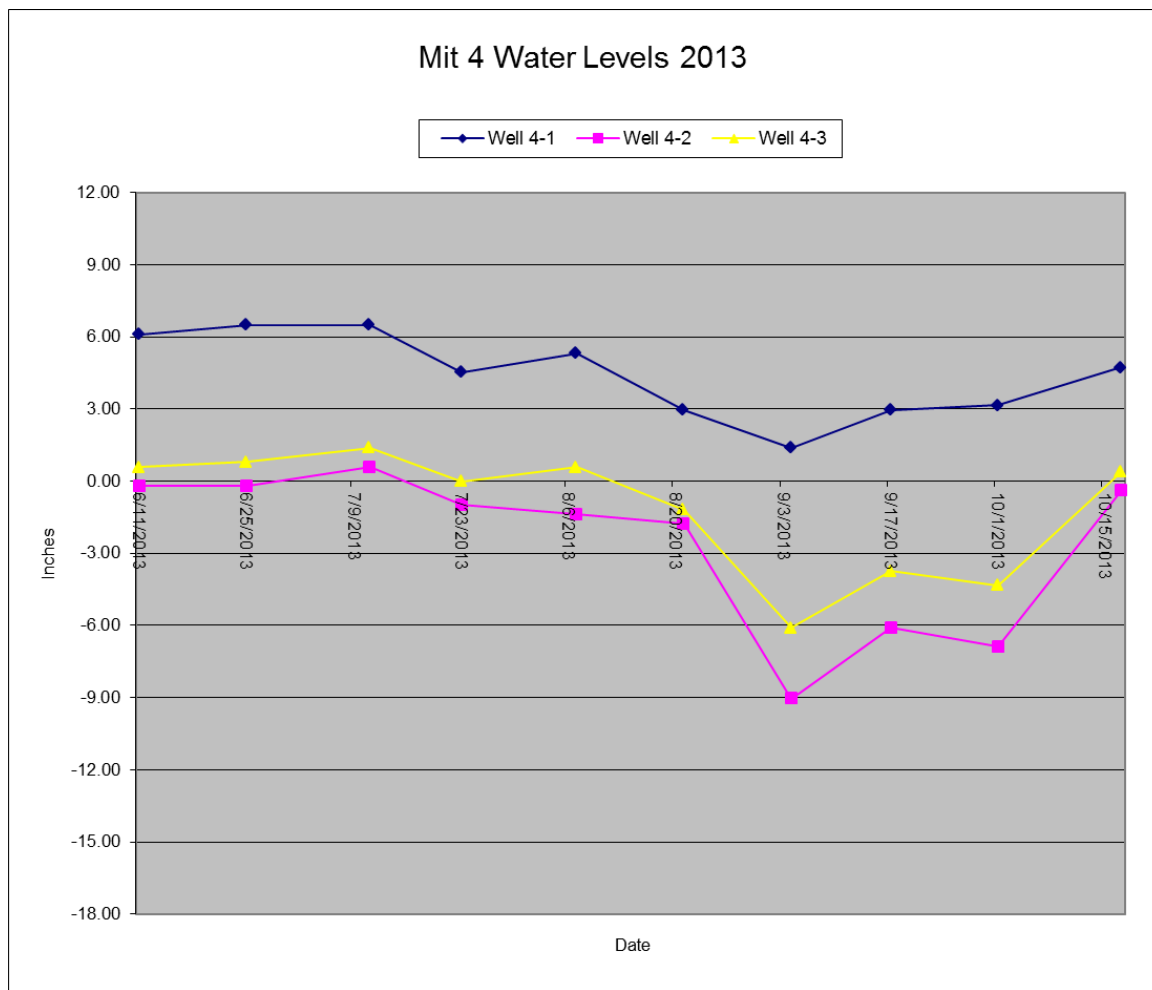
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Total Species Present		Total Species Present	
October 2013	Native	October 2013	Native
<i>Abies balsamea</i>	Yes	<i>Lycopodium clavatum</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No	<i>Myrica gale</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	<i>Picea mariana</i>	Yes
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes	<i>Populus balsaminifera</i>	Yes
<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Yes	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes	<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenuiflora</i>	Yes	<i>Salix serissima</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus atrotinctus</i>	Yes
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	No	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Cornus canadense</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Drosera rotundifolia</i>	Yes	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Dryopteris carthusiana</i>	Yes	<i>Solidago uliginosa</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Yes	<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Yes
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes	<i>Thuja occidentalis</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes	<i>Vaccinium angustifolium</i>	Yes
<i>Latix laricina</i>	Yes	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Yes
<i>Lotus corniculata</i>	No	Species Richness	44
<i>Lycopodium annotinum</i>	Yes		

Mitigation Site 4

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 4 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

Lythrum salicaria present as occasional scattered stems.

Good *Sphagnum* moss growth on drier areas.

Good potential as a mitigation site.

Mitigation Site 4

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 4 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 1.86 acres

Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow	Percent
Area: 1.86 acres	Cover
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	35.1%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	29.8%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	15.8%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	8.8%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	3.5%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	3.5%
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	1.8%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	1.8%
FQA Condition Category	Fair

Mitigation Site 4

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

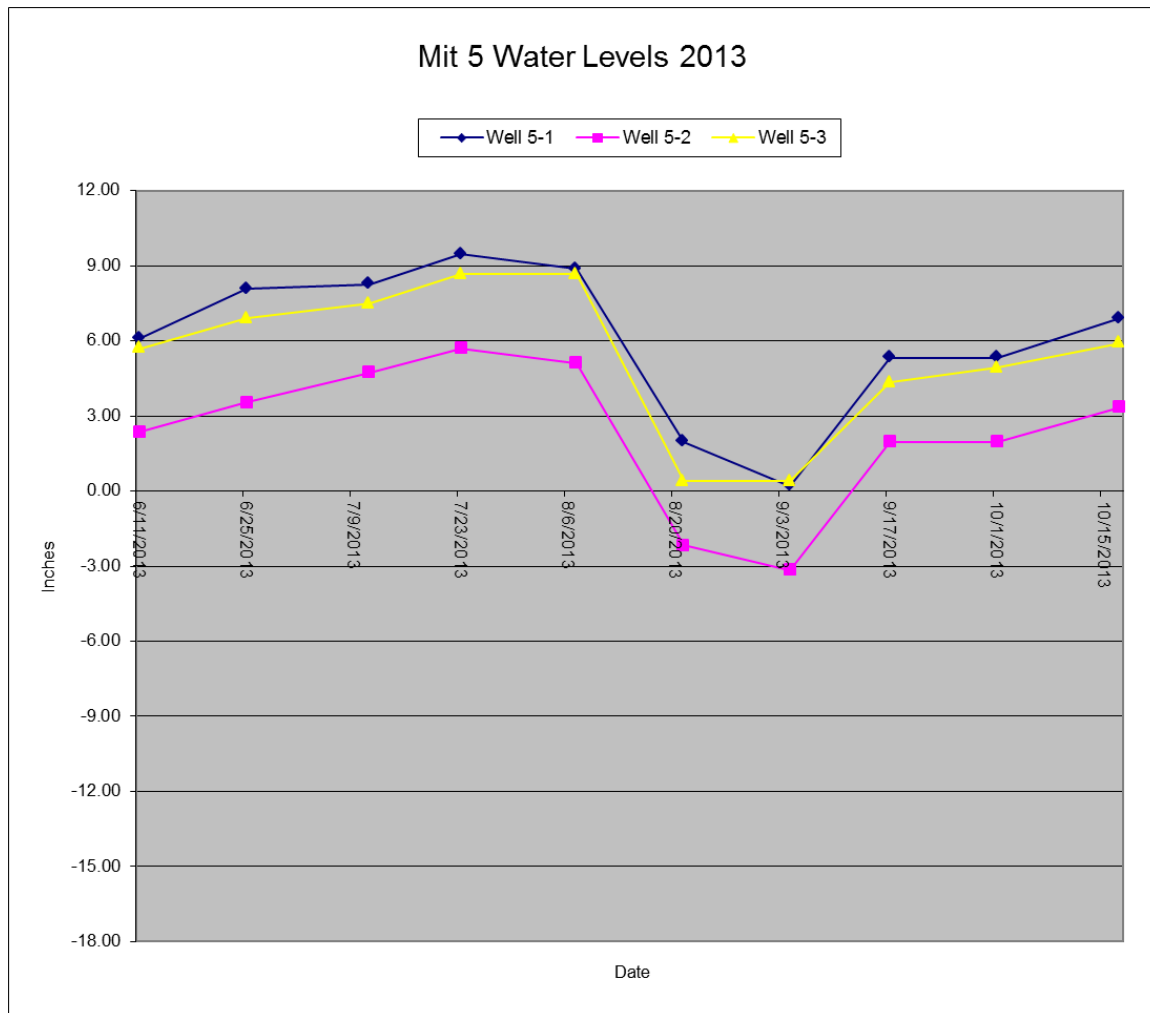
Total Species Present

October 2013	Native
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes
<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Larix laricina</i>	Yes
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	No
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Picea mariana</i>	Yes
<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Utricularia minor</i>	Yes
Species Richness	23

Mitigation Site 5

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 5 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

Site needs continued control of beavers damming the outlet.

Good potential as a mitigation site.

Mitigation Site 5

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 5 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 1.69 acres

Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow	Percent
Area: 1.69 acres	Cover
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	32.2%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	28.8%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	16.9%
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	6.8%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	5.1%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	3.4%
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	1.7%
<i>Carex canescens</i>	1.7%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	1.7%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	1.7%
FQA Condition Category	Fair

Mitigation Site 5

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

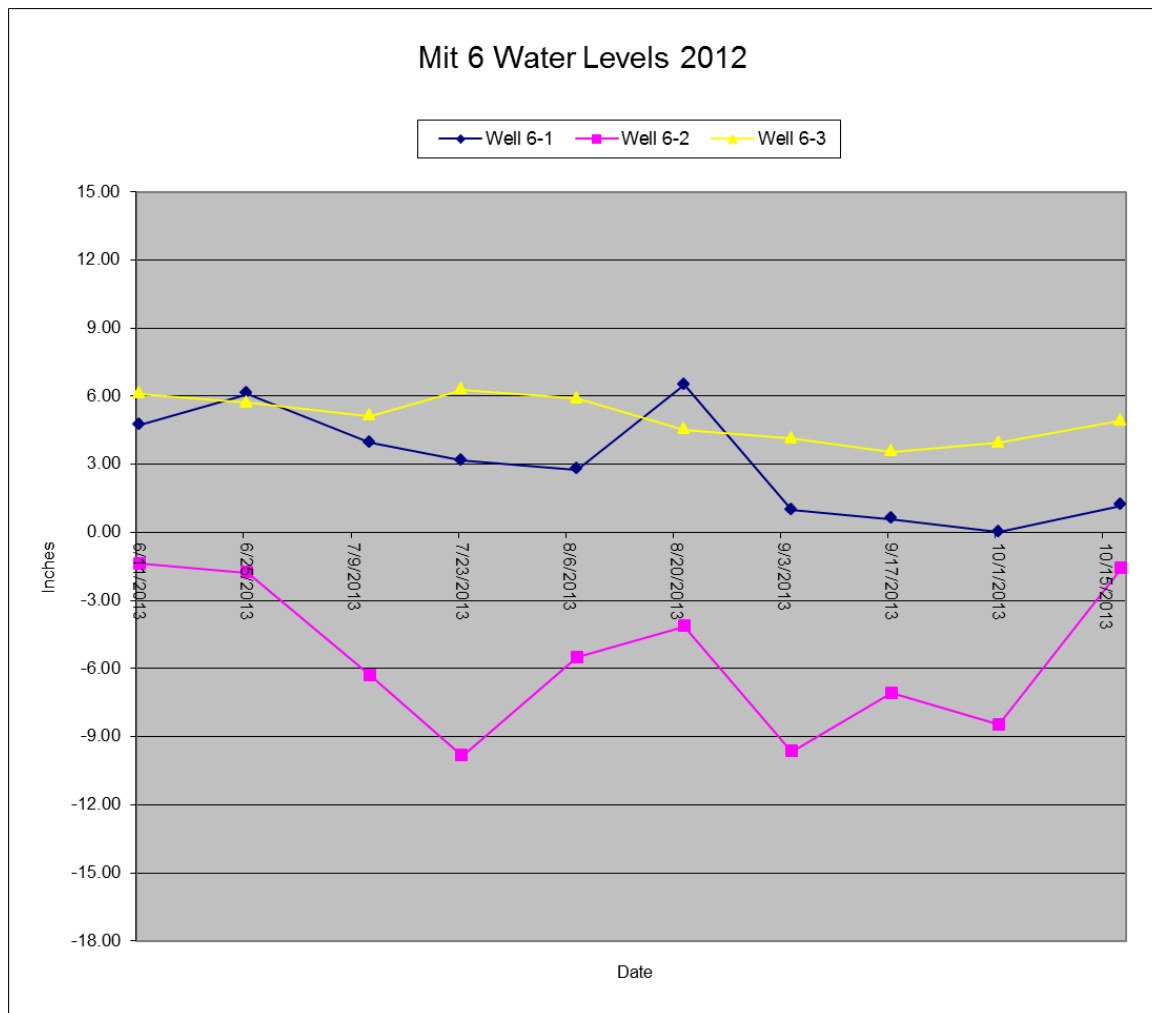
Total Species Present

October 2013	Native
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Lemna minor</i>	Yes
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Yes
<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
Species Richness	15

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 6 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

Sedge meadow appears to be outcompeting shallow marsh in drier areas with encroachment of native sedges.

Good potential as a mitigation site.

Maybe partial credit for sedge meadow areas.

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 6 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 5.77 acres

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh	Percent
Area: 3.64 acres	Cover
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	24.3%
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	24.3%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	18.9%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	8.1%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	5.4%
<i>Equisetum scirpoides</i>	5.4%
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	2.7%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	2.7%
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	2.7%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	2.7%
<i>Potamogeton obtusifolius</i>	2.7%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow

Area: 2.05 acres

<i>Carex utriculata</i>	44.4%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	33.3%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	11.1%
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	2.8%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	2.8%
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	2.8%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	2.8%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Fresh Meadow

Area: 0.08 acres

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Total Species Present**October 2013**

	Native
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Caltha natans</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes
<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Yes
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	No
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	No
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum fluviatile</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum scirpoides</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria striata</i>	Yes
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	No
<i>Hypericum majus</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Yes

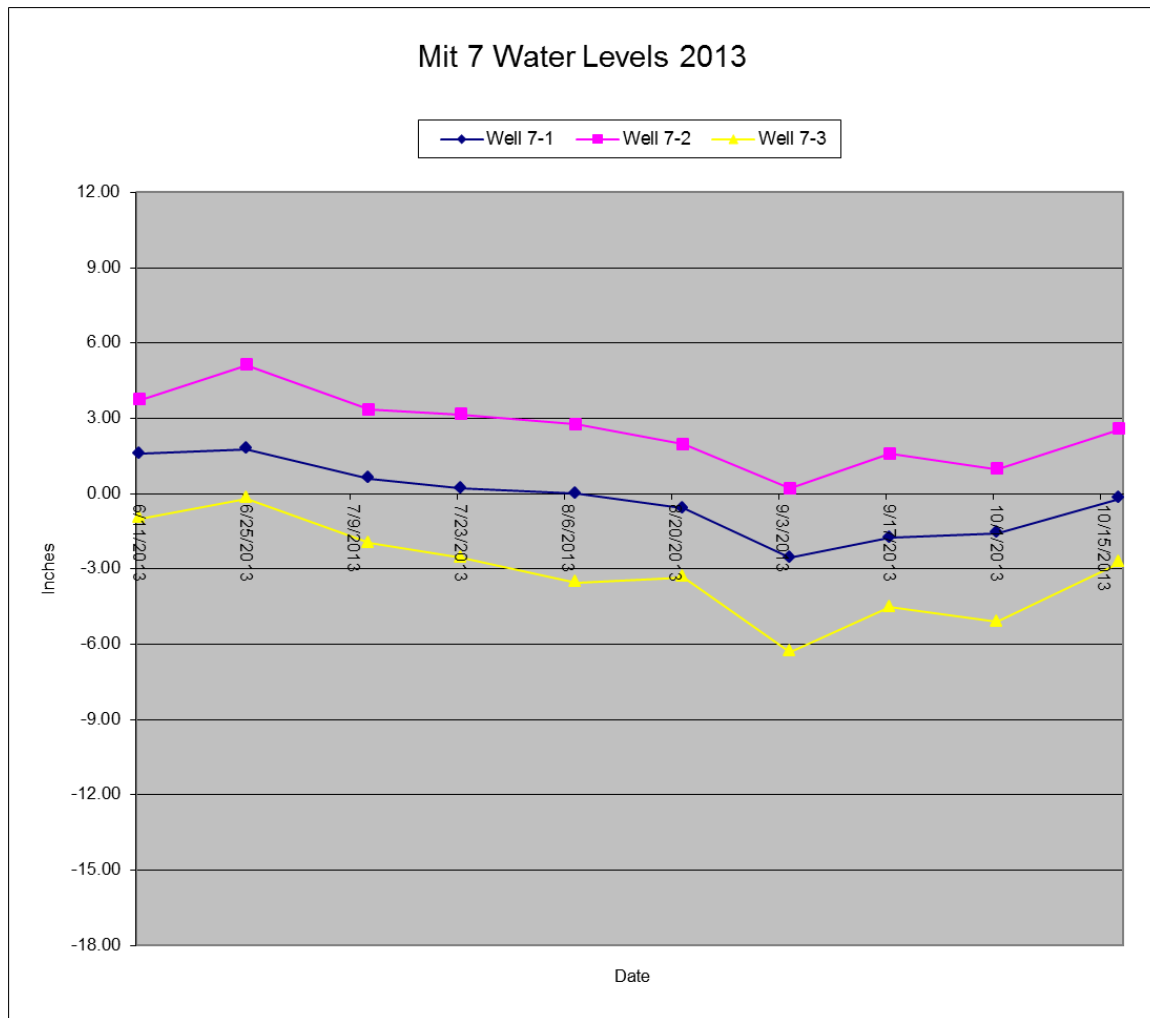
Total Species Present**October 2013**

	Native
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus pelocarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Lemna minor</i>	Yes
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Yes
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Potamogeton epihydrus</i>	Yes
<i>Potamogeton obtusifolius</i>	Yes
<i>Potamogeton richardsonii</i>	Yes
<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Salix eriocephala</i>	Yes
<i>Salix interior</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	No
<i>Utricularia macrorhiza</i>	Yes
Species Richness	47

Mitigation Site 7

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 7 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

Near power-lines.

Poor potential as a mitigation site without significant remedial action to control cattails.

Mitigation Site 7

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 7 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 1.44 acres

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh	Percent
Area: 1.09 acres	Cover
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	44.8%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	27.6%
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	10.3%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	6.9%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	3.4%
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	3.4%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	3.4%
FQA Condition Category: Poor	

Wetland Type: Fresh Meadow

Area: 0.35 acres	
<i>Carex tenera</i>	20.7%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	20.7%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	13.8%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	13.8%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	13.8%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	6.9%
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	3.4%
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	3.4%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	3.4%
FQA Condition Category: Fair	

Mitigation Site 7

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

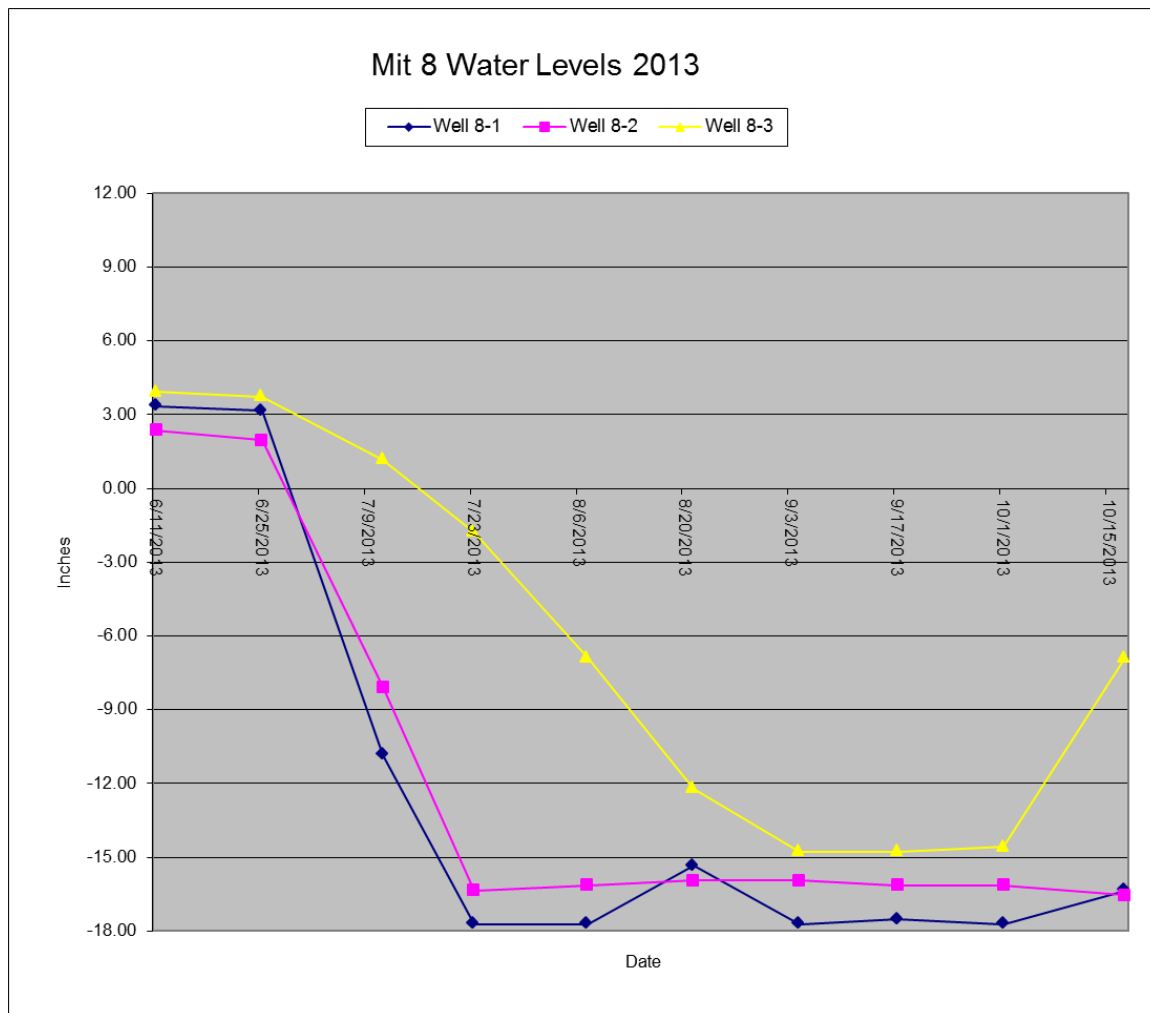
Total Species Present

October 2013	Native
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes
<i>Geum macrophyllum</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus vaseyi</i>	Yes
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Yes
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	No
<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>	Yes
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	No
<i>Verberna hastata</i>	Yes
Species Richness	28

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 8 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

It appears native sedges are overtaking scattered cattail stands.

Drier site.

Good tree planting site.

Good potential as a relatively large mitigation site.

Will require some reed canary grass control.

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Good

Mitigation 8 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 19.68 acres

Wetland Type: Fresh Meadow	Percent
Area: 18.23 acres	Cover
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	28.4%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	26.9%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	19.4%
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	4.5%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	3.0%
<i>Poa palustris</i>	3.0%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	3.0%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	1.5%
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	1.5%
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	1.5%
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	1.5%
<i>Festuca sp.</i>	1.5%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	1.5%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	1.5%
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	1.5%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh

Area: 0.37 acres

<i>Carex lacustris</i>	40.0%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	13.3%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	13.3%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	13.3%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	6.7%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	6.7%
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	6.7%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow

Area: 0.66 acres

<i>Carex utriculata</i>	76.7%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	10.0%
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	3.3%
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	3.3%
<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	3.3%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	3.3%

FQA Condition Category: Exceptional

Wetland Type: Shrub Carr (Willows)

Area: 0.42 acres

<i>Carex lacustris</i>	42.9%
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	28.6%
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	14.3%
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	14.3%

FQA Condition Category: Exceptional

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Total Species Present**October 2013****Native**

<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Yes
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex intumescens</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Yes
<i>Carex stipata</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	No
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	No
<i>Eleocharis intermedia</i>	Yes
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Yes
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Festuca sp.</i>	X
<i>Geum macrophyllum</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Hippuris vulgaris</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes

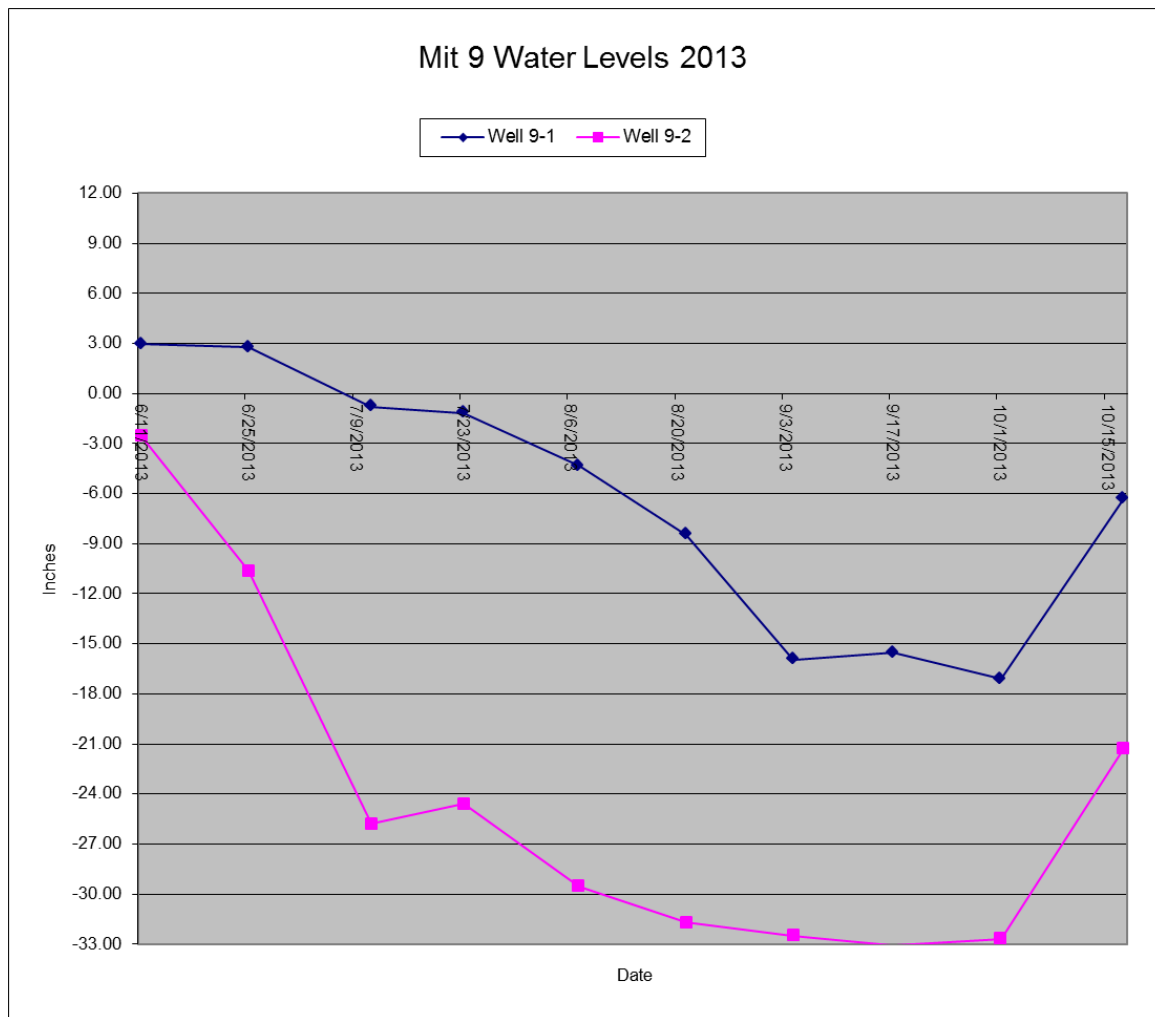
Total Species Present**October 2013****Native**

<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Pinus banksiana</i>	Yes
<i>Pinus resinosa</i>	Yes
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Yes
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Potamogeton epihydrus</i>	Yes
<i>Potamogeton obtusifolius</i>	Yes
<i>Potamogeton robbinsii</i>	Yes
<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes
<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Salix eriocephala</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Solidago uliginosa</i>	Yes
<i>Spiraea alba</i>	Yes
<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	No
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	No
<i>Verbena hastata</i>	Yes
Species Richness	60

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 9 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

Power-lines across portions of the site.

Mixture of uplands, ponds, shallow marsh and fresh meadow.

Good potential as a mitigation site in fresh meadow areas away from the power-lines.

May qualify for partial credit.

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Exceptional

Mitigation 9 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 17.12 acres

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh	Percent
Area: 1.14 acres	Cover
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	25.0%
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	23.9%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	17.0%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	11.4%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	11.4%
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	3.4%
<i>Iris versicolor</i>	1.1%
<i>Juncus alpinoarticulatus</i>	1.1%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	1.1%
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	1.1%
<i>Salix discolor</i>	1.1%
<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	1.1%
<i>Viola pallens</i>	1.1%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Fresh Meadow

Area: 15.85

<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	40.0%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	12.0%
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	12.0%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	8.0%
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	8.0%
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	4.0%
<i>Carex tenera</i>	4.0%
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	4.0%
<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	4.0%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	4.0%

FQA Condition Category: Exceptional

Wetland Type: Pond

Area: 0.13 acres

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Total Species Present**October 2013**

	Native
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes
<i>Betula pumila</i>	Yes
<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	Yes
<i>Carex stipata</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes
<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Yes
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	No
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Yes
<i>Eriophorum angustifolium</i>	Yes
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Yes
<i>Geum allepicum</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus alpinoarticulatus</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus filiformis</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	Yes
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No

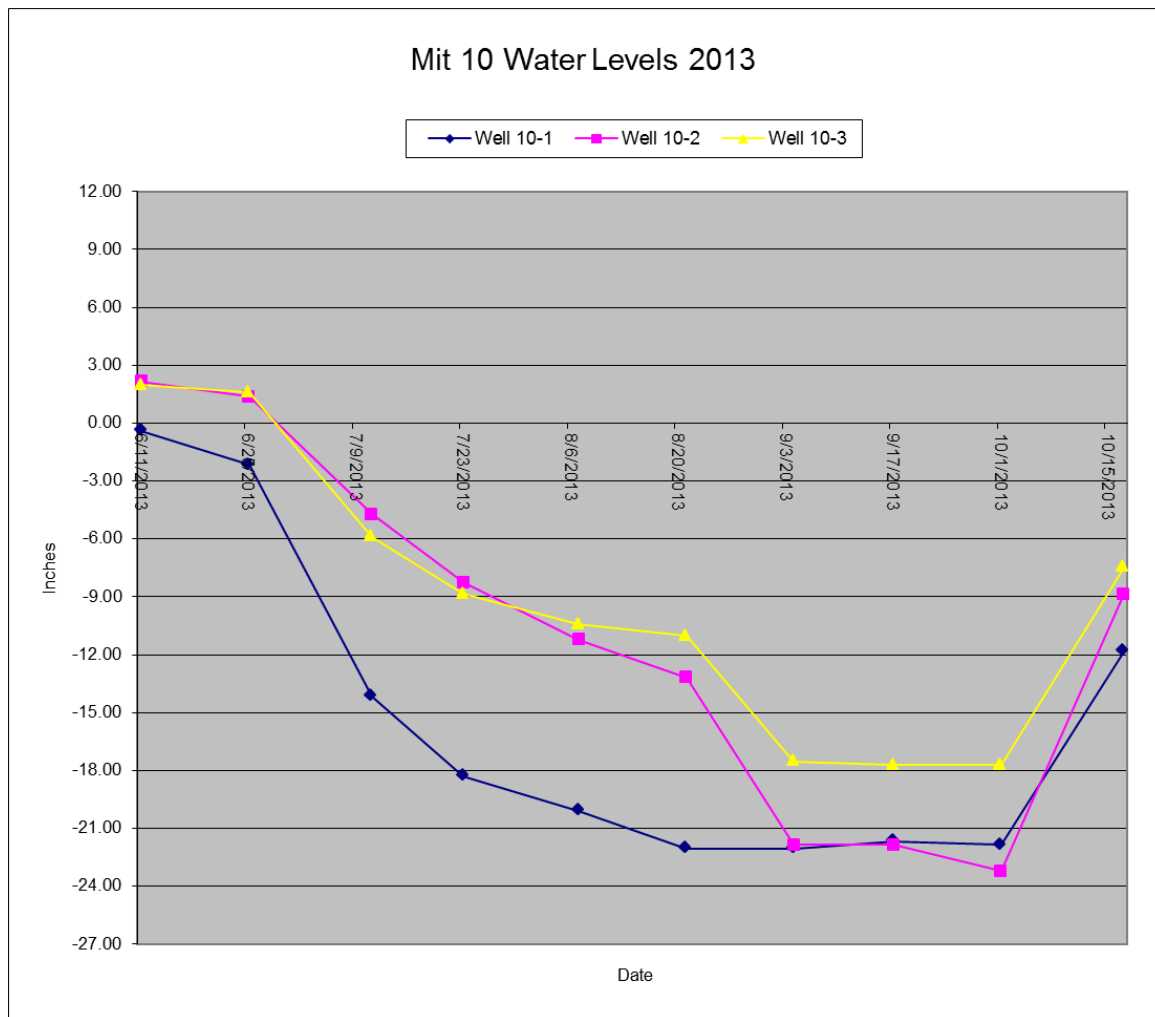
Total Species Present**October 2013**

	Native
<i>Lycopus uniflorus</i>	Yes
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Yes
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Pinus resinosa</i>	Yes
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Polytrichum moss</i>	Yes
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Yes
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Yes
<i>Ranunculus pensylvanicus</i>	Yes
<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	No
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Salix lucida</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pedicellaris</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus atrotinctus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus sp.</i>	X
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Yes
<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	No
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Verbena hastata</i>	Yes
<i>Viola pallens</i>	Yes
Species Richness	62

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 10 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

Power-lines cross a portion of the site.

Site had significant *Sphagnum* establishment but was flooded out in 2014 with no known cause for the rise in water table.

Good potential as a mitigation site with water level management on areas away from the power-lines.

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Good

Mitigation 10 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 7.16 acres

Wetland Type: Fresh

Meadow/Shrub Carr

Percent

Area: 1.46 acres

Cover

Scirpus cyperinus

53.3%

Calamagrostis canadensis

13.3%

Salix petiolaris

13.3%

Agrostis scabra

6.7%

Carex utriculata

6.7%

Populus balsamifera

6.7%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Bog

Area: 1.93 acres

Chamaedaphne calyculata

26.5%

Scirpus cyperinus

24.5%

Carex utriculata

14.3%

Carex oligosperma

8.2%

Calamagrostis canadensis

6.1%

Sphagnum moss

6.1%

Rubus strigosus

4.1%

Andromeda glaucophylla

2.0%

Carex aquatilis

2.0%

Salix petiolaris

2.0%

Tanacetum vulgare

2.0%

Typha latifolia

2.0%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh**Area: 0.76 acres**

<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	45.7%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	25.7%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	5.7%
<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	5.7%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	5.7%
<i>Carex canescens</i>	2.9%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	2.9%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	2.9%
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	2.9%

FQA Condition Category: Fair**Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow****Area: 2.95****Wetland Type: Pond****Area: 0.06**

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Total Species Present**October 2013****Native**

<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yes	Rare
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes	
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	
<i>Alnus viridis ssp. crispa</i>	Yes	
<i>Andromeda glaucophylla</i>	Yes	
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes	
<i>Betula pumila</i>	Yes	
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	
<i>Caltha natans</i>	Yes	
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	Yes	
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes	
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes	
<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	Yes	
<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	Yes	
<i>Carex sp.</i>	X	
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes	
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes	
<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Yes	
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	No	
<i>Dryopteris cristata</i>	Yes	
<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Yes	
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes	
<i>Kalmia polifolia</i>	Yes	

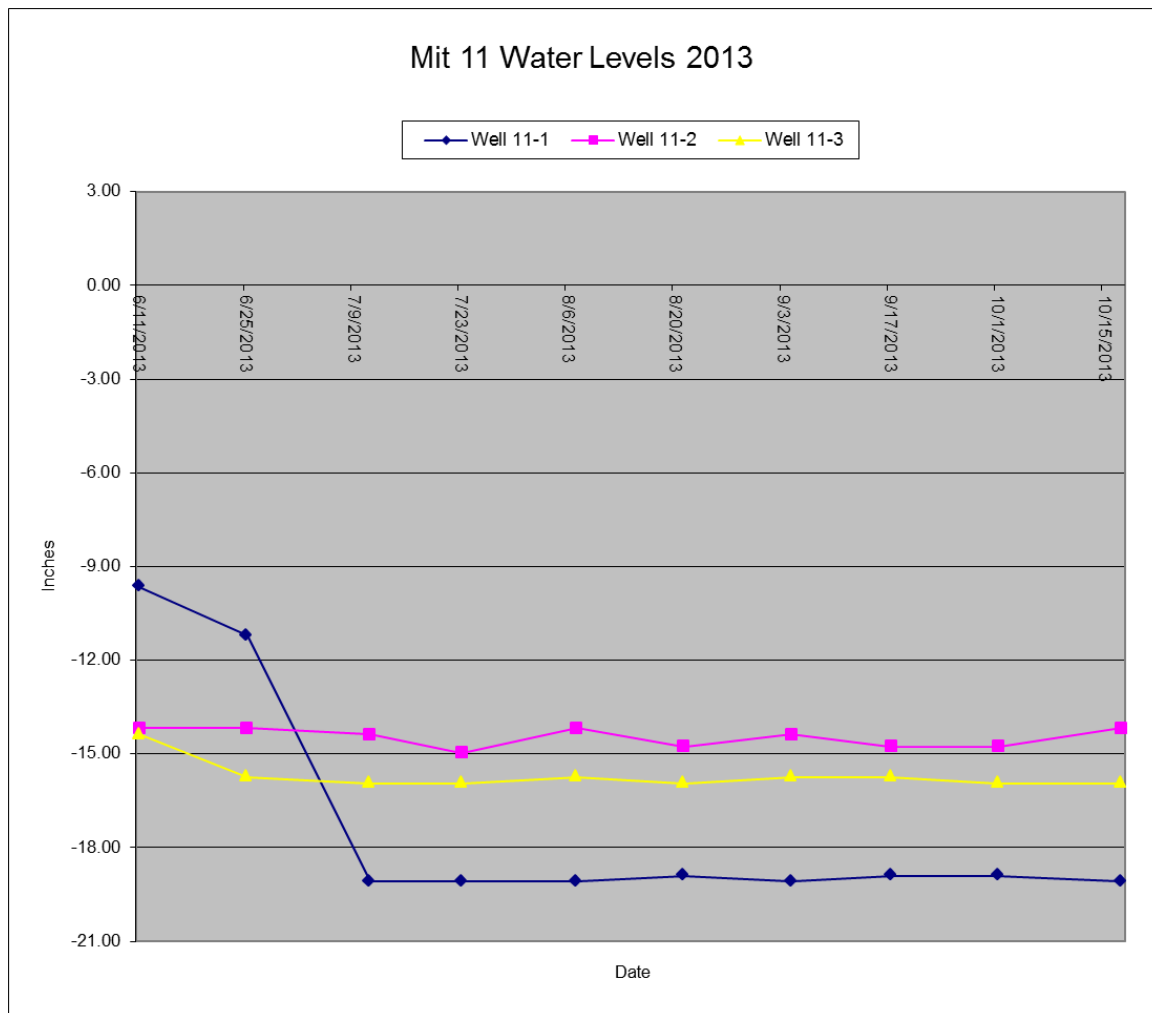
Total Species Present**October 2013****Native**

<i>Larix laricina</i>	Yes
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No
<i>Lysimachia thyrsiflora</i>	Yes
<i>Pinus strobus</i>	Yes
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Yes
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Yes
<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Salix humilus</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pedicellaris</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Yes
<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	No
<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	No
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
Species Richness	44

Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 11 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

This site meets wetland hydrology criteria but not by much.

Failure to meet wetland hydrology criteria may prevent its use as a mitigation site.

Poor potential as a mitigation site due to low water table and extensive reed canary grass infestation.

Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 11 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 2.8 acres

Wetland Type: Fresh Meadow	Percent
Area: 1.03 acres	Cover
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	39.0%
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	15.3%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	15.3%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	11.9%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	6.8%
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	3.4%
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	1.7%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	1.7%
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	1.7%
<i>Poa pratense</i>	1.7%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	1.7%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Reed Canary

Area: 1.67 acres

<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	58.5%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	7.3%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	7.3%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	4.9%
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	4.9%
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	4.9%
<i>Poa pratense</i>	4.9%
<i>Elymus repens</i>	2.4%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	2.4%
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	2.4%

FQA Condition Category: Poor

Wetland Type: Shrub Carr (Alder Thicket)

Area: 0.14 acres

Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

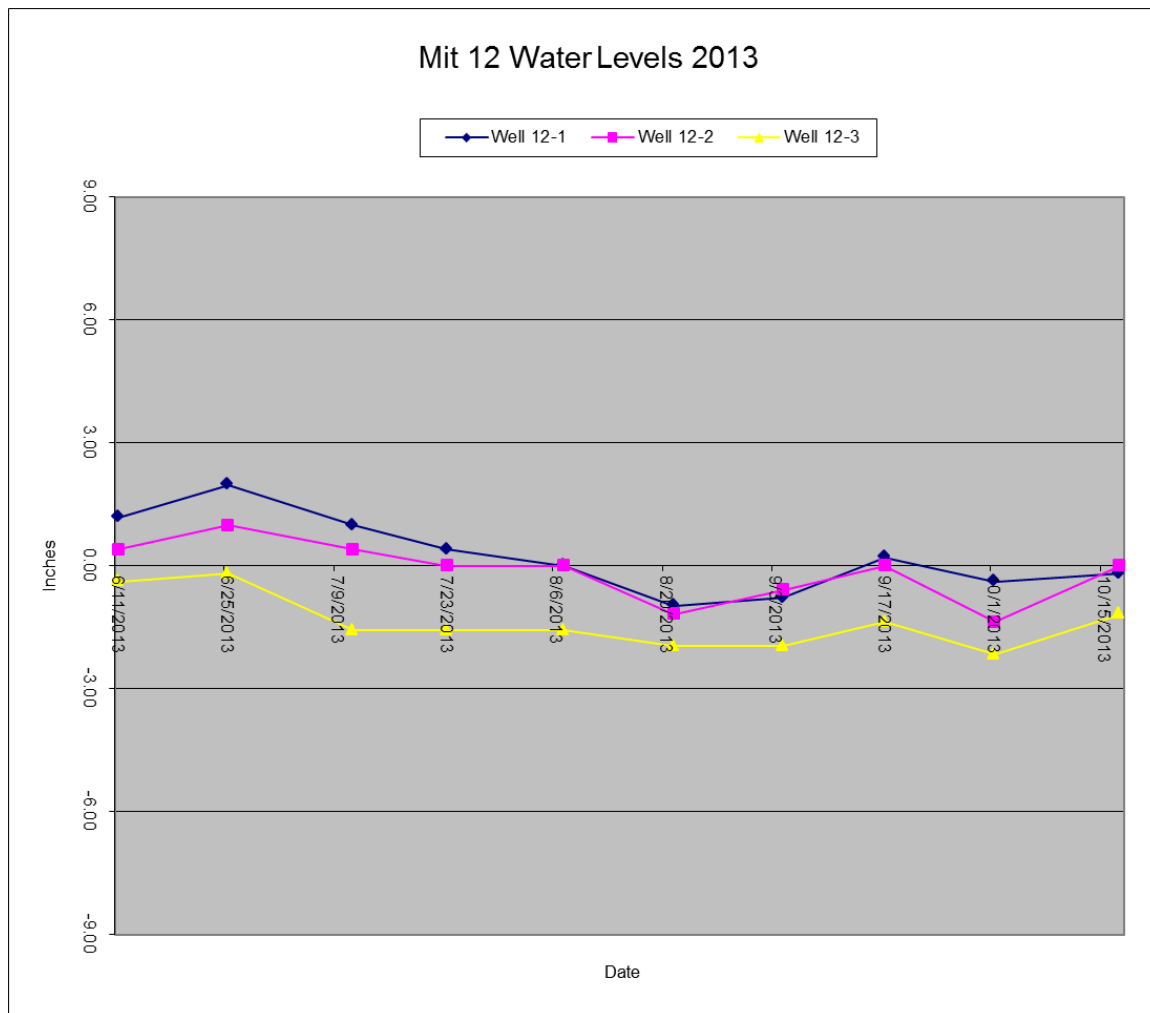
Total Species Present

October 2013	Native
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster modestus</i>	Yes
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	No
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	No
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	No
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	No
<i>Elymus repens</i>	No
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes
<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	No
<i>Poa pratense</i>	No
<i>Poa pratense</i>	No
<i>Ribes hirtellum</i>	Yes
<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	Yes
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	No
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Spiraea alba</i>	Yes
<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	No
<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	No
Species Richness	33

Mitigation Site 12

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 12 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

Purple loosestrife and narrow-leaf cattail common.

Power-lines run directly over the site.

Poor potential as a mitigation site.

Mitigation Site 12

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 12 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 0.66 acres

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh	Percent
Area: 0.66 acres	Cover
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	24.4%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	22.0%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	17.1%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	9.8%
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	7.3%
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	2.4%
<i>Carex canescens</i>	2.4%
<i>Juncus nodosus</i>	2.4%
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	2.4%
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	2.4%
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	2.4%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	2.4%
<i>Scirpus validus</i>	2.4%
FQA Condition Category: Fair	

Mitigation Site 12

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

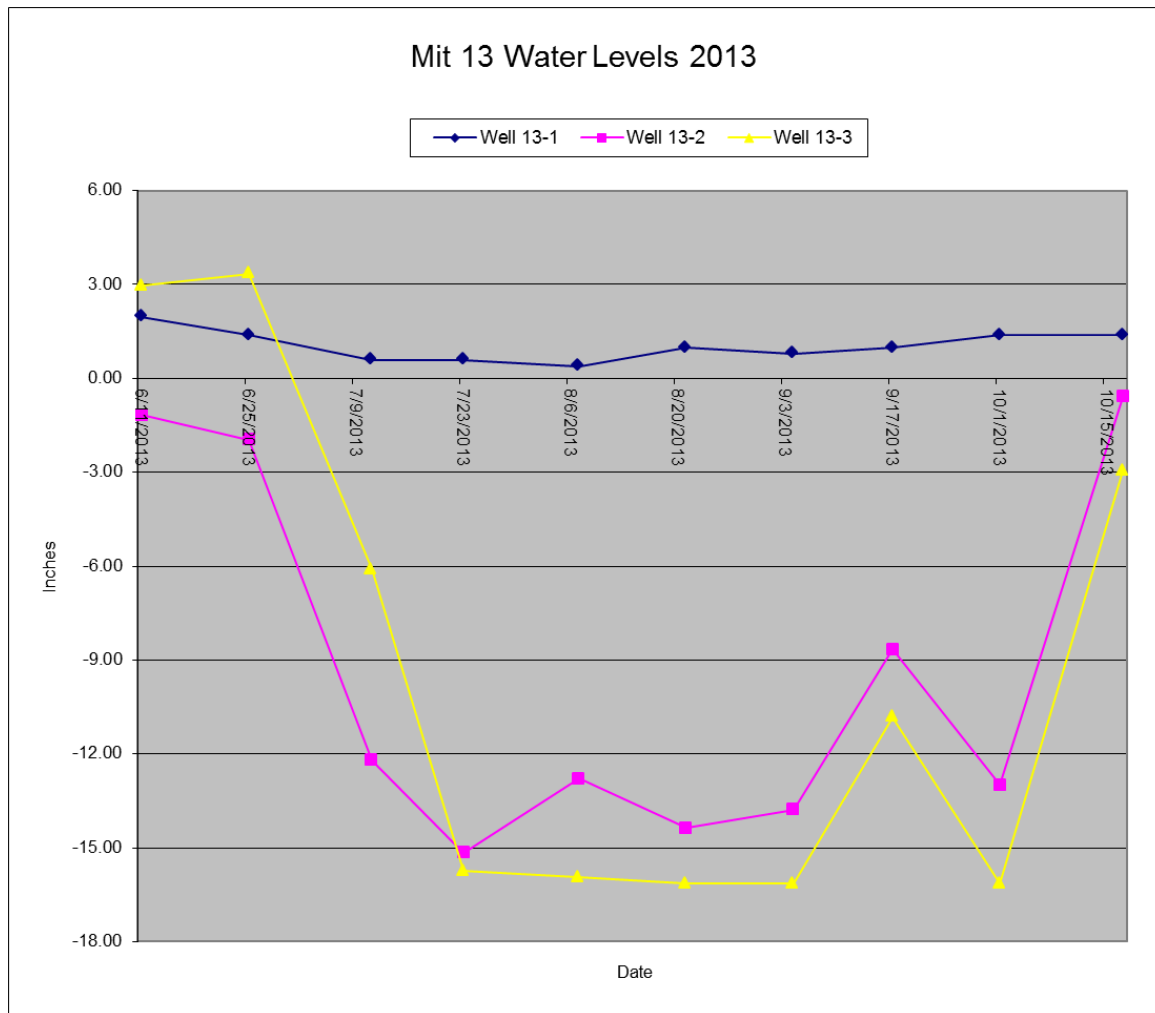
Total Species Present

October 2013	Native
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus nodosus</i>	Yes
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	No
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	No
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex comosa</i>	Yes
<i>Carex hystericina</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Yes
<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Yes
<i>Lysimachia thyrsiflora</i>	Yes
<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	Yes
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Yes
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	Yes
<i>Polygonum sagittatum</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Sphagnum</i>	Yes
<i>Verbena hastata</i>	Yes
Species Richness	34

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 13 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

Purple loosestrife common in the shallow marsh area.

Power-line runs directly over the site.

Poor potential as a mitigation site.

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 13 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 3.20 acres

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh	Percent
Area: 0.39 acres	Cover
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	28.0%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	16.0%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	16.0%
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	12.0%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	8.0%
<i>Aster modestus</i>	4.0%
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	4.0%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	4.0%
<i>Sparganium chlorocarpum</i>	4.0%
<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	4.0%
FQA Condition Category: Poor	

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Wetland Type: Fresh Meadow

Area: 2.76 acres

<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	30.8%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	18.8%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	9.4%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	5.1%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	3.4%
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	3.4%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	3.4%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	3.4%
<i>Carex canescens</i>	2.6%
<i>Carex leptalea</i>	2.6%
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	2.6%
<i>Salix discolor</i>	2.6%
<i>Bare</i>	1.7%
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	1.7%
<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	1.7%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	1.7%
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	0.9%
<i>Carex comosa</i>	0.9%
<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	0.9%
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	0.9%
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	0.9%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	0.9%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Bare Soil

Area: 0.05 acres

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

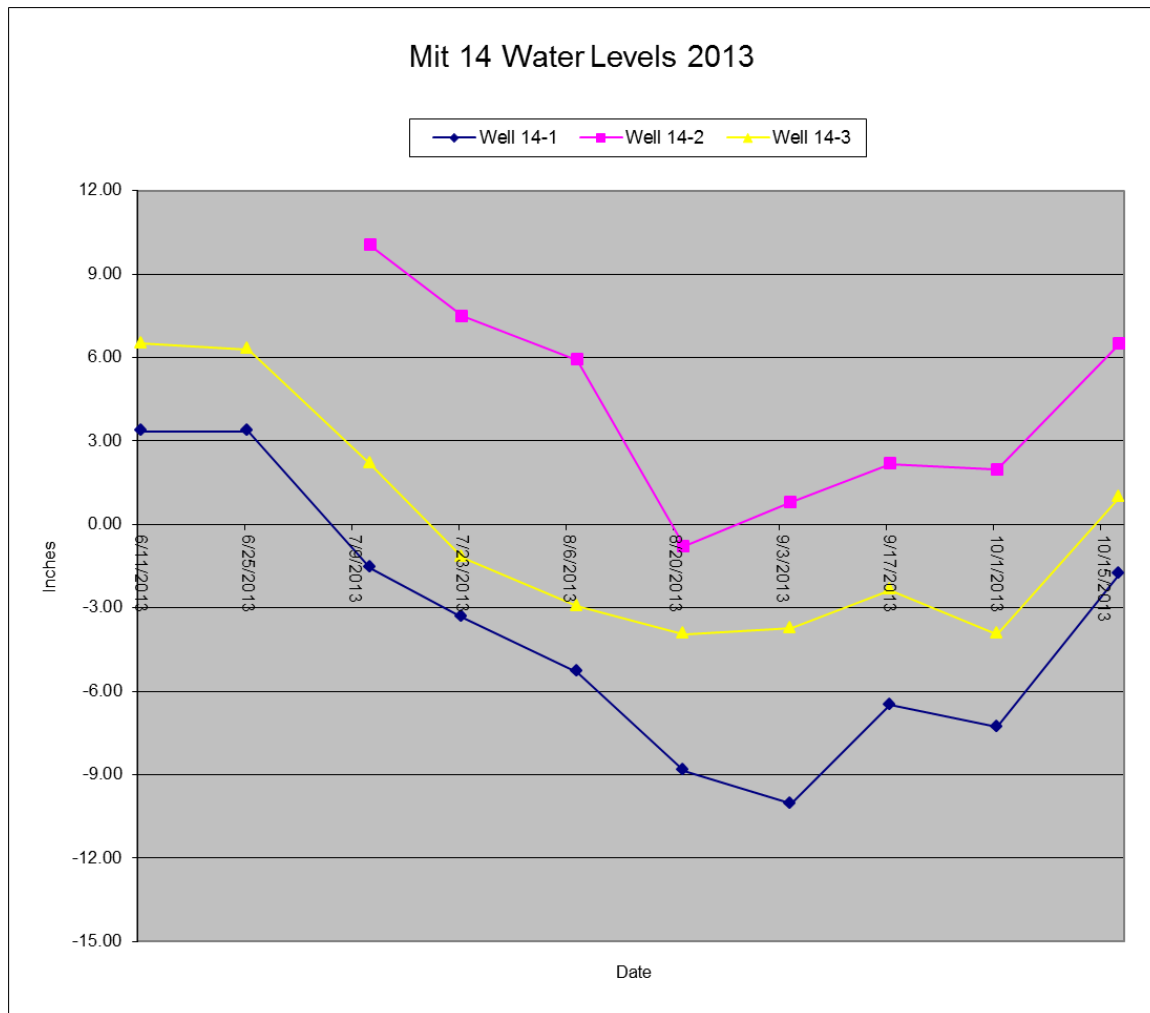
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Total Species Present		Total Species Present	
October 2013	Native	October 2013	Native
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No	<i>Juncus canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes	<i>Juncus nodosus</i>	Yes
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No
<i>Aster modestus</i>	Yes	<i>Lysimachia thyrsiflora</i>	Yes
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	No
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes	<i>Menyanthes trifoliata</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Caltha natans</i>	Yes	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex comosa</i>	Yes	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Carex cristatella</i>	Yes	<i>Salix lucida</i>	Yes
<i>Carex disperma</i>	Yes	<i>Salix pedicellaris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex gynandra</i>	Yes	<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex leptalea</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex paupercula</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes	<i>Sparganium chlorocarpum</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes	<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Yes
<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Yes	<i>Spiraea alba</i>	Yes
<i>Chrysanthemum</i>		<i>Stachys hispida</i>	Yes
<i>leucanthemum</i>	No	<i>Thelypteris palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Drosera rotundifolia</i>	Yes	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	Yes	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Yes	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	No
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes	<i>Utricularia intermedia</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Yes	<i>Utricularia minor</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Yes
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes	Species Richness	59
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes		

Mitigation Site 14

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits

Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014



Mitigation Site 14 Water Levels: June 11, 2013 – October 17, 2013.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Comments

Shallow marsh predominantly narrow-leaf cattail.

Standing water for most of the year.

Poor potential as a mitigation site without extensive remedial work.

Mitigation Site 14

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 14 - October 2013

Total Basin Area: 0.66

Wetland Type: Fresh Meadow	Percent
Area: 0.12 acres	Cover
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	61.5%
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	11.5%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	7.7%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	3.8%
<i>Carex tenera</i>	3.8%
<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	3.8%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	3.8%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	3.8%
FQA Condition Category: Fair	

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh	
Area: 0.54 acres	
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	38.9%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	27.8%
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	11.1%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	11.1%
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	5.6%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	5.6%
FQA Condition Category: Fair	

Mitigation Site 14

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Task 8: Annual Report – FY2014

Total Species Present**October 2013****Native**

<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes
<i>Drosera rotundifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Larix laricina</i>	Yes
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	No
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	Yes
<i>Picea mariana</i>	Yes
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Salix eriocephala</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Sphagnum</i>	Yes
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	No
Species Richness	23

**Validation of Wetland Mitigation
In
Abandoned Borrow Areas**

Data Analysis and Interpretation – FY 2015

**Water Level Monitoring
And
Percent Vegetative Cover by Species**

2014 Field Season

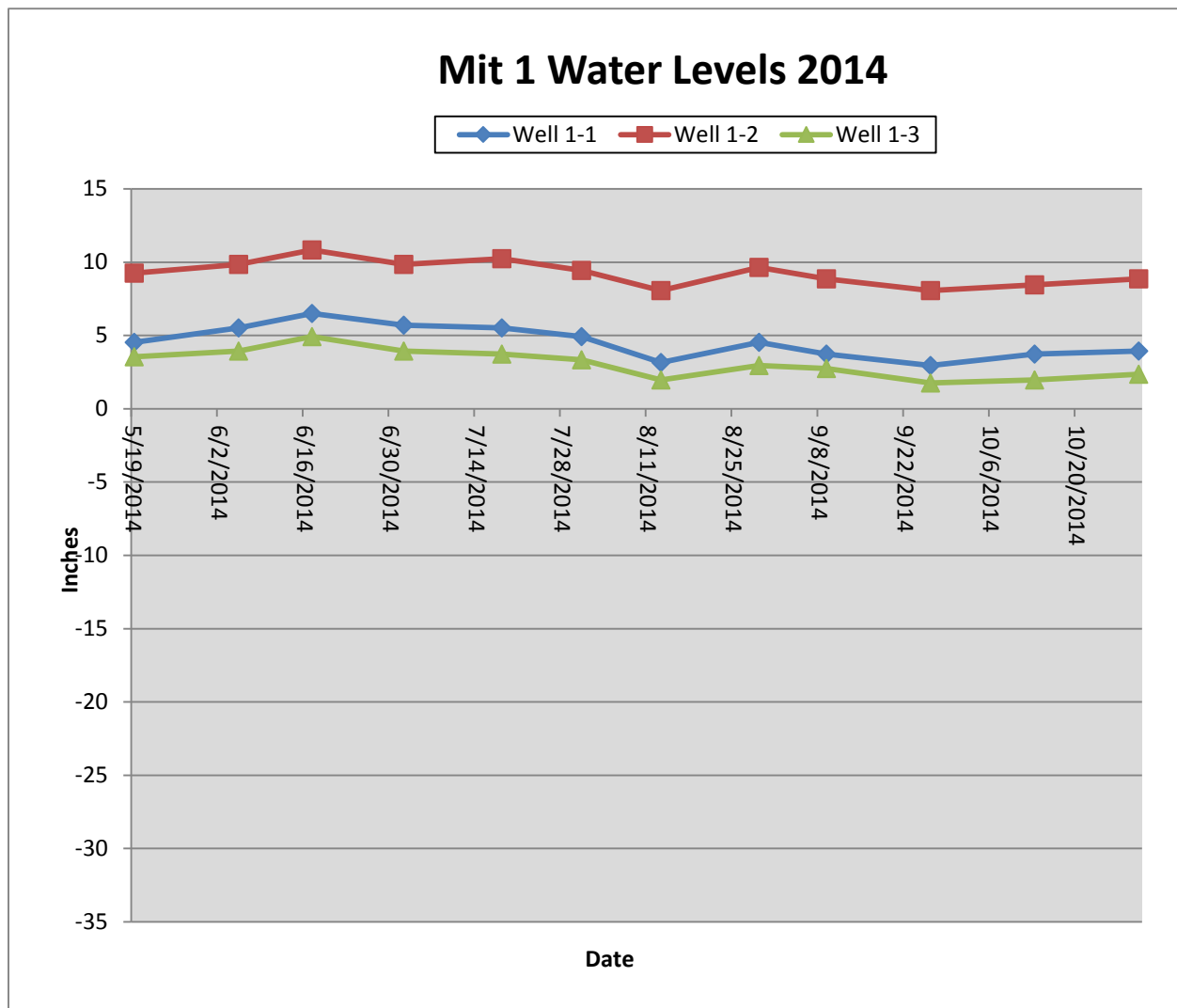
Completed June 2015

Introduction

This was the fourth year of the project “Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Areas,” which is a continuation of monitoring on the original mitigation sites (3, 4, 5), and on 11 additional mitigation sites (1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14) along the U.S. Trunk Highway 53 reconstruction corridor. This summary report contains water level and plant survey data collected during the 2014 field season. The new vegetation survey method adopted in October 2013 was again used during this field season. Using this method, maps were produced using ArcGIS® software showing transect locations and plant communities for each mitigation site.

Mitigation Site 1

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 1 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 1

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Poor

Mitigation 1 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 0.83 acres

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh	Percent
Area: 0.73acres	Cover
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	93%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	4%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	4%

FQA Condition Category: Poor

Wetland Type: Wet Meadow	
Area:0.10	
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	48%
<i>Carex tenera</i>	7%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	7%
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	7%
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	7%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	7%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	7%
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	3%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	3%
<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	3%

FQA Condition Category: Poor

Mitigation Site 1

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present October 2014		Total Species Present October 2014	
	Native		Native
<i>Achillea millifolium</i>	Yes	<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Yes	<i>Larix laricina</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	No
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	<i>Medicago sativa</i>	No
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes	<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	Yes
<i>Aster brachyactis</i>	Adventive	<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i> var. <i>hirsuticaulis</i>	Yes	<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lateriflorus</i>	Yes	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes	<i>Phleum pratense</i>	No
<i>Aster</i> sp.	X	<i>Plantago major</i>	No
<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Yes	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes	<i>Poa pratense</i>	No
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Polygonum saggitatum</i>	Yes
<i>Carex crinita</i>	Yes	<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lupulina</i>	Yes	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Yes
<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Yes	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Yes	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	No	<i>Salix interior</i>	Yes
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	No	<i>Salix lucida</i>	Yes
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	No	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Echinocloa crus-galli</i>	No	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Elymus (Agropyron) repens</i>	No	<i>Scirpus fluviatilis</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus pallidus</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes	<i>Scutellaria lateriflorus</i>	Yes
<i>Festuca ovina</i>	No	<i>Seteria</i> sp.	X
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Yes	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes	<i>Solidago nemoralis</i>	Yes
<i>Gnaphalium uliginosum</i>	No	<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	No
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	No	<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	No
<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Yes	<i>Trifolium arvense</i>	No
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	No
<i>Juncus nodosa</i>	Yes		

Total Species Present
October 2014

Typha angustifolia
Typha latifolia

Native
No
Yes

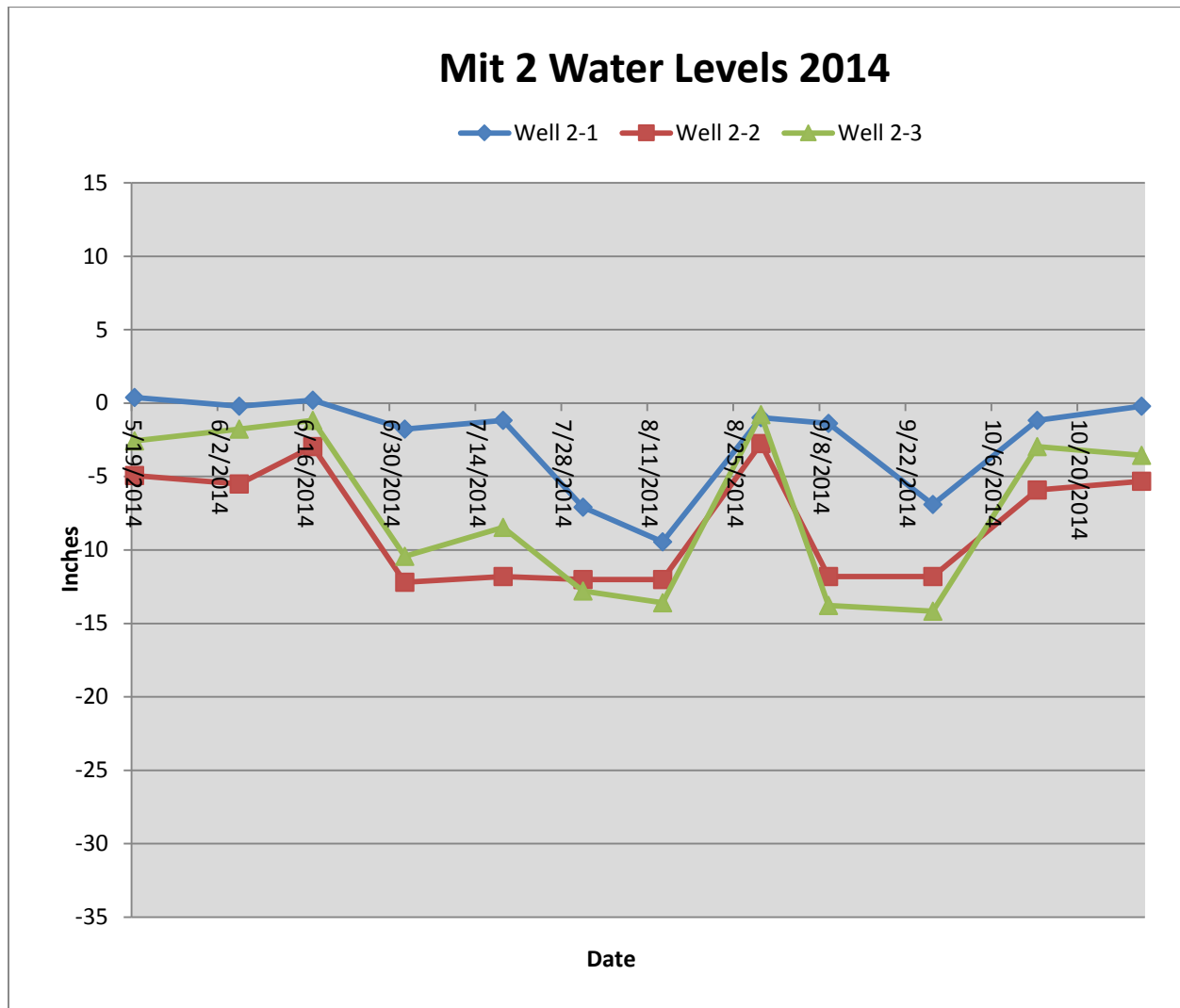
Total Species Present
October 2014

Typha x glauca
Species Richness

Native
No
76

Mitigation Site 2

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 2 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 2

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 2 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 3.32 acres

Wetland Type: Wet Meadow	Percent
Area: 1.15 acres	Cover
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	34%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	16%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	10%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	10%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	8%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	3%
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	3%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	2%
(bare soil- ATV damage)	1%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	1%
<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	1%
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	1%
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	1%
<i>Poa palustris</i>	1%
<i>Scirpus validus</i>	1%
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	1%
<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	1%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	1%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	1%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Alder Thicket

Area: 0.13acres

<i>Carex lacustris</i>	33%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	22%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	22%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	17%
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	6%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Reed Canary Stand

Reed Canary Area: 2.04 acres

FQA Condition Category: Poor

Mitigation Site 2

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present

October 2014

	Native
<i>Achillea millifolium</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster modestus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster sp.</i>	X
<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Yes
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes
<i>Bromus ciliatus</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Yes
<i>Carex sp.</i>	X
<i>Carex stipata</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	No
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	No
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	No
<i>Dryopteris cristata</i>	Yes
<i>Elymus repens</i>	No
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes
<i>Helenium autumnale</i>	Yes
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	No
<i>Hypericum mutilum</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Lactuca biennis</i>	Yes
<i>Larix laricina</i>	Yes

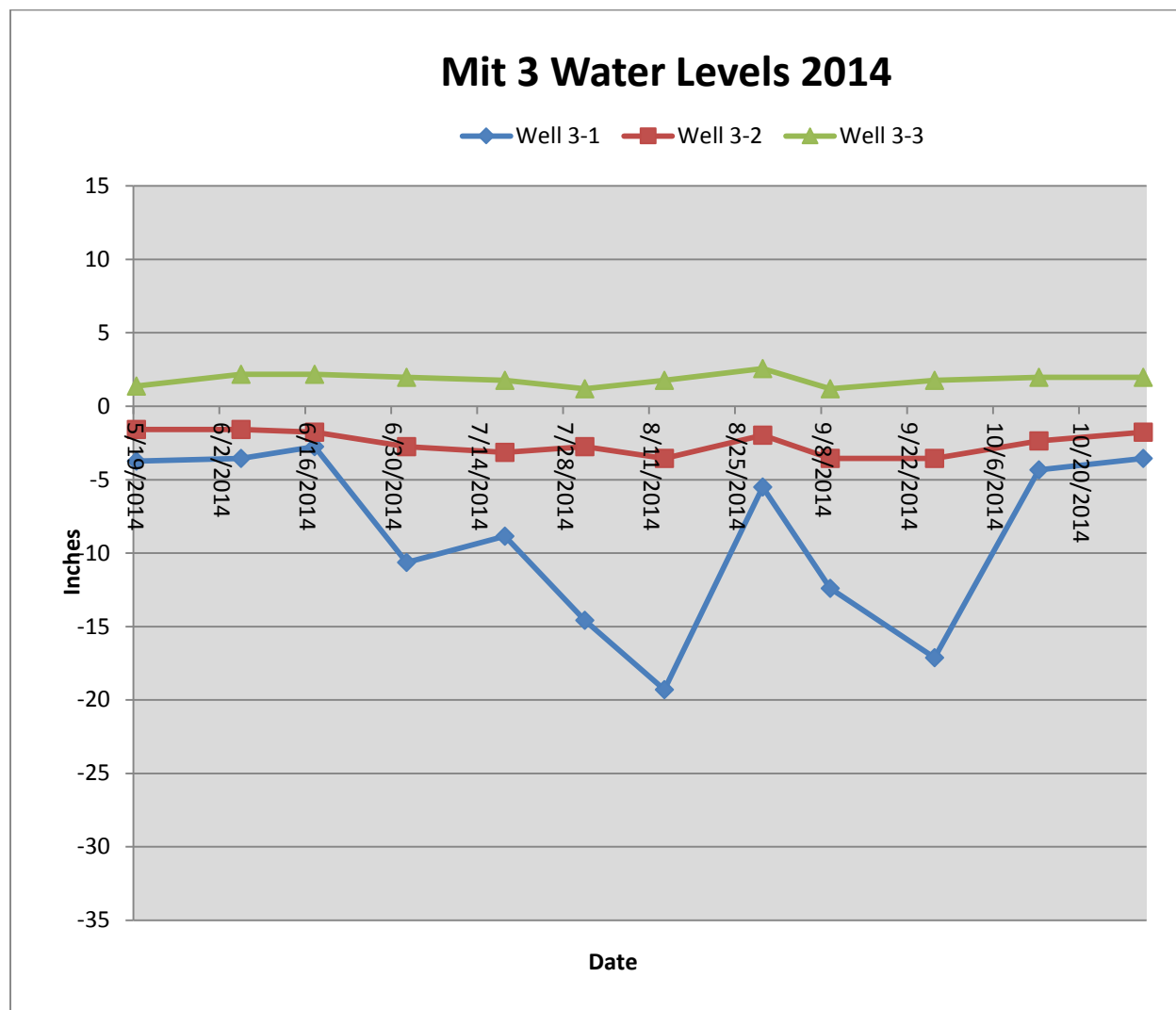
Mitigation Site 3

Total Species Present

October 2014

	Native
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Yes
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Yes
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Yes
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Poa pratense</i>	No
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Yes
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Yes
<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>	Yes
<i>Ranunculus pensylvanicus</i>	Yes
<i>Rubus pubescens</i>	Yes
<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Salix lucida</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Salix planifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus fluviatilis</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	No
<i>Spiraea alba</i>	Yes
<i>Stellaria longifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	No
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	No
<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	No
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
Species Richness	71

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 3 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 3

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 3 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 1.04 acres

Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow	Percent
Area: 0.59 acres	Cover
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	53%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	30%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	7%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	3%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	3%
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	3%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh

Area: 0.39 acres

<i>Carex utriculata</i>	30%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	23%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	13%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	13%
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	10%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	7%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	3%

FQA Condition Category: Good

Wetland Type: Reed Canary Stand

Reed Canary Area: 0.16 acres

<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	100%
-----------------------------	------

FQA Condition Category: Poor

Mitigation Site 3

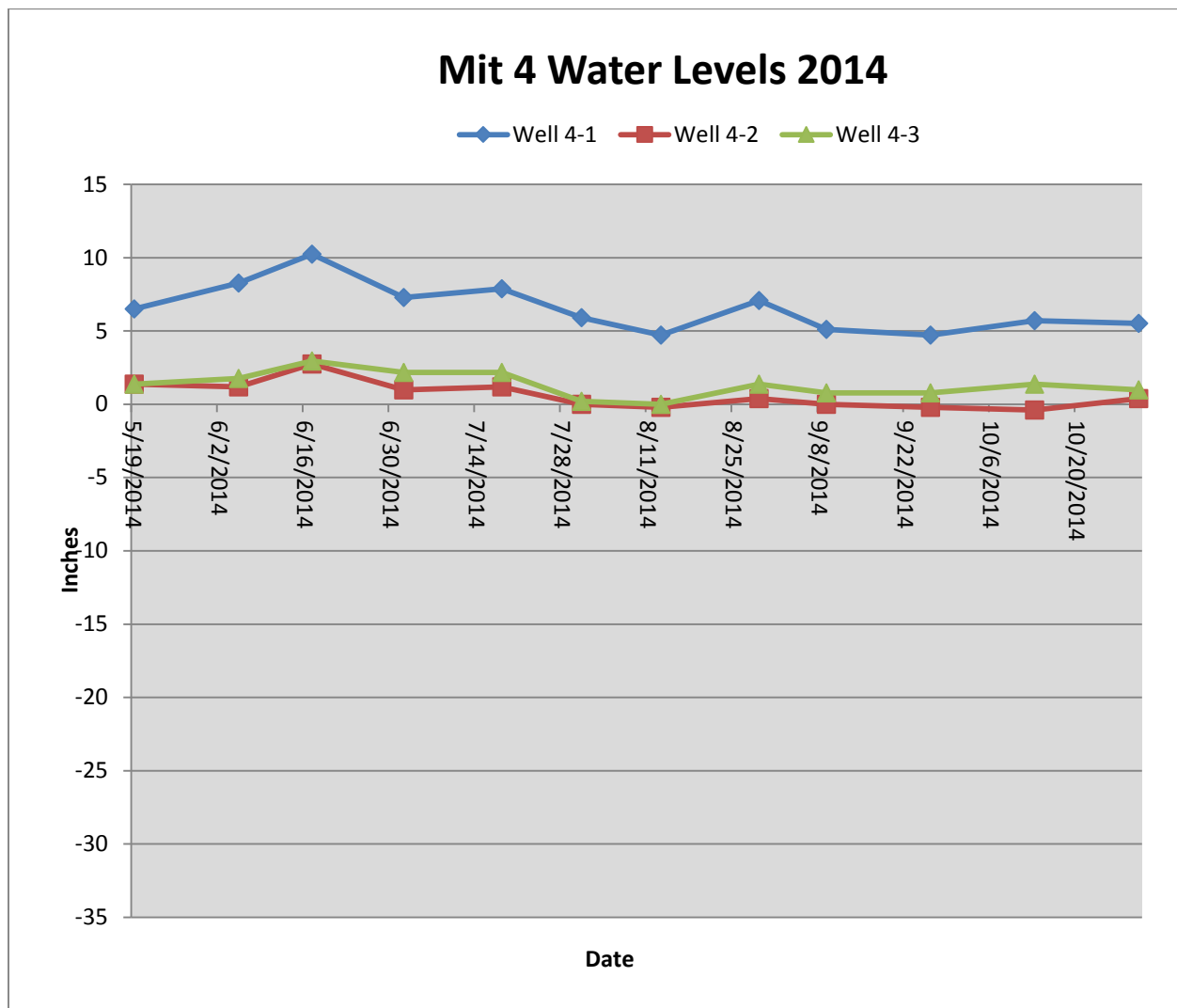
Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present

October 2014	Native	October 2014	Native
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yes	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No	<i>Larix laricina</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Yes	<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Yes
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes	<i>Lycopodium annotinum</i>	Yes
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Aster modestus</i>	Yes	<i>Picea mariana</i>	Yes
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Aster sp.</i>	X	<i>Polygonum saggitatum</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes	<i>Polygonum sp.</i>	X
<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Yes	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Yes	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex comosa</i>	Yes	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Carex intumescens</i>	Yes	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Yes	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Yes	<i>Salix sp. seedling</i>	X
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Yes
<i>Carex stipata</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus fluviatilis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Cerastium fontanum</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus sp. (sterile)</i>	X
<i>Cyperaceae sp. (Carex?)</i>	X	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes
<i>Cyperaceae sp. (Scirpus?)</i>	X	<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Dicot seedlings</i>	X	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Drosera rotundifolia</i>	Yes	<i>Sparganium chlorocarpum</i>	Yes
<i>Elymus sp.</i>	X	<i>Thuja occidentalis</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Yes	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	No
<i>Epilobium sp.</i>	X	<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	No
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Yes	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Yes	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium sp. seedling</i>	X	<i>Typha sp. seedlings</i>	X
<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Yes	<i>Viola sp.</i>	X
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes	Species Richness	72
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes		
<i>Glyceria striata</i>	Yes		
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	No		

Mitigation Site 4

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 4 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 4

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Exceptional

Mitigation 4 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 1.86 acres

Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow	Percent
Area: 1.86 acres	Cover
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	53.4%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	13.8%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	13.8%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	6.9%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	6.9%
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	1.7%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	1.7%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	1.7%

FQA Condition Category: Exceptional

Mitigation Site 4

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present

October 2014

	Native
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i> var. <i>hirsuticaulis</i>	Yes
<i>Aster modestus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	Yes
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes
<i>Betula pumila</i>	Yes
<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Yes
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Callitriche verna</i>	Yes
<i>Campanula aparinoides</i>	Yes
<i>Cardamine pensylvanica</i>	Yes
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	Yes
<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Yes
<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Yes
<i>Carex</i> sp.	X
<i>Carex stipata</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes
<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Yes
<i>Chelone glabra</i>	Yes
<i>Dicot</i> seedlings	X
<i>Dryopteris cristata</i>	Yes
<i>Eleocharis obtusa</i>	Yes
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Yes

Total Species Present

October 2014

	Native
<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria septentrionalis</i>	Yes
<i>Hypericum canadense</i>	Yes
<i>Impatiens capensis</i>	Yes
<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus filiformis</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus nodosus</i>	Yes
<i>Larix laricina</i>	Yes
<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Yes
<i>Lemna minor</i>	Yes
<i>Lysimachia thyrsiflora</i>	Yes
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	No
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Yes
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Yes
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Yes
<i>Polygonum hydropiper</i>	Yes
<i>Polygonum pensylvanicum</i>	Yes
<i>Polygonum saggitatum</i>	Yes
<i>Polytrichum</i> moss	Yes
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Yes
<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Rumex orbiculatus</i>	Yes
<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix eriocephala</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes

Total Species Present**October 2014***Salix sp. seedling**Scirpus cyperinus**Scirpus microcarpus**Scutellaria galericulata**Sium suave**Solidago gigantea**Sphagnum moss**Thelypteris palustris**Torreyochloa pallida***Native**

X

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Total Species Present**October 2014***Triadenum fraseri**Typha angustifolia**Typha latifolia**Typha x glauca**Utricularia intermedia**Utricularia minor**Veronica scuttelaria**Viola pallens***Species Richness****Native**

Yes

No

Yes

No

Yes

Yes

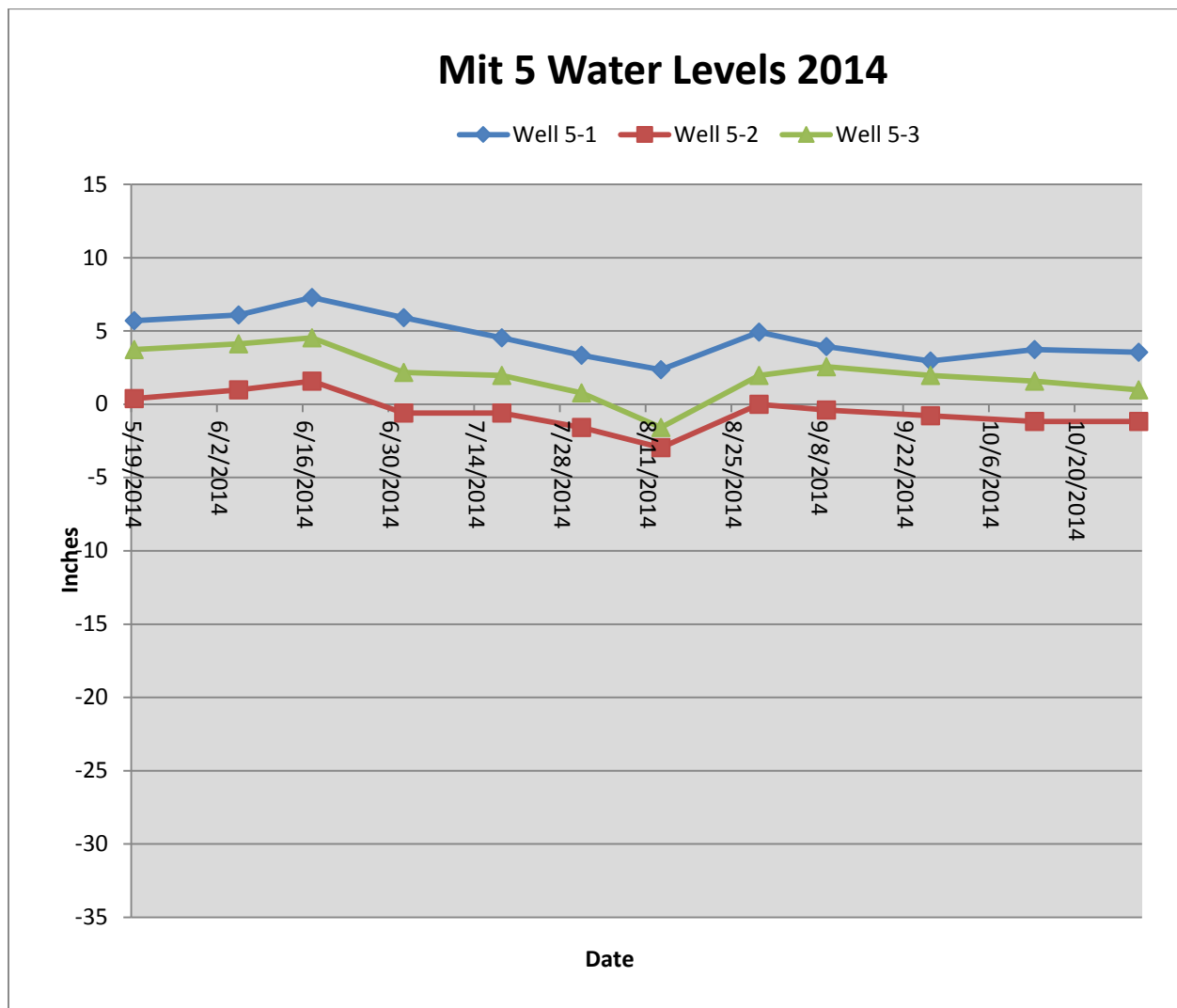
Yes

Yes

90

Mitigation Site 5

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 5 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 5

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Exceptional

Mitigation 5 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 1.87 acres

Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow	Percent
Area: 1.87 acres	Cover
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	38%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	23%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	15%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	13%
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	6%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	6%

FQA Condition Category: Exceptional

Mitigation Site 5

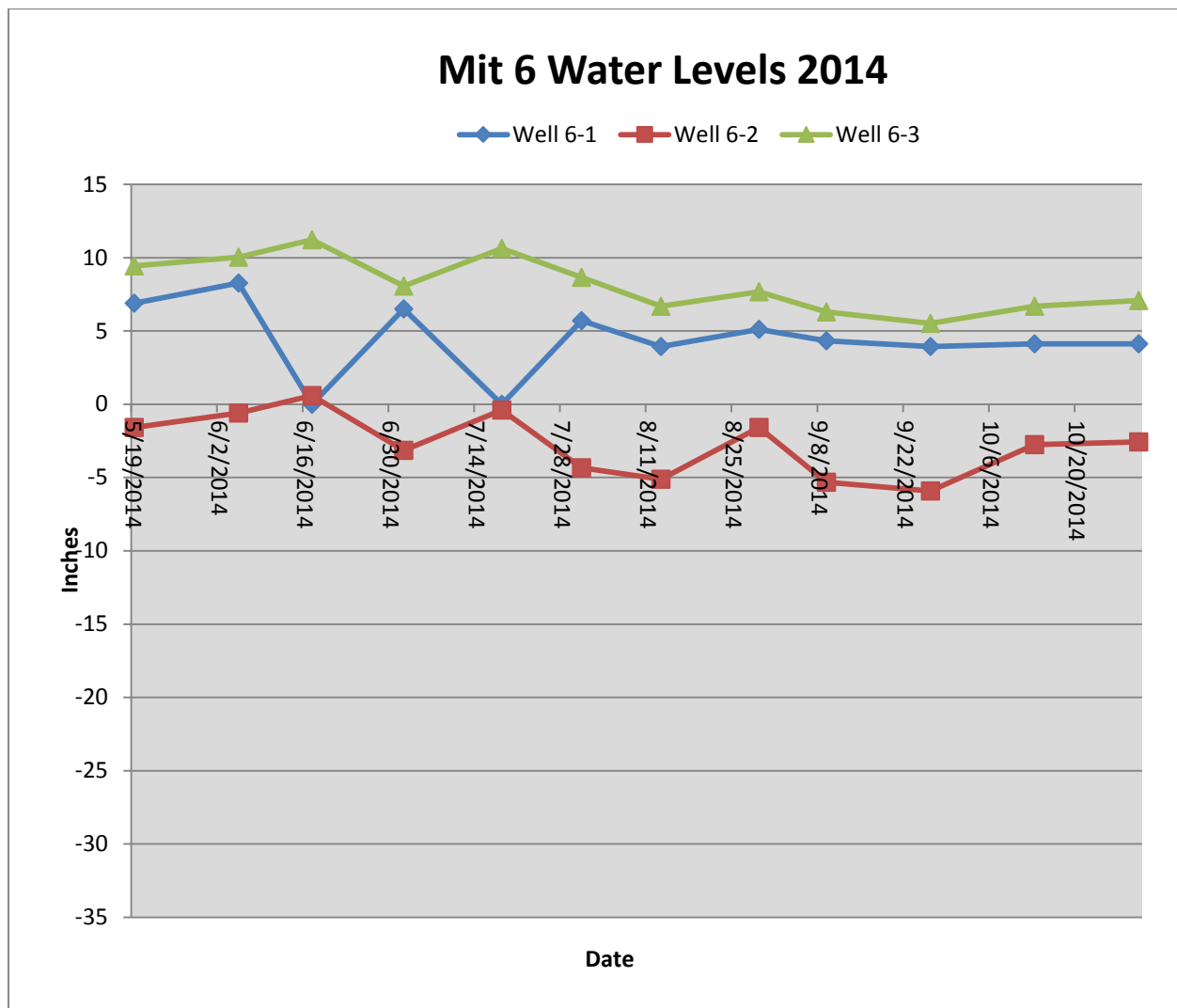
Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present

October 2014	Native	October 2014	Native
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes	<i>Lysimachia thyrsiflora</i>	Yes
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes	<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Yes
<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Yes	<i>Polygonum hydropiper</i>	Yes
<i>Bidens connata</i>	Yes	<i>Polygonum pensylvanicum</i>	Yes
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Yes	<i>Polygonum sagittatum</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Ranunculus pensylvanicus</i>	Yes
<i>Callitriche verna</i>	Yes	<i>Rumex orbiculatus</i>	Yes
<i>Caltha palustris</i>	Yes	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	Yes	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	Yes	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes	<i>Salix interior</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Yes	<i>Salix planifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Carex stipata</i>	Yes	<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Carex stricta</i>	Yes	<i>Salix sp.</i>	X
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Cicuta bulbifera</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Cyperaceae seedlings</i>	X	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes
<i>Eleocharis obtusa</i>	Yes	<i>Sium suave</i>	Yes
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	Yes	<i>Sparganium chlorocarpum</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes	<i>Spiraea alba</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes	<i>Torreyochloa pallida</i>	Yes
<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Yes	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes	<i>Utricularia intermedia</i>	Yes
<i>Grass seedlings</i>	X	<i>Utricularia minor</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Yes
<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Yes	Species Richness	59

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 6 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 6

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Good

Mitigation 6 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 6.07 acres

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh	Percent
Area: 3.10acres	Cover
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	34%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	18%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	16%
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	11%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	2%
<i>Equisetum fluviatile</i>	2%
<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	2%
<i>Juncus vaseyi</i>	2%
<i>Lemna minor</i>	2%
<i>Medicago sativa</i>	2%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	2%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	2%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	2%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow

Area: 2.87 acres

<i>Carex utriculata</i>	38%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	16%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	11%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	11%
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	3%
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	3%
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	3%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	3%
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	3%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	3%
<i>Salix eriocephala</i>	3%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	3%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	3%

FQA Condition Category: Good

Wetland Type: Wet Meadow

Area: 0.10 acres, no data

Mitigation Site 6

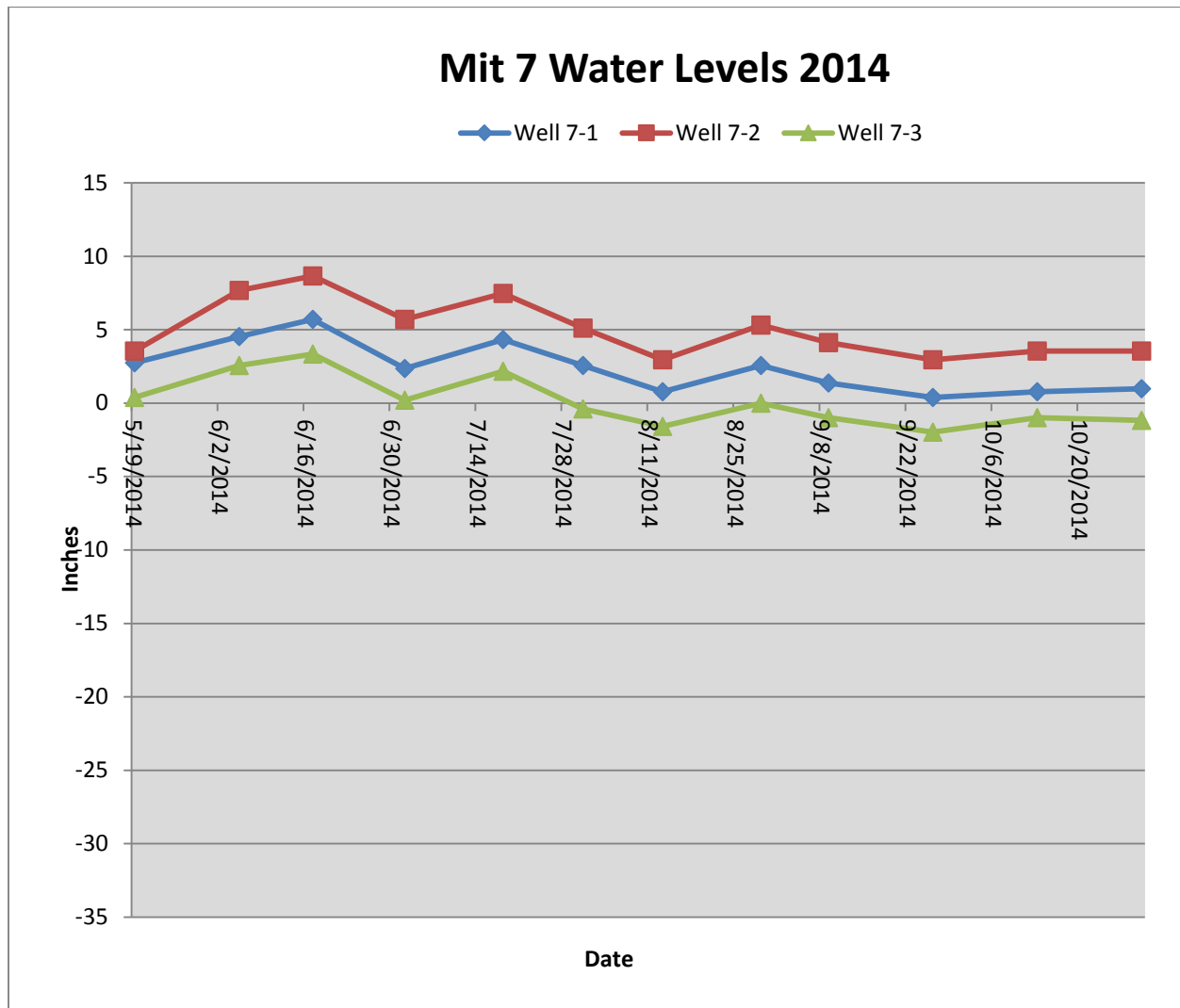
Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present

October 2014	Native	October 2014	Native
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Yes	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	No
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes	<i>Medicago sativa</i>	No
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Yes
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Barbarea vulgaris</i>	No	<i>Pinus strobus</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Yes	<i>Potamogeton obtusifolius</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	Yes	<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	No
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Yes	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Yes	<i>Salix lucida</i>	Yes
<i>Carex sp.</i>	X	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex stipata</i>	Yes	<i>Salix planifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes	<i>Salix serissima</i>	Yes
<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus atrocinctus</i>	Yes
<i>Cicuta bulbifera</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum fluviatile</i>	Yes	<i>Sium suave</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum scirpoides</i>	Yes	<i>Sparganium chlorocarpum</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	No
<i>Galium tinctorium</i>	Yes	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	No
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	No	<i>Utricularia minor</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Yes	<i>Utricularia vulgaris</i>	
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes	(<i>macrorrhiza</i>)	Yes
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	Yes	<i>Viola sp.</i>	X
<i>Juncus vaseyi</i>	Yes	Species Richness	61
<i>Lemna minor</i>	Yes		

Mitigation Site 7

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 7 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 7

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 7 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 1.5 acres

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh Percent

Area: 1.1 acres Cover

Scirpus cyperinus 52%

Typha angustifolia 20%

Scirpus microcarpus 16%

Salix bebbiana 4%

Typha latifolia 4%

Typha x glauca 4%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Wet Meadow

Area: 0.4 acres

Scirpus cyperinus 26%

Calamagrostis canadensis 19%

Juncus effusus 11%

Scirpus microcarpus 11%

Agrostis gigantea 7%

Carex tenera 7%

Phalaris arundinacea 7%

Salix sp. 7%

Glyceria grandis 4%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation Site 7

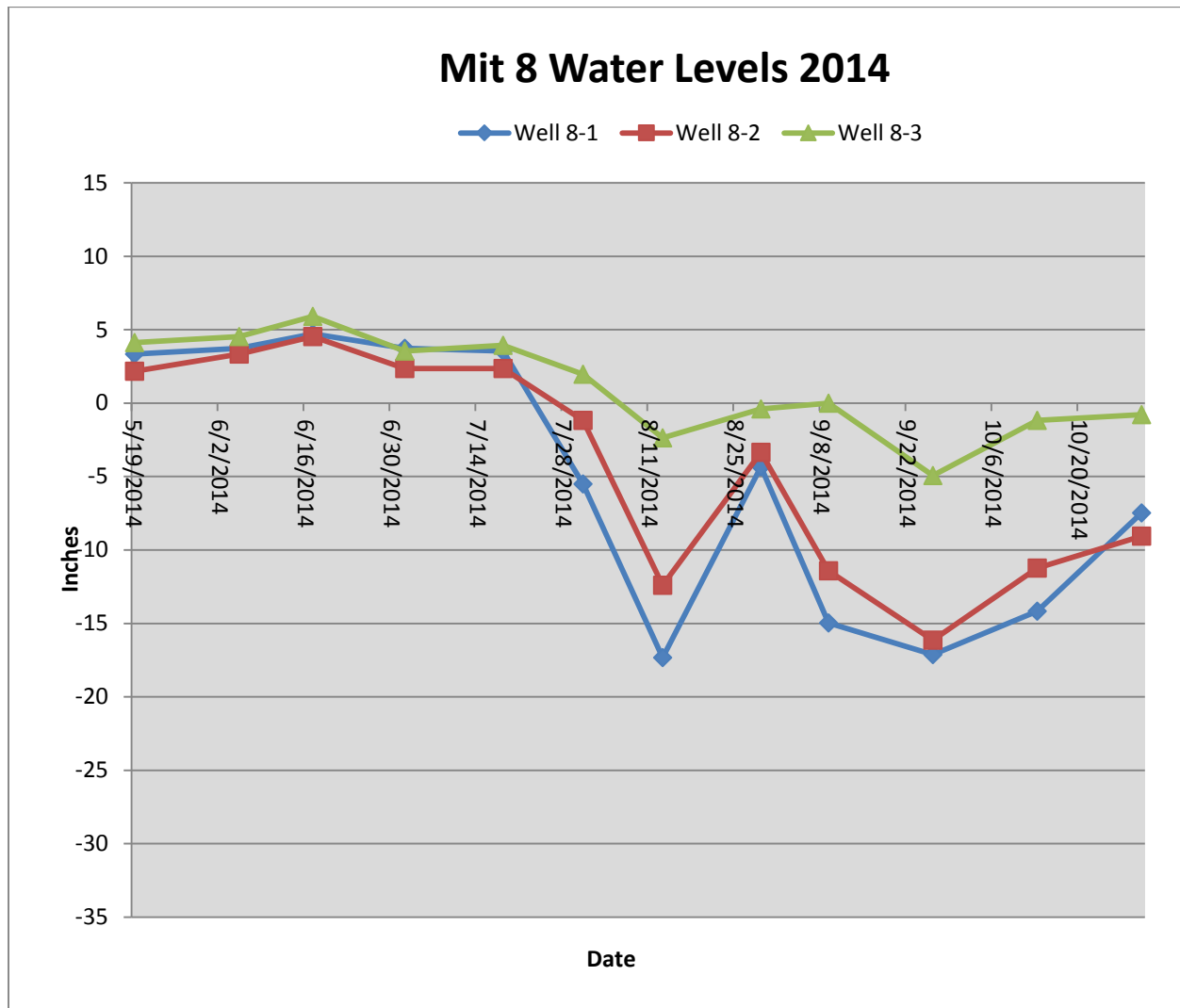
Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present

October 2014	Native	October 2014	Native
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No	<i>Larix laricina</i>	Yes
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Aster modestus</i>	Yes	<i>Ranunculus acris</i>	No
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Yes	<i>Rumex orbiculatus</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Carex intumescens</i>	Yes	<i>Salix eriocephala</i>	Yes
<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Yes	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex stipata</i>	Yes	<i>Salix serissima</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	No	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Yes	<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes	<i>Solidago uliginosa</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i>	Yes	<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	No
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Trifolium repens</i>	No
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus filiformis</i>	Yes	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	No
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	Yes	Species Richness	44
<i>Juncus vaseyi</i>	Yes		

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 8 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 8 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 19.83 acres

Wetland Type: Wet Meadow	Percent
Area: 14.35 acres	Cover
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	32%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	25%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	16%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	9%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	5%
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	4%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	4%
<i>Carex stipata</i>	2%
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	2%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	2%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh

Area: 1.54 acres

<i>Carex lacustris</i>	23%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	19%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	15%
(bare soil, ATV damage)	12%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	12%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	12%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	4%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	4%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow

Area: 1.60 acres

<i>Carex utriculata</i>	48%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	17%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	13%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	9%
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	4%
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	4%
<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	4%

FQA Condition Category: Exceptional

Wetland Type: Shrub Carr (Willows)

Area: 1.49 acres

<i>Carex lacustris</i>	67%
<i>Salix discolor</i>	33%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Reed Canary Stand

Area: 0.64 acres

<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	100%
-----------------------------	------

FQA Condition Category: Poor

Mitigation Site 8

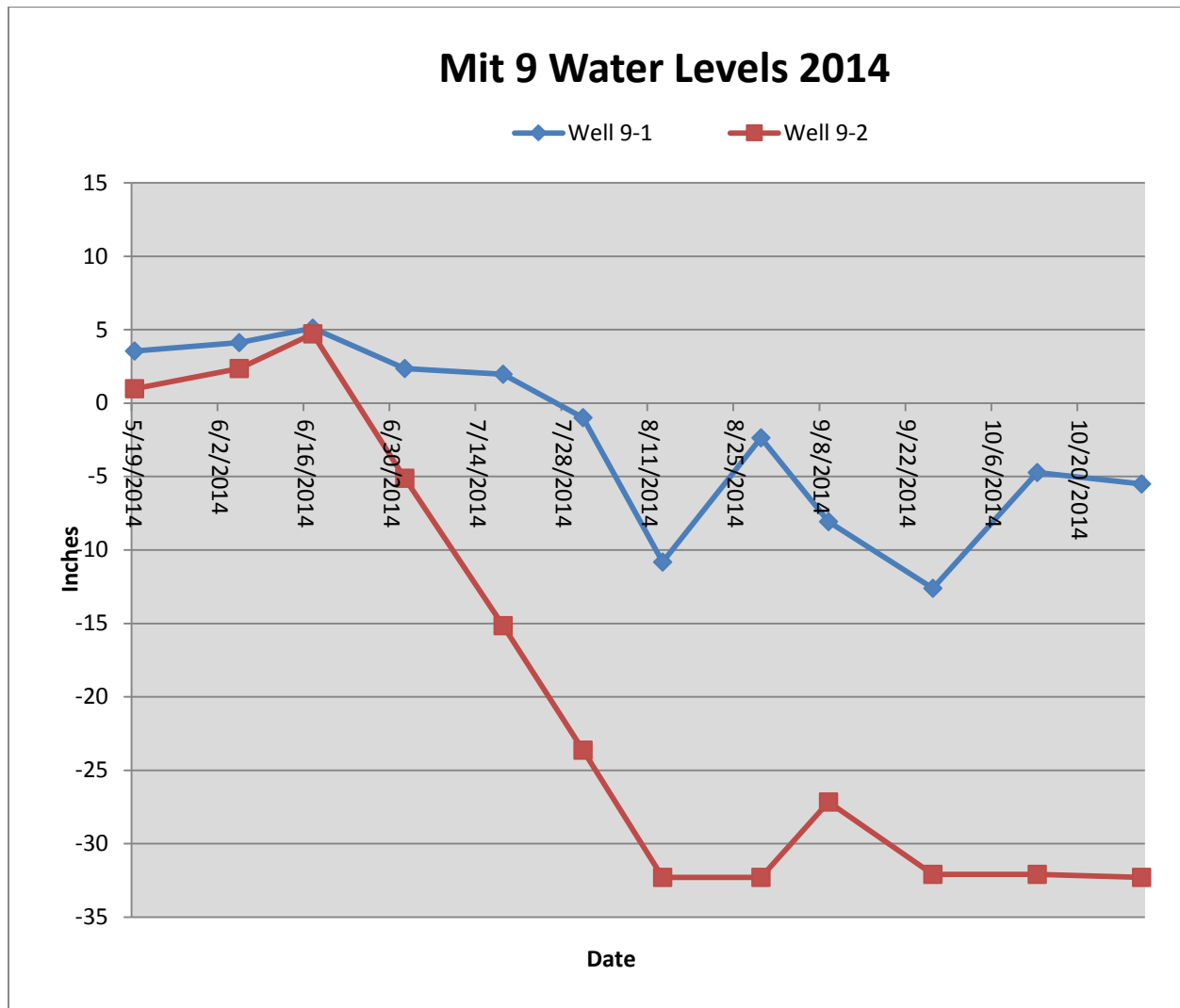
Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present

October 2014	Native	October 2014	Native
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No	<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Aster macrophyllus</i>	Yes	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	No
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes	<i>Carex lupulina</i>	Yes
<i>Aster sp.</i>	X	<i>Helenium autumnale</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes	<i>Hippuris vulgaris</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Rumex orbiculatus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes	<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes	<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Yes
<i>Carex stipata</i>	Yes	<i>Dryopteris cristata</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes	<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes	<i>Solidago uliginosa</i>	Yes
<i>Festuca sp.</i>	X	<i>Carex intumescens</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes	<i>Pinus resinosa</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes	<i>Pinus banksiana</i>	Yes
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No	<i>Juncus vaseyi</i>	Yes
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No	<i>Verbena hastata</i>	Yes
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes	<i>Salix planifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Yes	<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Yes
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes	<i>Geum allepicum</i>	Yes
<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes	<i>Carex hystericina</i>	Yes
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes	<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	Yes
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes	<i>Solidago nemoralis</i>	Yes
<i>Salix eriocephala</i>	Yes	<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Yes
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes	<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	No
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes	<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	No
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes	Species Richness	60
<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes		

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 9 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Good

Mitigation 9 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 9.24 acres

Wetland Type: Wet Meadow

Area: 5.74 acres

<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	36%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	30%
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	14%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	7%
<i>Agropyron repens</i>	2%
<i>Carex canescens</i>	2%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	2%
<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	2%
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	2%
<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	2%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh

Area: 2.01 acres

<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	30%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	23%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	10%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	8%
<i>Polytrichum moss</i>	5%
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	5%
<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	5%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	3%
<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	3%
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	3%
<i>Juncus alpinoarticulatus</i>	3%
<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	3%
<i>Viola pallens</i>	3%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow	Percent
Area: 1.21 acres	Cover
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	45%
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	41%
<i>Betula pumila</i>	5%
<i>Iris versicolor</i>	5%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	5%

FQA Condition Category: Exceptional

Wetland Type: Bog	
Area: 0.12 acres	
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	67%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	33%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation Site 9

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

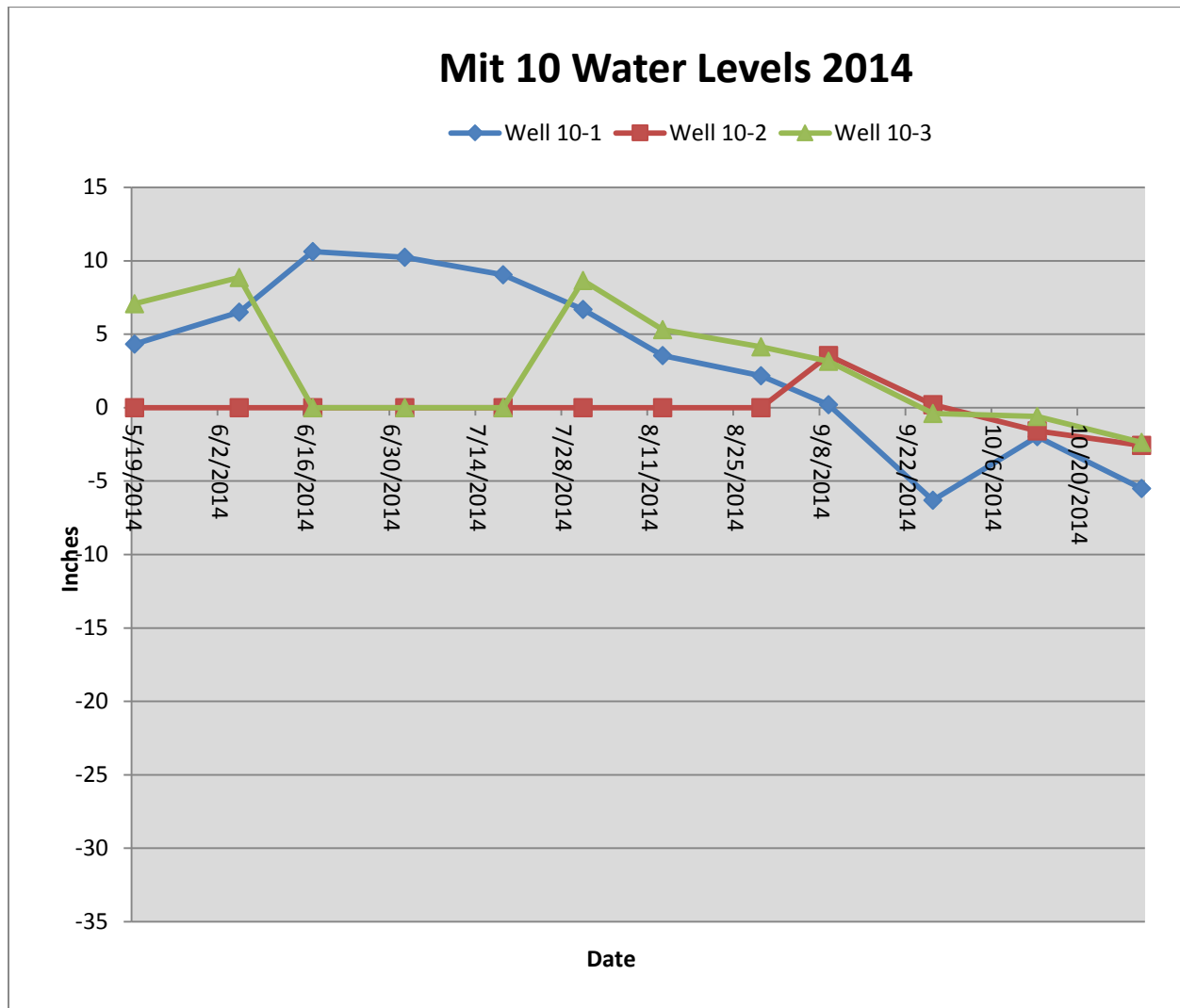
Total Species Present		Total Species Present	
October 2014	Native	October 2014	Native
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yes	<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No	<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes	<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	No
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes	<i>Hypericum pyramidatum</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes	<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Yes
<i>Aster macrophyllus</i>	Yes	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes	<i>Lycopus uniflorus</i>	Yes
<i>Betula pumila</i>	Yes	<i>Lysimachia sp.</i>	X
<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Yes	<i>Oenothera parviflora</i>	Yes
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Yes	<i>Phleum pratense</i>	No
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	No	<i>Pinus resinosa</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Pinus strobus</i>	Yes
<i>Calla palustris</i>	Yes	<i>Plantago major</i>	No
<i>Campanula aparinoides</i>	Yes	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes	<i>Polygonum pensylvanicum</i>	Yes
<i>Carex comosa</i>	Yes	<i>Polytrichum moss</i>	Yes
<i>Carex disperma</i>	Yes	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex interior</i>	Yes	<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex leptalea</i>	Yes	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Carex magellanicum</i>	Yes	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Carex sp. (1)</i>	X	<i>Salix interior</i>	Yes
<i>Carex sp. (2)</i>	X	<i>Salix pedicellaris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes	<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	No	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Cirsium muticum</i>	Yes	<i>Solidago nemoralis</i>	Yes
<i>Dryopteris cristata</i>	Yes	<i>Solidago uliginosa</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Yes	<i>Sonchus sp.</i>	No
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Yes	<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum hyemale</i>	Yes	<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	No
<i>Eriophorum angustifolium</i>	Yes	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes	<i>Utricularia intermedia</i>	Yes
<i>Festuca ovina</i>	No	<i>Verbena hastata</i>	Yes
<i>Festuca rubra</i>	No	<i>Viola cucullata</i>	Yes

Viola pallens
Species Richness

Yes
75

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 10 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Good

Mitigation 10 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 7.48 acres

Wetland Type: Shrub Carr	Percent
Area: 0.92 acres	Cover
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	50%
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	14%
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	7%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	7%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	7%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	7%
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	7%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Bog

Area: 0.74 acres

<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	31%
<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	20%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	17%
<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	11%
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	3%
<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	3%
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	3%
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	3%
<i>Salix discolor</i>	3%
<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	3%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	3%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh**Area: 1.15 acres**

<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	35%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	29%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	12%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	6%
<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	6%
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	6%
<i>Salix discolor</i>	6%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Wet Meadow**Area: 4.59 acres**

<i>Carex utriculata</i>	41%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	9%
<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	9%
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	9%
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	9%
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	5%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	5%
<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	5%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	5%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	5%

FQA Condition Category: Good

Mitigation Site 10

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present		Total Species Present	
October 2014	Native	October 2014	Native
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No	<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes	<i>Lycopus uniflorus</i>	Yes
<i>Andromeda polifolia</i> var. <i>glaucophylla</i>	Yes	<i>Lysimachia thyrsiflora</i>	Yes
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Yes	<i>Menyanthes trifoliata</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes	<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	Yes
<i>Betula</i> sp. seedling	X	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Yes	<i>Pinus banksiana</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Plantago major</i>	No
<i>Callitriche verna</i>	Yes	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex aquatilis</i>	Yes	<i>Polygonum saggitatum</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes	<i>Polytrichum moss</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	Yes	<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	Yes	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Carex oligosperma</i>	Yes	<i>Potamogeton amplexicaulis?</i>	Yes
<i>Carex</i> sp.	X	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Yes
<i>Carex</i> sp. (Ovales)	X	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex stricta</i>	Yes	<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex trisperma</i>	Yes	<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	No
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Yes	<i>Salix eriocephala</i>	Yes
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	No	<i>Salix lucida</i>	Yes
<i>Cyperaceae</i> seedlings	X	<i>Salix pedicellaris</i>	Yes
<i>Dicot</i> seedlings	X	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Elymus (Agropyron) repens</i>	No	<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Yes	<i>Sarracenia purpurea</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum fluviatile</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes
<i>Eriophorum angustifolium</i>	Yes	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes	<i>Sparganium chlorocarpum</i>	Yes
<i>Grass</i> seedlings (<i>Agrostis?</i>)	X	<i>Sparganium glomeratum</i>	Yes
<i>Hieracium cespitosum</i>	No	<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Yes
<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Yes	<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	No
<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Yes	<i>Triadenum fraseri</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	No
<i>Kalmia polifolia</i>	Yes	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
		<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes

Total Species Present**October 2014***Vaccinium oxycoccus**Viola pallens***Native**

Yes

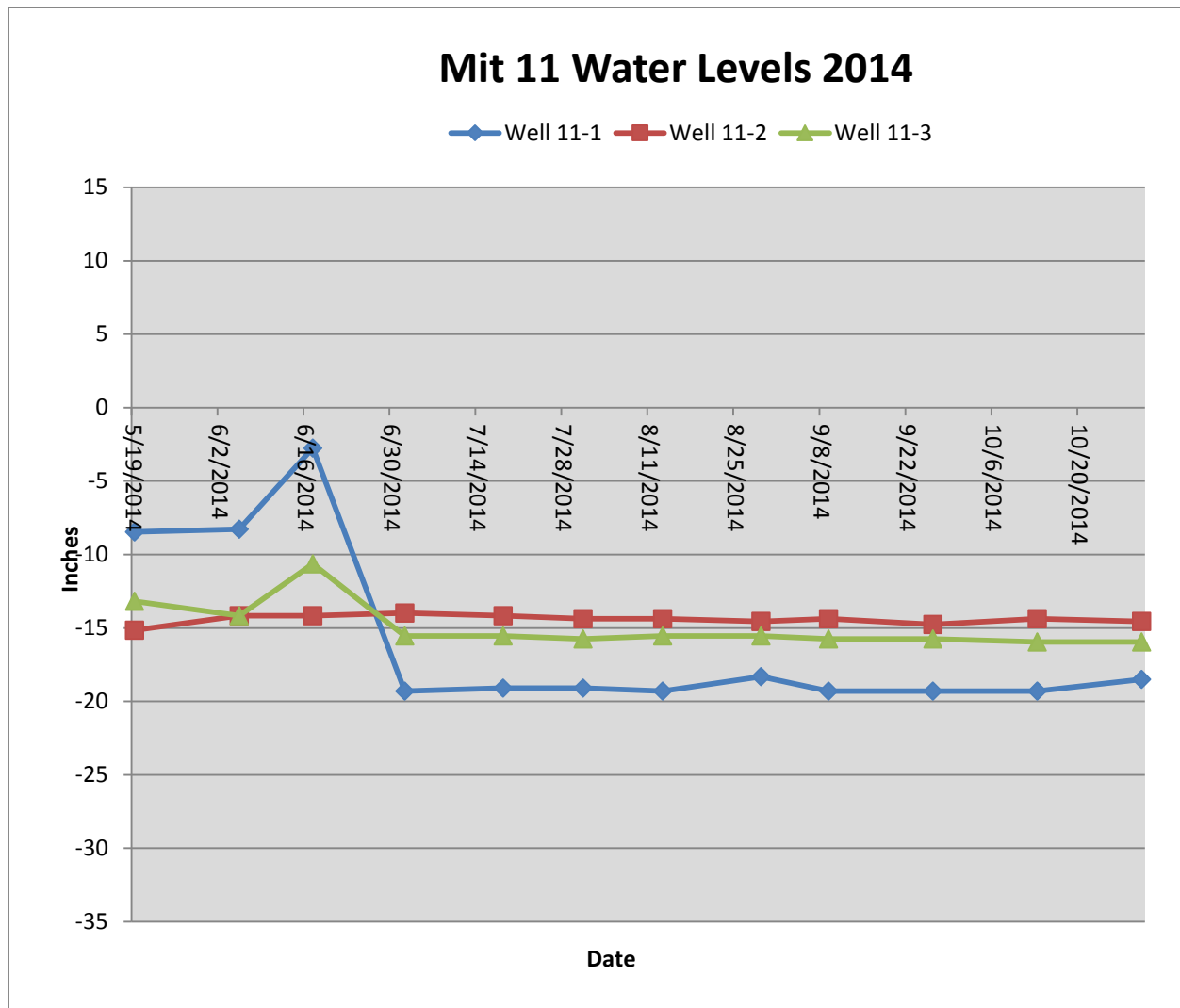
Yes

Total Species Present**October 2014****Species Richness****Native**

75

Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 11 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 11 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 3.02 acres

Wetland Type: Wet Meadow	Percent
Area: 1.23 acres	Cover
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	44%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	14%
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	14%
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	7%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	7%
<i>Agropyron repens</i>	2%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	2%
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	2%
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	2%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	2%
<i>Poa pratense</i>	2%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Reed Canary	
Area: 1.9 acres	
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	78%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	12%
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	2%
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	2%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	2%
<i>Poa pratense</i>	2%

FQA Condition Category: Poor

**Wetland Type: Shrub Carr
(Alder Thicket)**

Area: 0.20acres, no data

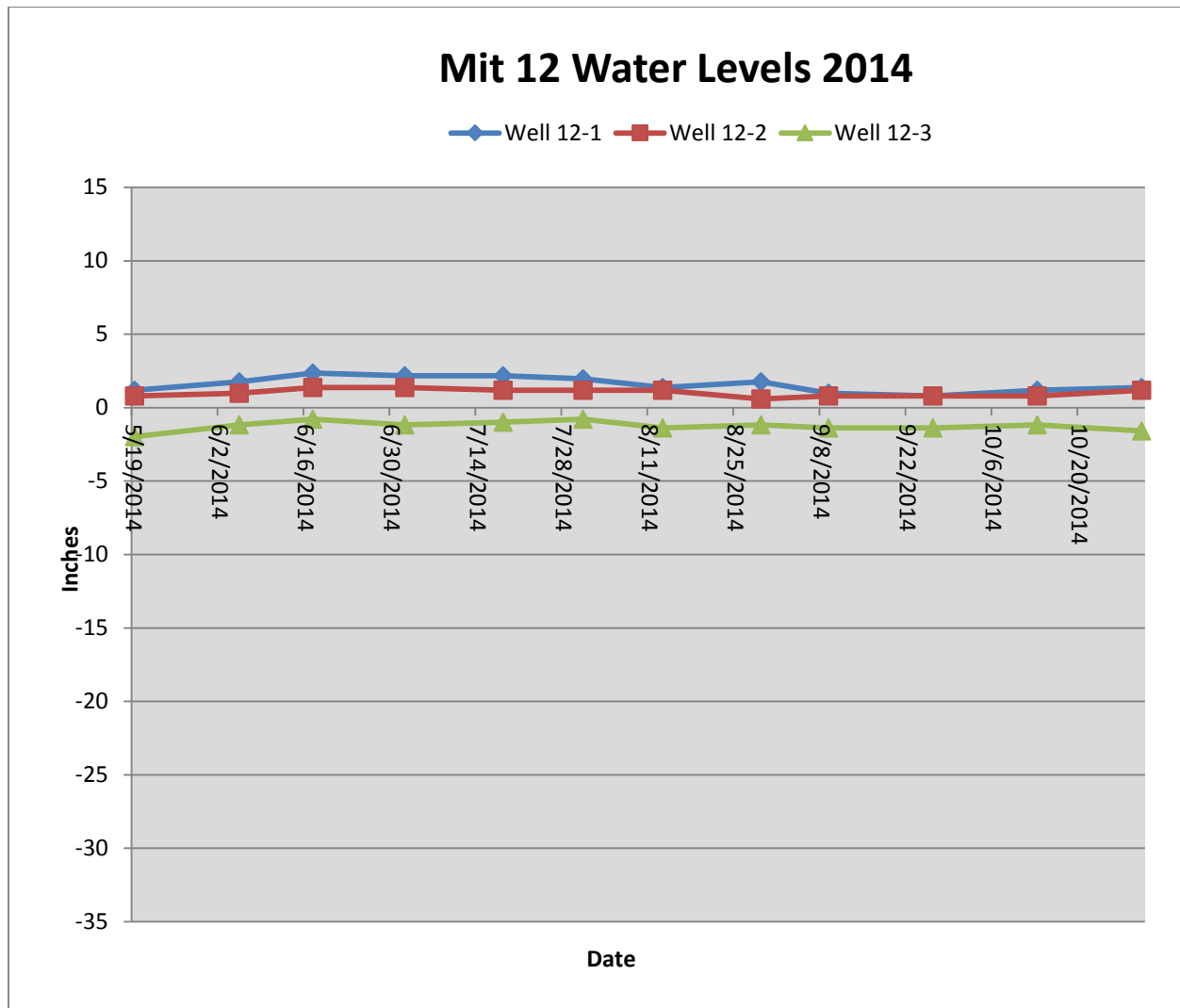
Mitigation Site 11

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present		Total Species Present	
October 2014	Native	October 2014	Native
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yes	<i>Phleum pratense</i>	No
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No	<i>Plantago major</i>	No
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes	<i>Poa pratense</i>	No
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Yes	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Ranunculus acris</i>	No
<i>Caltha natans</i>	Yes	<i>Ranunculus pensylvanicus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes	<i>Ribes hirtellum</i>	Yes
<i>Carex sp.</i>	X	<i>Rubus strigosus</i>	Yes
<i>Carex stipata</i>	Yes	<i>Rudebeckia hirta</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	No	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	No	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes
<i>Elymus (Agropyron) repens</i>	No	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Yes
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	Yes	<i>Spiraea alba</i>	Yes
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes	<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>	No
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	No
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	No	<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	No
<i>Hypericum canadense</i>	Yes	<i>Trifolium repens</i>	No
<i>Hypericum pyramidatum</i>	Yes	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes	<i>Urtica dioica</i>	Yes
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No	<i>Viola pallens</i>	Yes
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No	Species Richness	45

Mitigation Site 12

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 12 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 12

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 12 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 0.62 acres

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh	Percent
Area: 0.62acres	Cover
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	44%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	19%
(thatch)	9%
(water)	6%
<i>Carex lacustris</i>	6%
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	3%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	3%
<i>Campanula aparinoides</i>	3%
<i>Carex utricullata</i>	3%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	3%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

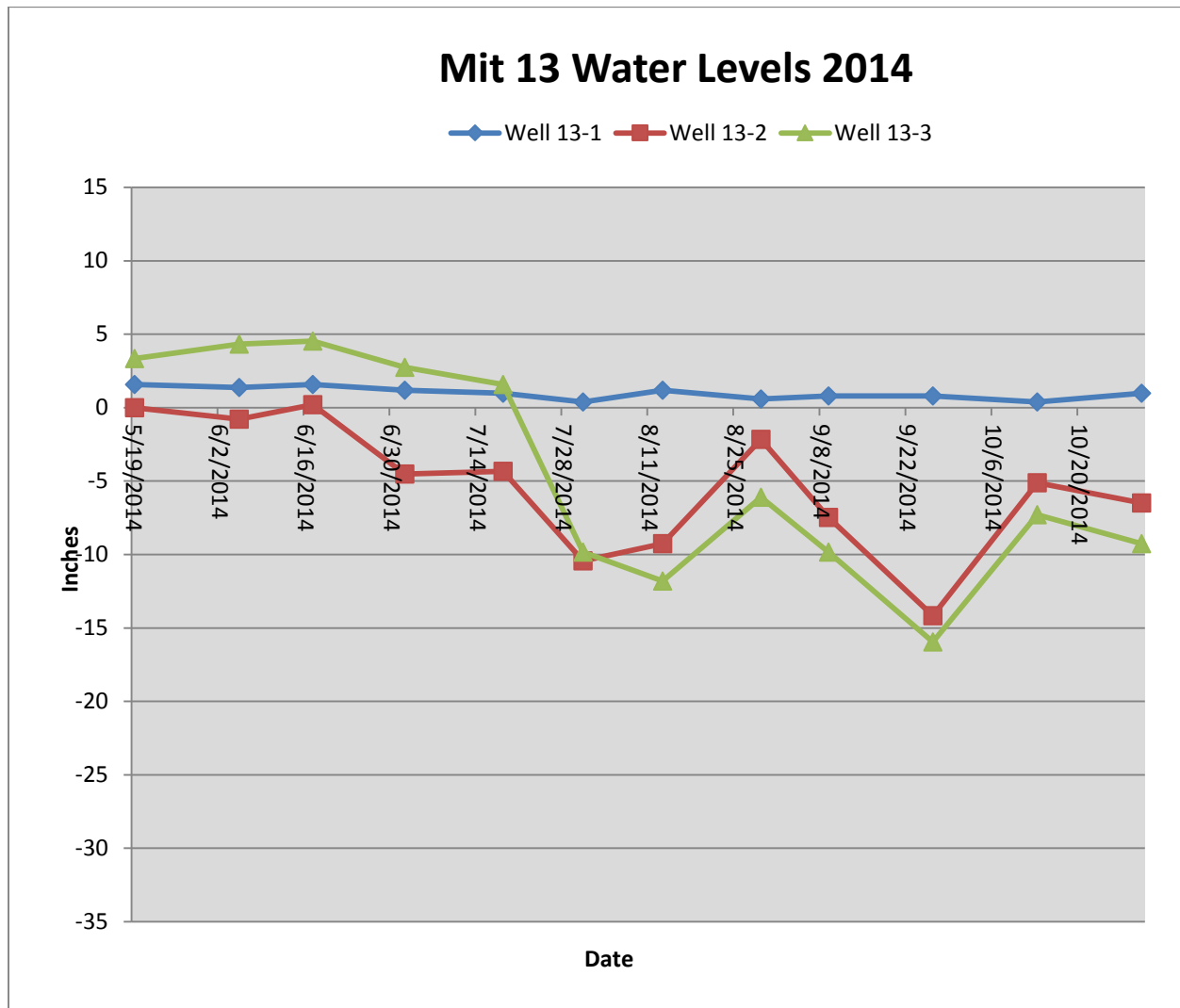
Mitigation Site 12

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present		Total Species Present	
October 2014	Native	October 2014	Native
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes	<i>Lysimachia terrestris</i>	Yes
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	No
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes	<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Yes
<i>Aster sp.</i>	X	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Yes
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Yes	<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes	<i>Polygonum hydropiper</i>	No
<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Yes	<i>Polygonum sagittatum</i>	Yes
<i>Caltha natans</i>	Yes	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Caltha sp. seedlings</i>	Yes	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Yes
<i>Campanula aparinoides</i>	Yes	<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes	<i>Rumex acetosella</i>	Yes
<i>Carex crinita</i>	Yes	<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Carex trisperma</i>	Yes	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes	<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Cicuta bulbifera</i>	Yes	<i>Salix serissima</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Yes	<i>Scutellaria lateriflorus</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Yes	<i>Sphagnum</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria striata</i>	Yes	<i>Thelypteris palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	No	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Hypericum pyramidatum</i>	Yes	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Yes	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes	Species Richness	52
<i>Juncus nodosus</i>	Yes		

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 13 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 13 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 3.15 acres

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh	Percent
Area: 0.44 acres	Cover
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	26%
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	26%
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	15%
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	7%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	7%
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	4%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	4%
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	4%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	4%
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	4%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation Site 8

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Wetland Type: Sedge Meadow

Area: 2.39 acres

Calamagrostis canadensis	32%
Scirpus cyperinus	22%
Carex utriculata	8%
Juncus effusus	8%
Betula papyrifera	4%
Sphagnum moss	3%
Agrostis scabra	2%
Alnus rugosa	2%
Aster modestus	2%
Carex canescens	2%
Carex lasiocarpa	2%
Lythrum salicaria	2%
Salix pyrifolia	2%
Typha angustifolia	2%
Typha latifolia	2%
(water)	1%
Agrostis gigantea	1%
Carex lacustris	1%
Equisetum arvense	1%
Euthamia graminifolia	1%
Picea mariana	1%
Salix discolor	1%
Scirpus atrovirens	1%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Alder Thicket

Area: 0.32 acres, no data

Mitigation Site 13

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present

October 2014

	Native
<i>Abies balsamea</i>	Yes
<i>Achillea millifolium</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	No
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	Yes
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes
<i>Anaphalis margaritacea</i>	Yes
<i>Aster lanceolatus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster modestus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster puniceus</i>	Yes
<i>Aster sp.</i>	X
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Calla palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Caltha natans</i>	Yes
<i>Campanula aparinoides</i>	Yes
<i>Carex brunnescens</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes
<i>Carex comosa</i>	Yes
<i>Carex interior</i>	Yes
<i>Carex intumescens</i>	Yes
<i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	Yes
<i>Carex leptalea</i>	Yes
<i>Carex magellanicum</i>	Yes
<i>Carex retrorsa</i>	Yes
<i>Carex sp. (gynocrates?)</i>	Yes
<i>Carex stipata</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tenera</i>	Yes
<i>Carex trisperma</i>	Yes
<i>Carex tuckermanii</i>	Yes
<i>Carex utriculata</i>	Yes
<i>Chamaedaphne calyculata</i>	Yes
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	No
<i>Drosera rotundifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>	Yes
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Yes

Total Species Present

October 2014

	Native
<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Yes
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Yes
<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i>	Yes
<i>Eriophorum angustifolium</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium maculatum</i>	Yes
<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Yes
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Yes
<i>Geum allepicum</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes
<i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i>	No
<i>Iris versicolor</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus brevicaudatus</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus canadense</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus nodosus</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	Yes
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	No
<i>Lysimachia sp.</i>	X
<i>Lysimachia terrestris</i>	Yes
<i>Lysimachia thyrsiflora</i>	Yes
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	No
<i>Menyanthes trifoliata</i>	Yes
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Yes
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	No
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	?
<i>Picea mariana</i>	Yes
<i>Plantago major</i>	No
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Yes
<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Yes
<i>Polytrichum moss</i>	Yes
<i>Populus balsamifera</i>	Yes
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Potamogeton sp.</i>	Yes
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Yes
<i>Potentilla palustris</i>	Yes

Total Species Present**October 2014**

	Native
<i>Rumex orbiculatus</i>	Yes
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pedicellaris</i>	Yes
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Salix sp. seedlings</i>	X
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>	Yes
<i>Scirpus validus</i>	Yes
<i>Scutellaria galericulata</i>	Yes
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	No
<i>Sparganium chlorocarpum</i>	Yes
<i>Sparganium glomeratum</i>	Yes
<i>Sphagnum moss</i>	Yes

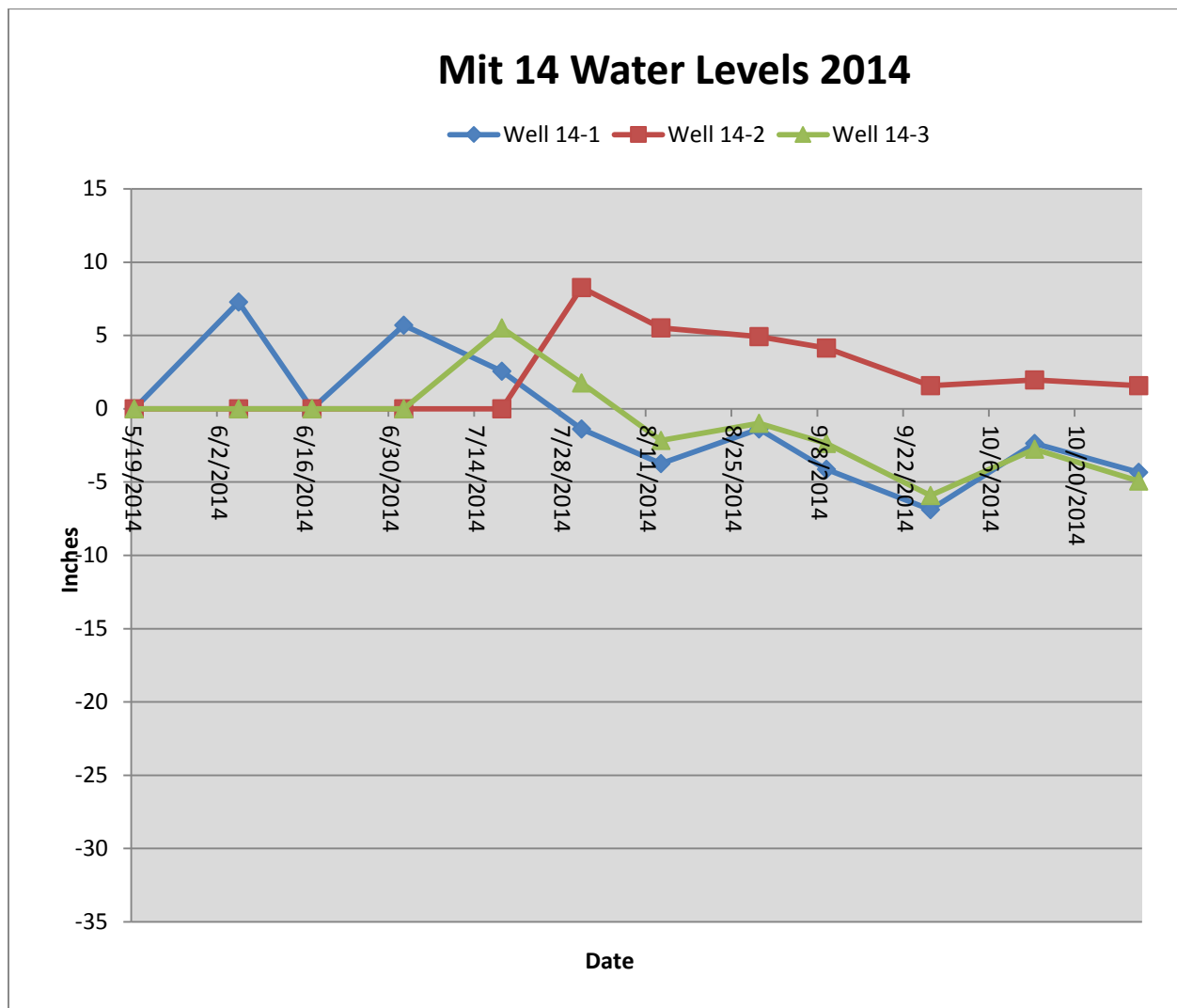
Total Species Present**October 2014**

	Native
<i>Spiraea alba</i>	Yes
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	No
<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	No
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	No
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Typha X glauca</i>	No
<i>Utricularia intermedia</i>	Yes
<i>Utricularia vulgaris</i> (<i>macrorrhiza</i>)	Yes
<i>Viola novae-angliae</i>	Yes
<i>Viola pallens</i>	Yes

Species Richness**99**

Mitigation Site 14

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015



Mitigation Site 14 Water Levels: May 19, 2014 – October 30, 2014.

The site meets wetland criteria of ≥ 14 consecutive days with the water table ≤ 12 inches below the soil surface.

Mitigation Site 14

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Overall FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation 14 - October 2014

Total Basin Area: 0.77

Wetland Type: Wet Meadow	Percent
Area: 0.05 acres	Cover
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	41%
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	30%
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	11%
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	4%
<i>Carex canescens</i>	4%
<i>Graminoid seedlings</i>	4%
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	4%
<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	4%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Wetland Type: Shallow Marsh

Area: 0.72 acres

<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	50%
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	25%
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	8%
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	8%
<i>Utricularia minor</i>	8%

FQA Condition Category: Fair

Mitigation Site 14

Validation of Wetland Mitigation in Abandoned Borrow Pits
Annual Report – FY2015

Total Species Present		Total Species Present	
October 2014	Native	October 2014	Native
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Yes	<i>Picea mariana</i>	Yes
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Yes	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Yes
<i>Alisma plantago- aquatica</i>	Yes	<i>Pteridium aquilinum</i>	Yes
<i>Alnus rugosa</i>	Yes	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Yes
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	Yes	<i>Salix discolor</i>	Yes
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	Yes	<i>Salix eriocephala</i>	Yes
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Salix lucida</i>	Yes
<i>Carex canescens</i>	Yes	<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Yes
<i>Carex scoparia</i>	Yes	<i>Salix pyrifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Drosera rotundifolia</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria canadensis</i>	Yes	<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Yes
<i>Glyceria striata</i>	Yes	<i>Sparganium sp. (chlorocarpum?)</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Yes	<i>Sphagnum</i>	Yes
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	Yes	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	No
<i>Larix laricina</i>	Yes	<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Yes
<i>Lycopodiella inundata</i>	Yes	<i>Typha X glauca</i>	No
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	No	<i>Utricularia minor</i>	Yes
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	?	Species Richness	35